



California Debt Limit Allocation Committee

CDLAC
Committee Meeting
Wednesday, November 17, 2021
11:00 AM



CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

915 Capitol Mall, Suite 311
Sacramento, CA 95814
p (916) 654-6340
f (916) 654-6033
www.treasurer.ca.gov/cdlac

MEETING NOTICE

AGENDA

MEETING DATE:
November 17, 2021

TIME:
11:00 AM

LOCATION:
915 Capitol Mall, Room 587
Sacramento, CA 95814

Public Participation Call-In Number*
(888) 557-8511
Participant Code:
5651115

The Committee may take action on any item.
Items may be taken out of order.
There will be an opportunity for public comment at the end of each item, prior to any action.

1. Call to Order and Roll Call

Informational: 2. Executive Director's Report
Presented by: Nancee Robles

Action Item: 3. Recommendation for Adoption of Emergency Regulations
Presented by: Nancee Robles

Action Item: 4. Recommendations for Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for Exempt Facility (EXF) Projects
Presented by: Emily Burgos

Table with 2 columns: Project #, Project Name. Rows include Arakelian Enterprises, Mannco Solutions LLC, and Sugar Valley Energy, LLC.

*Recommendations will be based on allocation available at the time of the meeting.

Action Item: 5. Request to Waive Forfeiture of Performance Deposit
Presented by: Nancee Robles

Table with 2 columns: Project #, Project Name. Row includes Perris Sterling Villas III.

BOARD MEMBERS (voting)
FIONA MA, CPA, CHAIR
State Treasurer

BETTY YEE
State Controller

KEELY MARTIN BOSLER
Director of Finance

ADVISORY MEMBERS (non-voting)
GUSTAVO VELASQUEZ
Director of HCD

TIENA JOHNSON-HALL
Executive Director of CalHFA

DIRECTOR
NANCEE ROBLES
Interim Executive Director



CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

6. Public Comment

7. Adjournment

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Nancee Robles, Interim Executive Director, CDLAC
915 Capitol Mall, Room 485, Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 654-6340

This notice may also be found on the following Internet site:

www.treasurer.ca.gov/cdlac

* Interested members of the public may use this number to call in to listen to and/or comment on items before the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee. Additional instructions will be provided to callers once they call the indicated number. This call-in number is provided as an option for public participation but the Committee is not responsible for unforeseen technical difficulties that may occur. The Committee is under no obligation to postpone or delay its meeting in the event such technical difficulties occur during or before the meeting.

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (CDLAC) complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) by ensuring that the facilities are accessible to persons with disabilities, and providing this notice and information given to the members of the CDLAC in appropriate alternative formats when requested. If you need further assistance, including disability-related modifications or accommodations, you may contact Tracy Sullivan of CDLAC no later than five calendar days before the meeting at (916) 653-1065 and Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) at (916) 654-9922.



California Debt Limit Allocation Committee

AGENDA ITEM 2
Executive Directors Report
(Section left blank)



California Debt Limit Allocation Committee

AGENDA ITEM 3

Recommendation for Adoption of Emergency Regulations

THE CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

November 11, 2021

Proposed Emergency Regulations

Action Item

Agenda Item No. 3

ACTION:

CDLAC is requesting Committee approval to Adopt Emergency Regulations.

DISCUSSION:

California has been allocated \$4.3 billion in bond authority for 2021 of which \$3.9 billion has been allocated by the Committee for tax-exempt bond authority for affordable housing projects. The schedule for awards includes a Committee Meeting on December 8, 2021 by which time these emergency regulations must be in effect in order to allocate the prescribed \$1.5 billion allocation remaining for affordable housing in a manner that complies with all statutory requirements and also provides fair and consistent requirements for applicants. Timely allocation will address the existence of an affordable housing crisis in California as proclaimed by the Governor and the State Legislature. The amendments proposed by this promulgation will assist the Committee to meet those goals.

At the September 29th, 2021 meeting, the Committee approved a package of emergency regulations to reinstate earlier regulations that had since reverted due to a staff error. The Committee recommended staff take care to ensure the proposed emergency regulations were not altering guidance that was altered by subsequent emergency packages. After the approved package was submitted to the Office of Administrative Law (OAL), staff opened up a dialogue with OAL to ensure the Committee's concerns were addressed. OAL recommended staff withdraw the emergency package and resubmit the changes combined with the re-adoptions of two other outstanding packages. This would allow the clarity necessary to address the Committee's concerns and ensure staff intent with these changes was clear.

All of the regulation changes being proposed today have already been approved by this Committee at the following meetings: April 3, 2020; May 20, 2020; December 21, 2020; and April 28, 2021. The Emergency Regulations were approved by the Committee and filed with the Office of Administrative Law (OAL). Due to staff error the final step of completion, the filing of a permanent regulation packet, was not performed during the required timeframe causing expiration and necessitates the re-adoption of these Emergency Regulations.

Staff are including the Finding of Emergency and regulation text that will be submitted to OAL as well as a redline of the entire regulation text for review to dispel any potential confusion.

List of regulations to be modified:

- Title 4, Section 5000. Definitions
- Title 4, Section 5010. Determination of State Ceiling, Competitiveness, and Minimum Points
- Title 4, Section 5020. Determination of State Ceiling Pools
- Title 4, Section 5022. Geographic Apportionments
- Title 4, Section 5033. Minimum Application Requirements
- Title 4, Section 5035. Preliminary Recommendations

Agenda Item No. 3
November 17, 2021

- Title 4, Section 5050. Performance Deposit Requirements
- Title 4, Section 5052. Forfeiture of Performance Deposit
- Title 4, Section 5053. Withdrawn or Denied Applications
- Title 4, Section 5060. Minimum Requirements
- Title 4, Section 5100. Program Expiration Dates
- Title 4, Section 5101. Extensions to Expiration Dates
- Title 4, Section 5102. Recovery Zone Bond Extensions
- Title 4, Section 5141. Notification of Bond Issue
- Title 4, Section 5144. Annual Applicant Public Benefits and On-Going Compliance
- Title 4, Section 5153. Measurement of Distance
- Title 4, Section 5170. Definitions
- Title 4, Section 5180. Application Process
- Title 4, Section 5190. Readiness
- Title 4, Section 5191. Income and Rent Restrictions
- Title 4, Section 5192. Minimum Term of Restrictions
- Title 4, Section 5205. Minimum Requirements
- Title 4, Section 5210. Minimum Expenditures
- Title 4, Section 5220. Regulatory Compliance
- Title 4, Section 5230. Evaluation Criteria
- Title 4, Section 5231. Ranking
- Title 4, Section 5232. Competitive Application Process Maximum Allocation Amount
- Title 4, Section 5233. Allocation Limits
- Title 4, Section 5240. Supplemental Allocation Process
- Title 4, Section 5241. Realignment of Expiration Dates
- Title 4, Section 5250. Application Requirements
- Title 4, Section 5251. Evaluation Criteria
- Title 4, Section 5422. Permits
- Title 4, 5432. Non-Solid Waste Projects

The Committee is authorized to adopt regulations relating to an allocation system to administer the state unified volume ceiling as emergency regulations (California Government Code 8869.94).

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the proposed Emergency Regulations.

KEY
BLUE=Readoption of active emergency regulation
RED=Reintroduction of reverted text

Chapter 1. General Provisions. Article 1. Definitions

§ 5000. Definitions.

In addition to the definitions set forth in Government Code section 8869.82 and unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms as used in this division are defined as follows:

“Accredited Investor”, also known as a “Sophisticated Investor”, means an entity as defined by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under Rule 501, regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933.

“Allocation” means the portion of the State Ceiling awarded by the Committee to an Applicant.

“Allocation Round” means a meeting or series of meetings of the Committee during which a predetermined portion of the State Ceiling is made available for allocation by the Committee to one or more Applicants selected by the Committee during that meeting or series of meetings.

“Annual Applicant Public Benefits and Ongoing Compliance Self-Certification (Revised 9/20/17)”, hereby incorporated by reference, means the document in the online compliance certification system to be completed by the Issuer in which the Issuer certifies that the Project is in compliance with all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Committee Resolution.

“Applicant” means the following entities submitting an Application to the Committee:

- a state or local governmental agency; or
- a joint powers authority (JPA) applying for bond allocation for a project, except for projects described in Government Code Section 6586.5(c), that is or will be located entirely within the geographical boundaries of one or more of the JPA's members; or
- a special district; or
- a nonprofit public benefit corporation that issues only student loan bonds; or
- any other public agency that is empowered to issue debt.

“Application” means the request by an Applicant to the Committee for an Allocation of the State Ceiling which shall include the information specified in article 4 of this chapter.

“Bond” means either a Qualified Private Activity Bond or a Governmental Bond as defined in this section.

“Bond Default” means a material default as defined within an Issuer's Bond documents, but does not include for the purposes of this definition, defaults that are technical in nature such as a failure to

maintain covenants, failing to charge rates sufficient to meet rate covenants, failing to maintain insurance on the Project, or failing to fund various reserves.

“Bond Issuance and Post Issuance Compliance Policies” means policies established by an Applicant to guide the process of issuing private activity bonds and ensuring post-issuance compliance including but not limited to a description of the fee structure, application and approval process (including TEFRA), threshold eligibility criteria for applicants and projects, long term regulatory requirements (if any), and monitoring practices.

“Bond Regulatory Agreement” means the agreement between the Issuer, Project Sponsor, and any third party related to the ownership, financing, and management of a proposed Qualified Residential Rental Project that binds the parties to the commitments made in the Application that resulted in the Allocation for the Project and any other requirements mandated by 26 U.S.C. section 142.

“CIEDB” means the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank.

“Cash Flow Permanent Bond” means a bond where the identified payment source is based on cash flow availability in the form of residual payments and that are issued for the purposes of providing permanent financing that (i) does not meet CDLAC's Debt Service Coverage Ratio requirement in Section 5193 and that, (ii) together with all other Bonds not meeting CDLAC's Debt Service Coverage Ratio requirements in Section 5193 (if any), exceed 5% of the total project cost.

“Census Designated Place” means a place designated as a census designated place by the Bureau of the Census.

“Certificate of Completion for Non-Qualified Residential Rental Projects” (Revised 06-01-2017), hereby incorporated by reference, submitted by the Project Sponsor of a Non-Qualified Residential Rental Project, certifies that all work on the Project was substantially completed, along with the aggregate amount disbursed on the loan for qualified project costs. In addition, the officer's signature indicates that no more than 2% of the proceeds of the bonds issued were spent on the cost of the bond issuance.

“Certificate of Completion for Qualified Residential Rental Projects” (Revised 06-01-2017), hereby incorporated by reference, submitted by the Project Sponsor of a Qualified Residential Rental Project, and certifies that all work on the Project was substantially completed, along with the aggregate amount disbursed on the loan for qualified project costs. In addition, the officer's signature indicates that no more than 2% of the proceeds of the bonds issued were spent on the cost of the bond issuance.

“Certification of Compliance I (Revised 11-16-16)”, hereby incorporated by reference, means the document provided in the Committee Resolution to be completed by the Project Sponsor in which the Project Sponsor certifies that the Project is in compliance with all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Committee Resolution.

“Certification of Compliance II for Non-Qualified Residential Rental Projects” (Revised 9/20/17), hereby incorporated by reference, is a form for Applicant/Issuers awarded allocation in 2017 forward. Applicant/Issuers retain the Certification form for a period of three years in place of the Certification of Compliance I (11-16-16) to ensure that the Project Sponsor is reporting all relevant compliance and possible changes to the Project or program to the Applicant.

“Certification of Compliance II for Qualified Residential Rental Projects” (Revised 06-01-2017), hereby incorporated by reference, is a form for Applicant/Issuers awarded allocation in 2017 forward. Applicant/Issuers retain the Certification form for a period of three years in place of the Certification of Compliance I (11-16-16) to ensure that the Project Sponsor is reporting all relevant compliance and possible changes to the Project or program to the Applicant.

“Committee” means the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee established by California Government Code sections 8869.80 et seq.

“Committee Resolution” means for any Allocation, the resolution duly adopted by the Committee that, among other things, memorializes the grant of the Allocation by the Committee to the Applicant.

“Competitive Application Process” means the procedure under which the Committee will evaluate an Application for an award of Allocation that is competitive based upon the number of points each Application is awarded. Applications submitted under this process will be awarded points only when the Project qualifies for such points and evidence supporting an award of points is documented in the Application when submitted. The Committee will not consider an application that is deemed incomplete by CDLAC staff.

“Credit Enhancement” means the additional assurance provided by a third party pursuant to a payment guaranty, letter of credit, bond insurance or other similar vehicle with a marketable investment grade credit rating.

“Credit Enhancer” means the party providing Credit Enhancement.

“CSFA” means the California School Finance Authority.

“CTCAC” means the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee.

~~“Deemed Waived” means any designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocation not issued or included in a Plan of Issuance by August 15, 2010 that may automatically be deemed returned to CDLAC for reallocation.~~

“Distressed Community” means a community that the Applicant demonstrates to be any one or more of the following:

- A community with an unemployment rate equal to or greater than 125% of the statewide average based on the California Employment Development Department's most recent annual average for sub-county areas.
- A community with median family income of less than 80% of the statewide average based on the most recent census data available for cities or Census Designated Places. If no city or Census Designated Place level data is available, or if the Applicant chooses to identify a project benefit area that is smaller than a city or Census Designated Place, such as census tract or tracts, smaller areas will be used.
- A community with a poverty rate equal to or greater than 110% of the statewide average based on the most recent census data available for cities or Census Designated Places. If no city

or Census Designated Place level data is available, or if the Applicant chooses to identify a project benefit area that is smaller than a city or Census Designated Place such as a census tract or tracts, smaller geographic areas will be used.

[• A community or county affected by a state of emergency within California and declared a disaster by the President of the United States, the Administrator of the United States Small Business Administration, or the United States Secretary of Agriculture, or declared to be in a State of Emergency by the Governor of the State of California.](#)

“Draw-down Bond Issuance” means a draw-down loan as defined for purposes of 26 U.S.C. sections 103 and 141 through 150 (generally, a Bond issue in which Bonds are delivered to the Bond purchaser intermittently as funds are needed by the Bond Issuer and the Bond Issuer only provides payments based on the amount of Bonds drawn-down).

“Executive Director” means the Executive Director of the Committee.

“Exempt Facility Project” means a Project financed with an exempt facility bond satisfying the requirements of 26 U.S.C. section 142, except that airports, docks and wharves, governmentally owned solid waste disposal facilities, and Qualified Residential Rental Projects shall not be considered exempt facilities for purposes of these regulations.

“Exempt Facility Project Pool” means the reserve of the State Ceiling established by the Committee for Exempt Facility Projects.

“Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program” means a program offering Mortgage Credit Certificates or loans funded by Mortgage Revenue Bonds to eligible teachers, eligible administrators, eligible classified employees, and eligible staff members for the purpose of assisting them in becoming homeowners.

“Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program Pool” means the reserve of the State Ceiling established by the Committee for the Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program.

“Federally Bond-Restricted Units” are Project units that are restricted pursuant to 26 U.S.C. Section 142 (d)(1)(A) or (B).

“General Project Pool” means a reserve within the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool that may be established by the Committee that does not include either Rural Projects or Mixed Income Projects.

“Governmental Bond” means a Bond issued by or on behalf of a governmental entity that is not considered a Qualified Private Activity Bond.

“Investor Representation Letter” means a letter from initial investors of a Bond offering that includes but is not limited to a certification that they reasonably meet the standards of a Sophisticated Investor or Qualified Institutional Buyer, that they are purchasing Bonds for their own account, that they have the sophistication to evaluate the merits and risks of the investment and suffer a loss of the investment, that they have been furnished all the information which they and their advisers requested on the offering and have had an opportunity to ask questions relating to that information, and other such matters.

“Issuer” means an entity empowered to issue Bonds.

“Job Creation” means new permanent full-time jobs created by the Project Sponsor. The number of jobs created shall be calculated after deducting any jobs within the State that are eliminated by the company. Job Creation must be met within two (2) years following the completion of the Project. The Job Creation requirement may be monitored by CIEDB utilizing California Employment Development Department employment statistics.

“Job Wage” means the average hourly general manufacturing wage for the Metropolitan Statistical Area in which a Project is located, based on the Bureau of Labor Statistics Series Code from the California Employment Development Department. If a Project is not located in an area for which the Employment Development Department keeps hourly wage data or not located in a defined Metropolitan Statistical Area, the closest comparable area in which hourly wage is available may be used.

“LEED Certified” means Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design certification by the U.S. Green Building Council.

“Local Issuer” means a local government entity that issues Mortgage Revenue Bonds or Mortgage Credit Certificates for Single Family Housing Programs or small-issue industrial development Bonds or a joint powers authority that issues small-issue industrial development Bonds on behalf of a local government entity.

“Market Study” means a comprehensive document prepared by a third party which contains information related to the Project's market area.

“Metropolitan Statistical Area” means the geographic entity defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

~~“Mixed Income Project” means a Qualified Residential Rental Project having 50% or fewer of its total units designated as Restricted Rental Units.~~

“Mixed Income Project” means a Qualified Residential Rental Project that is a New Construction project which either (1) is not utilizing the Average Income test of Internal Revenue Code Section 42 (g)(1)(C) and which has 50% or fewer of its total units designated as Restricted Rental Units or; (2) is part of the California Housing Finance Agency Mixed-Income Program. In a Competitive Application Process, a Mixed Income Project may only apply for an allocation of tax-exempt bonds if the ratio of tax-exempt bonds, not including recycled bonds, to aggregate depreciable basis plus land basis is less than or equal to the ratio of units that will be restricted pursuant to a CTCAC regulatory agreement.

~~“Mixed Income Project Pool” means a reserve within the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool that may be established by the Committee.~~

“Mortgage Credit Certificate” means a mortgage credit certificate as defined by 26 U.S.C. section 25(c)(1).

“Mortgage Revenue Bond” means a bond defined by 26 U.S.C. section 143(a).

“Mortgage Revenue Bond Program” means a program defined by 26 U.S.C. section 143(a).

“Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization” means credit rating agencies that satisfy the requirements of 15 U.S.C. section 78(c)(62).

~~“Net Proceeds” means proceeds used for “recovery zone property” as defined in 26 U.S.C. 1400U-3(b)(1)(A).~~

“New Construction Pool” - QRRP projects applying for an allocation of tax-exempt private activity bonds who meet at least one of the following: (1) the definition of New Construction in Section 5170, (2) projects that involve the demolition or rehabilitation of existing residential units that increase the unit count by (i) 25 or (ii) 50% of the existing units, whichever is greater or (3) adaptive re-use of non-residential structures.

“Open Application Process” means the procedure under which the Committee will evaluate an Application for an award of Allocation that is not competitive. The Committee will not review an incomplete Application except to determine whether the Application is incomplete and notify the Applicant of the deficiency.

“Performance Deposit Certification” means the form titled “Performance Deposit Certification Form for an Application for an Allocation of Qualified Private Activity Bonds” (revised 1-18-12), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Placement Agent or Underwriter Statement” means the statement provided by the firm contracted to market the Bonds proposed in the Application that includes a brief paragraph on the firm's history and principals, a summary of the firm's non-binding initial underwriting review, an overview of proposed issuance structure including anticipated debt service coverage ratio, and a statement certifying that the proposed transaction has been initially underwritten and meets the firm's standards for participation.

~~“Plan of Issuance” means a report due to CDLAC from a county or municipality receiving a U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocation that includes the following: One, a brief description of the Project(s) to be funded utilizing RZBs, including the proposed qualifying project type, sponsor contact information and anticipated Bond amounts; Two, a copy of the locally approved resolution designating the area in which the proposed Project(s) are located as a Recovery Zone(s); Three, an identification of the local approvals obtained to date; and Four, the anticipated construction start date and timeline for project completion and Bond issuance.~~

“Project” means the subject property for which an Application for Allocation has been submitted.

“Project Sponsor” means the entity, or CDLAC authorized affiliate thereof, using the proceeds of a Bond issue to complete the Project described in the Application.

“Project Wage” means the average hourly wage of the jobs created by a Project.

“Public Transit Corridor” means an existing or planned public mass transit guide way or bus way station, or multimodal transportation terminal serving public mass transit operations within one-third mile of the Project.

~~“Qualified Business” means any trade or business as defined under 26 U.S.C. section 1400U-3(c)(2) which exempted “(1) the rental to others of real property located in a recovery zone shall be treated as a qualified business only if the property is not a residential rental property as defined in 26 U.S.C. section 168(e)(2); and (2) such term shall not include any trade or business consisting of the operation of any facility described in 26 U.S.C. section 144(c)(6)(B).”~~

“Qualified Institutional Buyer (QIB)” means an entity defined by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933.

“Qualified Private Activity Bond” means a Bond that satisfies the requirements of 26 U.S.C. sections 141 et seq.

“Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer” means eligible Issuers of Recovery Zone Bonds including states, political subdivisions as defined for purposes of U.S. Treasury Regulations, Section 103, and entities empowered to issue Bonds on behalf of any such entity under rules similar to those used to determine whether a Bond issued on behalf of a state or political subdivision constitutes an obligation of the state or political subdivision for purposes of U.S. Treasury Regulations, Section 103 and subchapter A, 1.103-1(b), or eligible Issuers in conduit financing issues as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations, subchapter A, 1.150-1(b). An eligible Issuer may issue Recovery Zone Bonds based on a volume cap allocation received by the eligible Issuer itself or by a conduit borrower or other ultimate beneficiary of the issue of the Bonds.

“Qualified Residential Rental Project (QRRP)” means a qualified residential rental project as defined by 26 U.S.C. section 142(d)(1).

“Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool” means the reserve of the State Ceiling established by the Committee for Qualified Residential Rental Projects.

“Qualifying Bond Default” means a Bond Default in which the final disposition resulted in bondholders involuntarily not being paid in whole or in part.

“Recovery Zone” means an area designated by the local issuing entity defined pursuant to 26 U.S.C. section 1400U-1(b) as meeting one of the following criteria:

- Significant poverty, unemployment, rate of home foreclosures or general distress
- Economically distressed because of military base closure or realignment
- An area which has been designation as an empowerment zone or a renewal community

“Recovery Zone Bond (RZB)” means a Bond issued as a Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds or a Recovery Zone Facility Bonds.

“Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds (RZEDB)” means a type of Build America Bond issued before January 1, 2011 in which the Issuer shall receive a credit from the Treasury Department equal to 45% of the interest payment.

“Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond (RZEDB) Reallocation Pool” means the reserve of the amount Deemed Waived by the Committee for reallocation of Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds.

“Recovery Zone Facility Bonds (RZFB)” means a category of Bonds created by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) that will be treated as Exempt Facility Bond Project as defined per 26 U.S.C. section 142.

“Recovery Zone Facility Bonds (RZFB) Reallocation Pool” means the reserve of the amount Deemed Waived by the Committee for reallocation of Recovery Zone Facility Bonds.

“Regulatory Period and/or Compliance Period” means for projects awarded allocation after December 31, 2016 a period of time enumerated in the CDLAC resolution whereby Annual Applicant Public Benefits and On-going Compliance Self Certification is required to be submitted. For QRRP projects the period of time will be consistent with Section 5192, for IDBs the longer of project completion or 2 years after the project completion if a job creation election is made, and for all other programs when the project is completed or allocation has been utilized.

“Related Party” means the more stringent of the constructive ownership provisions of 26 U.S.C. section 267 or the following:

- The brothers, sisters, spouse, ancestors, and direct descendants of a person;
- A person and corporation where that person owns more than 50% in value of the outstanding stock of that corporation;
- Two or more corporations, general partnership(s), limited partnership(s) or limited liability corporations connected through debt or equity ownership, in which stock is held by the same persons or entities for:
 - At least 50% of the total combined voting power of all classes that can vote, or;
 - At least 50% of the total value of shares of all classes of stock of each of the corporations, or;
 - At least 50% of the total value of shares of all classes of stock of at least one of the other corporations, excluding, in computing that voting power or value, stock owned directly by that other corporation.
- There exists concurrent ownership by a parent or related entity, regardless of the percentage of ownership, or a separate entity from which income is derived;
- There exists concurrent ownership by a parent or related entity, regardless of the percentage of ownership, or a separate entity where a sale-leaseback transaction provides the parent or related entity with income from the property leased or that creates an undue influence on the separate entity as a result of the sale-leaseback transaction;
- There exists concurrent ownership by a parent or related entity, regardless of the percentage of ownership, of a separate entity where an interlocking directorate exists between the parent or related entity and the separate entity.
- A grantor and fiduciary of any trust;
- A fiduciary of one trust and a fiduciary of another trust, if the same person is a grantor of both trusts;
- A fiduciary of a trust and a beneficiary of that trust;
- A fiduciary of a trust and a corporation where more than 50% in value of the outstanding stock is owned by or for the trust or by or for a person who is a grantor of the trust;

- A person or organization and an organization that is tax-exempt under 26 U.S.C. section 501(c)(3) or (4) and that is affiliated with or controlled by that person or the person's family members, as provided in the first bullet of this section, or by that organization;
- A corporation and a partnership or joint venture if the same persons own more than:
 - 50% in value of the outstanding stock of the corporation; and
 - 50% of the capital interest, or the profits' interest, in the partnership or joint venture;
- One S corporation or limited liability corporation and another S corporation or limited liability corporation if the same persons own more than 50% in value of the outstanding stock of each corporation;
- An S corporation or limited liability corporation and a C corporation, if the same persons own more than 50% in value of the outstanding stock of each corporation;
- A partnership and a person or organization owning more than 50% of the capital interest, or the profits' interest, in that partnership; or
- Two partnerships where the same person or organization owns more than 50% of the capital interests or profits' interests.

“Report of Action Taken” means a report provided by and due to the Committee not more than three (3) business days following the use of Allocation to issue Bonds or Mortgage Credit Certificates.

“Report of Action Taken for Bonds” means the specific Report of Action Taken due to the Committee following the use of Allocation for Qualified Private Activity Bonds (excluding RZBs) titled “Report of Action Taken Regarding the Issuance of Private Activity Bonds” (revised 11-16-16), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Report of Action Taken for MCCs” means the specific Report of Action Taken due to the Committee following the use of Allocation to issue Mortgage Credit Certificates Bonds titled “Report of Action Taken Regarding Mortgage Credit Certificate Program” (revised 1-11-11), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Report of Action Taken for MCCs (Carryforward)” means the specific Report of Action Taken due to the Committee following the use and/or Carryforward of Allocation to issue Mortgage Credit Certificates titled “Report of Action Taken Regarding a Carryforward Election and a Mortgage Credit Certificate Program” (revised 11-11-11), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Report of Action Taken for RZBs” means the specific Report of Action Taken due to the Committee following the use of Allocation for RZBs titled “Report of Action Taken Regarding the Issuance of Recovery Zone Bonds” (revised 11-30-18), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Restricted Rental Units” means tenant occupied units within a Qualified Residential Rental Project that are restricted to households earning 60% or less of the applicable median family income pursuant to a Bond Regulatory Agreement ~~or a CTCAC regulatory agreement for a minimum of thirty (30) years.~~

“Rural Project” means a Qualified Residential Rental Project [that is a New Construction Project](#) located in a rural area as defined by Health and Safety Code section 50199.21 but shall not include a Mixed Income Project.

“Rural Project Pool” means a reserve within the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool that may be established by the Committee.

“RZEDB Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Award of American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds” (revised 5-5-11), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“RZFB Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Award of American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 Recovery Zone Facility Development Bonds” (revised 5-5-11), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Single Family Housing Program” means a program satisfying the requirements of 26 U.S.C. section 25 and 26 U.S.C. section 143.

“Single Family Housing Program Bonus Pool” means a reserve within the Single Family Housing Program Pool that may be established by the Committee.

“Single Family Housing Program Pool” means the reserve of the State Ceiling established by the Committee for Single Family Housing Programs.

“Single Family Housing State Issuer” means any state agency that issues Mortgage Revenue Bonds or Mortgage Credit Certificates for Single Family Housing Programs.

“Small-Issue Industrial Development Bond Project” means a Project that meets the requirements for a qualified small-issue Bond as described under 26 U.S.C. section 144.

“Small-Issue Industrial Development Bond Project Pool” means the reservation of the State Ceiling reserved for Small-Issue Industrial Development Bond Projects.

“Sophisticated Investor (SI)”, see Accredited Investor definition.

“Standard Permanent Bonds” means Bonds issued for the purposes of providing permanent Project financing which (i) meet CDLAC's Debt Service Coverage Ratio requirement in Section 5193 or (ii) are not Cash Flow Permanent Bonds.

“State Ceiling” means the amount of Qualified Private Activity Bonds that can be issued in California for each calendar year specified by 26 U.S.C. section 146(d), and the amount reserved to California pursuant to sections 1112 and 1401 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 as established by and announced by the Committee in accordance with article 2 of this chapter.

“State Ceiling Pools” means the individual pools created by the Committee and as defined in this chapter.

“Student Loan Program” means a program that meets the requirements for a qualified student loan Bond under 26 U.S.C. section 144(b).

“Student Loan Program Pool” means the reserve of the State Ceiling established by the Committee for Student Loan Programs.

“Taxable Debt” means conventional financing from a major financial institution or taxable Bonds issued by a municipality including but not limited to Build America Bonds or Recovery Zone Bonds.

“TEFRA Resolution (Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982)” means an approval by the applicable elected representative of the governmental unit having jurisdiction over the proposed Project, as required by 26 U.S.C. section 147(f), that is documented and includes a certification executed by the applicable elected representative or their designee.

“Travelling Investor Representation Letter” means the certification from initial investor(s) of a Bond offering that they have no present intention of reoffering the Bonds in a subsequent public offering, but may be allow to subsequently transfer the Bonds in a limited offering to another permitted transferee provided the transferee agrees to the same representations.

“U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocation” means Allocation received directly from the federal government pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

“Undesignated Reserve Pool” (Pool) means a reserve of the State Ceiling established by the Committee for which there is no demand at the time the Pool is established.

“Verification of Zoning and Local Approvals” means the document by which the appropriate local government planning official having jurisdiction over the Qualified Residential Rental Project certifies at least the following: the Project's name, address, parcel number, housing type, the Project's compliance with all applicable local land use and zoning ordinances, a description of the Project's current zoning, maximum per unit density allowed for the Project's site, and whether the Project has obtained all local and state land use related approvals.

“Veterans Home Loan Program” means a single family housing program administered by the California Department of Veterans Affairs, satisfying the requirements of 26 U.S.C. section 143, and that is restricted to California veterans of military service.

“Welfare-to-Work Plan” means a plan as described by sections 10531, et seq. of the California Welfare and Institutions Code.

“WELL” means a Building Standard, which is a performance-based system for measuring, certifying and monitoring features of the built environment that impacts human health and wellbeing through air, water, nourishment, light, fitness, comfort and mind. WELL is managed and administered by the International WELL Building Institute.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 2. State Ceiling and Application Process

§ 5010. Determination of State Ceiling, Competitiveness, and Minimum Points.

(a) As soon as practicable after the beginning of each calendar year, and before any Applications are considered, the Committee shall determine and announce the State Ceiling and the portion of the State Ceiling that will be available for each of the State Ceiling Pools as set forth in article 3 of this chapter.

(b) Pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, the Committee shall determine and announce the establishment of either an Open Application Process or a Competitive Application Process, or both, for each State Ceiling Pool. The Committee shall determine which process is best for each program pool based on factors including, but not limited to, the amount of the State Ceiling available to the pool and the history of Applications for allocations from each pool.

(c) Pursuant to subdivision (a) and (b) of this section, the Committee shall establish a minimum point threshold for the [General-New Construction](#), Rural, [Preservation, Other Rehabilitation](#) and [Mixed Income Project-BIPOC](#) Pools as determined in section 5020.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84, Government Code.

Article 3. State Ceiling Pools

§ 5020. Determination of State Ceiling Pools.

As soon as practicable after the beginning of each calendar year, and before any Applications are considered, the Committee will:

(a) Determine and announce what amount, expressed both as a percentage and as a dollar amount of the State Ceiling, shall be available for Allocation during the year and in each Allocation Round to Qualified Residential Rental Projects from the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool.

(1) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, determine and announce whether a portion of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage (~~not to exceed twenty five percent (25%)~~) of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a [Mixed Income Pool New Construction](#) to be available for allocation to [Mixed Income Pool New Construction](#) Projects [that are not Rural Projects](#), and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

[\(A\) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to paragraph \(1\) of this subdivision, determine and announce whether a portion of the New Construction Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a Homeless Set-Aside to be available for allocation to New Construction Projects in which at least 25% of the tax credit units are designated for homeless households as defined in Section 10315\(b\)\(1\) of the CTCAC regulations at](#)

affordable rents consistent with Section 10325(g)(3) of the CTCAC regulations, and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

(B) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subdivision, determine and announce whether a portion of the New Construction Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in an Extremely Low/Very Low Income Set Aside to be available for allocation to New Construction Projects that have for Allocation Rounds in 2021, an average AMI of 50% or below or have received either of the following, and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round: (i) an award of funding from the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD). For purposes of this Set Aside, an award of funding from HCD shall include awards made directly by the department pursuant to the Multifamily Housing Program, the Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program, the Transit Oriented Development Program, the Joe Serna Jr. Farmworker Housing Grant Program, the No Place Like Home Program, Housing for a Healthy California and the Veterans Housing and Homelessness Prevention Program. The income restrictions shall be at least as restrictive as those for which the applicant received an award from HCD. Awards made directly by the department do not include Alternative County Process awards. (ii) an award of public funds as defined in Section 10325(c)(9) of the CTCAC regulations equivalent to 15% or more of the Project's total development cost, provided that the project meets the following criteria, as applicable: (aa) If the project receives points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g) and is located in a High Segregation and Poverty Area as specified on CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, the project shall have income restrictions with a range of at least 30% AMI between the highest and lowest 10% of income-restricted units that meet the requirements of Section 5230(j)(1)(C). (bb) If the project receives points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g) and is located in a High or Highest Resource Area as specified on CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, the project shall have income restrictions that meet the requirements of 5230(j)(1)(A). (cc) If the project does not receive points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g) or is located in a Moderate (Rapidly Changing), Moderate, or Low Resource Area as specified on CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, the project receives maximum points for exceeding minimum income restrictions pursuant to Section 5230(d).

(C) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subdivision, determine and announce whether a portion of the New Construction Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a Mixed Income Set-Aside to be available for allocation to New Construction Projects that are Mixed Income Projects, and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

(2) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, determine and announce whether a portion of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage (not to exceed ten percent (10%)) of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a Rural Project Pool to be available for

allocation to Rural Projects and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

(3) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, determine and announce whether a portion of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a Preservation Pool to be available for allocation to Preservation Projects and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

(4) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, determine and announce whether a portion of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in an Other Rehabilitation Pool to be available for allocation to Other Rehabilitation Projects and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

(5) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, determine and announce whether a portion of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a BIPOC Pool to be available for allocation to BIPOC Projects and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82 and 8869.84, Government Code.

§ 5021. Rescheduling of Calendar.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this article, the Committee may, at any time, alter the competitiveness of Allocation Rounds, the number of Allocation Rounds, the portion of the State Ceiling that will be available to each type of State Ceiling Pool, or any Program within a Pool in each of the Allocation Rounds, the schedule of the Allocation Rounds and the deadlines for Applicants to submit Applications for consideration based on its finding, at a noticed meeting, that the changes are in the public interest and reasonably necessary to further the purposes for which the Committee was created.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84, Government Code.

§ 5022. Geographic Apportionments.

For the purpose of allocating bonds available under the QRRP New Construction Pool, annual apportionments of bonds shall be made in approximately the amounts shown below:

<u>Geographic Region</u>	<u>Apportionment</u>
<u>Coastal Region (Monterey, Orange, San Benito, San Diego San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Santa Cruz, and Ventura Counties)</u>	<u>20%</u>
<u>City of Los Angeles</u>	<u>17%</u>
<u>Balance of Los Angeles County</u>	<u>16%</u>

<u>Bay Area Region</u> <u>(Alameda, Contra Costa, San Francisco, San Mateo, and Santa Clara Counties)</u>	<u>21%</u>
<u>Inland Region</u> <u>(Fresno, Imperial, Kern, Kings, Madera, Merced, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tulare Counties)</u>	<u>16%</u>
<u>Northern Region</u> <u>(Butte, El Dorado, Marin, Napa, Placer, Sacramento, Shasta, Solano, Sonoma, Sutter, Yuba, and Yolo Counties)</u>	<u>10%</u>

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 4. Application Schedule and Procedures

§ 5030. Announcement of Application Deadlines.

Pursuant to article 2 of this chapter, the Committee shall as soon as practical, after the start of the calendar year, give notice of the dates and deadlines to submit Applications for each Allocation Round and whether the Applications will be evaluated pursuant to an Open Application Process or a Competitive Application Process.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84, Government Code.

§ 5031. Eligible Applicants.

(a) The following types of entities may file an Application: Any state or local governmental agency, joint powers authority (JPA) applying for bond allocation for a Project that will be located entirely within the geographical boundaries of one or more of the JPA members (except for a Project described in Government Code section 6586.5(c)), special district, nonprofit public benefit corporation that issues only student loan Bonds, or any other public agency that is empowered to issue debt. The Issuer of the Qualified Private Activity Bonds or Mortgage Credit Certificates must be the Applicant.

(b) Where the Applicant is administering a Single Family Housing Program on behalf of one or more jurisdictions, the Applicant must submit the Application to the Committee. The Applicant must also obtain, and provide to the Committee with its Application, a publicly adopted resolution or cooperative agreement from each jurisdiction participating in the Applicant's program that explicitly grant authority to the Applicant to conduct the program in the participant's jurisdiction.

(c) To be eligible to receive CDLAC allocation, all Applicants must submit written Bond Issuance and Post Issuance Compliance Policies for each State Ceiling Pool they request. For QRRP Applicants, these policies must be reviewed by counsel having expertise with the federal and state laws pertaining to the issuance or conversion and post-closing compliance of private activity conduit bonds for consistency with applicable federal and state laws. Such review will be documented via a letter from the respective counsel indicating the review has occurred. Additionally, for all Applicants, the policies must be accompanied by a resolution signed by the appropriate governing body formally adopting the policies. If the governing body has delegated approval authority on such matters to the organization's Executive Director, Housing Director or Finance Director, approval by the delegated individuals will suffice. To the extent contractors will be providing services on behalf of an Applicant, the policies should clarify the relationship between the contractor and the Applicant and what, if any, rights the contractor has to income and obligations generated from the issuance activity. CDLAC will review these policies to ensure the legal review has occurred, appropriate approval documentation is in place and for consistency with the CDLAC regulations. CDLAC will document their formal approval. This requirement will apply immediately to all Applicants who have not received allocation from CDLAC since January of 2013 and for new Applicants. Applicants having received an allocation of bonds from CDLAC after January 2013 will have until December 31st of 2017 to complete and submit policies to CDLAC. If an Applicant has not utilized CDLAC's programs but has a 2017 project pending, a one year waiver to this regulation may be requested. To fulfill this requirement, approval of the policies must be documented in a resolution dated no earlier than 2006. All policies must be reviewed and re-approved at least every 10 years thereafter.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(f), 8869.84(g), 8869.85(a), 8869.85(b), 8869.88 and 8869.89, Government Code.

§ 5032. Applicant Responsibilities.

(a) Applications for an Allocation of the State Ceiling shall include the information prescribed by the Committee specific to the State Ceiling Pool or program to which the Application is addressed. All questions set forth in the applicable Application must be answered completely and accurately. Each Application must be accompanied by the required documentation prescribed therein.

(b) Every Applicant shall certify to the Committee that it is in compliance with all applicable statutes, laws, rules, and regulations necessary for the transaction of its business.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), 8869.85(b) and 8869.87, Government Code.

§ 5033. Minimum Application Requirements.

(a) Applications for an Allocation of the State Ceiling may be submitted to the Committee at its offices in Sacramento, California. An Applicant must submit all required information appropriate to the type of Bond for which the Applicant requests an Allocation. The Applicant shall submit a complete Application and supplemental material for each project or program for which the Applicant is requesting an Allocation. Only complete Applications bearing the original signatures of an officer of the Applicant or designee and the Project Sponsor, if applicable, will be accepted.

(b) Unless specifically exempted, the following items must accompany all Applications:

(1) Performance Deposit Certification and evidence of the performance deposit as provided in section 5050(a), except that for Qualified Residential Rental Projects, an Applicant shall provide the certification and evidence within 20 calendar days following an award of an Allocation.

(2) A non-refundable first installment of the filing fee of \$1,200 made payable to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee as provided in section 5054(a).

(3) Proof of the bond sale structure requirements pursuant to article 6 of this chapter, if applicable, (for all Applications other than Applications relating to a Mortgage Credit Certificate Program pursuant to chapter 3.

(4) An inducement or reimbursement resolution adopted by the governing body of the Applicant approving the project or program to be Bond financed and authorizing a senior officer, or in the case of a Student Loan Program, an officer of the sponsor of the Student Loan Program, to file the Application with the Committee, pay any fees required by the Committee, and certify the posting of the required performance deposit, unless excepted herein.

~~(5) For all Applications other than those relating to a Mortgage Credit Certificate Program pursuant to chapter 3, or a Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project, the following shall be provided to the Committee no less than four (4) calendar days prior to the first public posting of Committee recommendations as provided in section 5035 of the CDLAC Regulations:~~

~~(A) proof of public notice of the TEFRA hearing; and~~

~~(B) a copy of the fully executed TEFRA Resolution adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the proposed project or program will be located or, in the case of a Student Loan Program, a resolution adopted by the sponsor of the Student Loan Program memorializing the public approval process as required by 26 U.S.C. section 147(f). The resolution shall clearly indicate that a public hearing was properly noticed and held with respect to the proposed issuance of Bonds. Such resolutions shall be accompanied by the approval of the Bonds for the specific project or program by the applicable elected representative as such term is defined in 26 U.S.C. section 147(f)(2)(E).~~

~~(C) In the event that a fully executed copy of an adopted TEFRA Resolution cannot be provided within the timeframe set forth in subdivision (b)(5) of this section, the Applicant shall provide:~~

~~1. within the timeframe set forth in subdivision (b)(5) of this section, written certification of the date, time, location, and outcome of the public hearing, the approval of the issuance of Bonds by the applicable elected representative, and that the actions comply with the provisions of 26 U.S.C. section 147(f); and~~

~~2. no less than twenty four (24) hours prior to the scheduled commencement of the Committee meeting at which the project is seeking an allocation, a copy of the fully executed adopted TEFRA Resolution.~~

~~(D) In the event that a TEFRA Resolution for a proposed project or program is to be signed by a member of the Committee, the Applicant may submit:~~

- ~~1. no less than four (4) calendar days prior to the first public posting of Committee recommendations as provided in section 5035 of the CDLAC Regulations, the minutes of the required public hearing and proof of publication of the notice announcing the public TEFRA hearing; and~~
- ~~2. no later than the date on which a Report of Action Taken must be submitted, as required by section 5142 of the CDLAC Regulations, a fully executed copy of the adopted TEFRA Resolution.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e), 8869.85(a), 8869.85(b) and 8869.90, Government Code.

§ 5034. Ranking.

Applications submitted under a Competitive Application Process will be ranked according to the number of points awarded by the Committee pursuant to the evaluation criteria specific to the State Ceiling Pool or program to which the Application is addressed.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(d) and 8869.84(e), Government Code.

§ 5035. Preliminary Recommendations.

~~(a) At least twenty-five (25) calendar days prior to any meeting at which the Committee will award Allocations, the Executive Director will post a preliminary list of Applicants for which the Executive Director expects to recommend an Allocation (and the amount of those Allocations). During competitive rounds, information gathered from the QRRP Self-Scoring Worksheet will be in ranked order. CDLAC will post all reported self-scoring totals on the Committee's website as provided in section 5140~~the following procedures will be followed for the Qualified Residential Rental Program:

1. Within ten (10) calendar days after the application due date, CDLAC will post a list of applicants, project names, project locations, selected pools and set-asides, geographic regions, and requested Allocations and all reported self-scoring totals and tie-breaker score on the Committee's website as provided in section 5140.

2. CDLAC will prepare rank ordering of the list of projects and evaluate the requested scoring based on information submitted in the application. CDLAC will only review those projects that are substantially complete, financially feasible and appear to score high enough to receive an Allocation. Prior to publishing the preliminary recommendation list on its website, CDLAC shall notify Applicants and the developers/sponsors of their preliminary score and the reasons for any modifications from the Applicant's Self-Scoring Worksheet. Such notice, or a subsequent notice, may also contain completeness and/or feasibility defects determined during CDLAC's evaluation. CDLAC will only be required to send

notices for projects that may appear to score high enough to receive an Allocation. Applicants will have five (5) calendar days to appeal their scores and/or completeness/feasibility defects, which appeals must be addressed to the Executive Director in writing per the instructions contained in the notice. The Executive Director shall then have ten (10) calendar days to issue a final determination. If an Applicant is unsatisfied with the final determination, the Applicant may appeal to the Committee per the instructions in the final determination notice.

3. The process specified in paragraph 2 above shall be used to produce a list of Applicants for which the Executive Director expects to recommend an Allocation, subject to any pending appeals that may be heard by the Committee.

~~(a) For the Qualified Residential Rental Program, the list will identify the points earned by each Applicant in all categories for which points are awarded, including the Applicant's aggregate total points.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5036. Appeals to Preliminary Recommendations.

Any Applicant who wishes to appeal the recommendation or ranking as prescribed in section 5035 may file an appeal within five (5) business days of the date on which the preliminary list is posted. The appeal must set forth in reasonable detail the factual basis for the appeal. No new or additional information beyond that provided in the original Application may be provided to or considered in connection with the appeal. All appeals shall be made in writing and delivered to the Executive Director, no later than 5:00 p.m. (Pacific Time) on the last day specified for filing an appeal. The Executive Director will present the appeal to the Committee at the meeting for which Allocations will be awarded, prior to the Allocation approval process. An Applicant may only appeal the recommendation or ranking of its own Application(s).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5037. Final Recommendations.

(a) At least ten (10) calendar days before the Committee meeting for which Allocations will be awarded, the final list of Applicants for which Allocations will be recommended (and the amounts of those Allocations) will be posted. During competitive rounds, the list will be in ranked order. This list will reflect changes, if any, in ranking resulting from the appeals as provided in section 5035. The list shall be posted on the Committee's website as provided in section 5140.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5038. Appeals to Final Recommendations.

Any Applicant who timely appealed the preliminary determination and is dissatisfied with the final recommendation in connection with the Application or received no preliminary recommendation, may present its case to the Committee at the Allocation meeting at which the Application is considered, provided that the Applicant gives notice, in writing, of its intention to do so at least five (5) business days prior to the Allocation meeting. An Applicant's written notification must be delivered to the Committee, no later than 5:00 p.m. (Pacific Time) on the last day specified for providing notice.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5039. Publishing of Agenda.

At least ten (10) calendar days before all Committee meetings, the Executive Director shall post an agenda of all items to be heard by the Committee, on the Committee's website provided in section 5140.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 5. Performance Deposits and Fees

§ 5050. Performance Deposit Requirements.

(a) Applications for Qualified Private Activity Bonds shall include evidence of a performance deposit equal to one-half of one percent (.5%) of the Allocation requested, not to exceed \$100,000 made payable to the Applicant, except that for Qualified Residential Rental Projects, an Applicant shall provide the evidence of a performance deposit within 20 calendar days following an award of an Allocation. Such evidence may include, but is not limited to a copy of a check, a letter of credit from a Commercial Bank with an A category or higher credit rating naming CDLAC as the beneficiary, certified funds or in the case where the Application is for a Single Family Housing Program, a copy of a general ledger statement evidencing that funds have been reserved for this purpose, and a fully executed Performance Deposit Certification that certifies the required deposit has been made and is being held by the Applicant on the behalf of the Committee.

~~(b) Applicants must maintain the performance deposit until a written release is received from the Committee.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.84(e), Government Code.

§ 5051. Release of Performance Deposit.

(a) The written authorization releasing a performance deposit or refund of deposits paid to the Committee will occur upon the Committee's receipt of a properly completed Report of Action Taken that is appropriate to the transaction type as required in section 5142, all filing fees as required in section 5054, and a digital copy of the conformed, recorded Bond Regulatory Agreement. The

Committee Resolution shall provide the timeframe for using the Allocation and filing the required Report of Action Taken.

(b) In the case of a Qualified Residential Rental Project that also requests an allocation of state credit reserved for tax-exempt projects from the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CTCAC), the full release or refund of a performance deposit will be authorized if the Project Sponsor is able to demonstrate that the failure to use Allocation is solely due to the failure to receive an allocation of state tax credit.

(c) In the case of Mortgage Credit Certificates, the full release or refund of a deposit will not be authorized unless the Allocation has been converted to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority by the date specified in the Committee Resolution.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to address the forfeiture of deposit relative to utilization of carryforward Allocations pursuant to section 5132.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e) and 8869.90, Government Code.

§ 5052. Forfeiture of Performance Deposit.

(a) For Projects receiving an allocation award on or after March 16, 2016, an extension of the expiration date for Qualified Residential Rental Bonds granted pursuant to Section 5101 or 5132 will result in forfeiture of the Project's performance deposit to the extent that the performance deposit has not previously been forfeited.

(b) If less than 80% of the Allocation is used to issue Bonds, a pro-rata portion of the deposit will be forfeited equal to the same percentage ratio as the amount of unused Allocation bears to the amount of awarded Allocation. If at least one (1) Mortgage Credit Certificate is not issued prior to the applicable expiration date, the entire performance deposit will be forfeited. If 80% or more of the Allocation is used to issue bonds prior to the expiration date, or at least one (1) Mortgage Credit Certificate is issued prior to the applicable expiration date, a full refund of the performance deposit will be authorized.

(c) Applicants bear the risk of forfeiting all or part of their performance deposit if the Allocation is not used in accordance with the conditions and/or timeframes set forth in the Committee Resolution.

(d) The Applicant shall remit all forfeited performance deposits to the Committee within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice issued by the Committee.

(e) An Applicant may request waiver of a performance deposit forfeiture by submitting a written request to the Executive Director within 30 days of the date of the Committee's Forfeiture Fee Invoice. The Committee shall grant a forfeiture [waiver-extension](#) upon a showing that the [circumstances-request aligns with an extended allocation and waiver upon showing the circumstances](#) prompting the forfeiture were unforeseen and entirely beyond the control of the Project's sponsor and development team. The granting of a waiver pursuant to this subsection will not preclude performance deposit forfeiture for subsequent extensions of the expiration date for Qualified Residential Rental Bonds granted pursuant to Section 5101 or 5132.

(f) If the awarded project is from a joint CDLAC/CTCAC application and not awarded State Tax Credits, and therefore is unable to fill the financing gap, the issuer may return the allocation to the Committee within 90 days after notice of failure to obtain State Tax Credits without forfeiture of the performance deposit or assessment of negative points.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e) and 8869.86(c)(3), Government Code.

§ 5053. Withdrawn or Denied Applications.

For Applicants that post the performance deposit prior to award of an Allocation, if the Applicant withdraws an Application prior to consideration by the Committee or if a Project fails to receive an award of Allocation, the performance deposit shall be automatically refunded or released with and no written authorization from the Committee shall be necessary. Applicants that receive an Allocation may also return the Allocation to the Committee within twenty (20) days of the award date without threat of negative points.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.84(e), Government Code.

§ 5054. Filing Fees.

Each Applicant shall submit a filing fee in an amount equal to the product of the amount of Allocation actually used to issue Bonds, or Mortgage Credit Certificates multiplied by .00035. The payment of the fee shall be in two installments as follows:

(a) Initial filing fee. A check in the amount of \$1,200 payable to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee shall accompany the filing of an Application to cover the Committee's costs associated with reviewing Applications. This portion of the filing fee is not refundable under any circumstances but shall be credited against the total filing fee.

(b) Initial filing fee for supplemental awards. A check in the amount of \$600 payable to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee shall accompany the filing of an Application to cover the Committee's costs associated with reviewing Applications. This portion of the filing fee is not refundable under any circumstances but shall be credited against the total filing fee.

(c) Second installment of Filing Fee. The second installment of the filing fee will be due within thirty (30) days after Bond issuance or issuance of the first Mortgage Credit Certificate. The Committee will issue an invoice in conjunction with the Committee Resolution transferring the Allocation to the Applicant. The amount of the second installment of the filing fee is the product of the amount of Allocation used to issue Bonds or convert to Bond to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority multiplied by .00035, less the fee paid pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section.

(d) If the second filing fee is not received within thirty (30) days, the Committee shall instruct the Applicant to remit the amount due from the performance deposit maintained by the Applicant specifically for the Project or program that was awarded Allocation pursuant to section 5050.

(e) Applications for Allocation for Exempt Facility Projects will not be charged supplemental filing fees when applicants seek to move the hearing date for allocation later in the calendar year, as long as there are not material changes in the project or financing structure of the application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.90, Government Code.

Article 6. Bond Sale Structure Requirements

§ 5060. Minimum Requirements.

(a) Applicants, other than Applicants for a Mortgage Credit Certificate Program, shall provide evidence of a plan to privately place or publicly sell the proposed Bonds with or without Credit Enhancement for an amount no less than the amount requested in the Application. All relevant bond documents for Qualified Residential Rental Projects must permit principal payments or prepayments on the underlying loan(s) as transferred proceeds in a bond preservation and recycling program as permitted by 26 U.S.C. Section 146(i)(6) and shall require no less than thirty (30) days' notice to CDLAC and to the applicant prior to the redemption of bonds at the conversion to permanent financing. Bond sale structures that include a credit rating shall be subject to the following:

- (1) Governmental Bond issued with full recourse to, or guaranteed by a general obligation of a governmental entity with taxing authority or Qualified Private Activity Bonds with recourse to the corporate parent entity of the Project Sponsor via a corporate guarantee must have an investment grade credit rating for the Project or the source of the aforementioned guarantee for the Project.
 - (2) Qualified Private Activity Bonds without a governmental or corporate guarantee shall provide a credit rating specifically for the transaction.
 - (3) Governmental Bond issues with limited recourse (i.e. lease revenue Bonds, project-specific recourse, or certificates of participation) may provide either a credit rating specifically for the transaction or provide evidence of a current credit rating for an existing outstanding Bond with the same source of debt repayment.
 - (4) All Bond ratings shall include evidence that the credit rating has been provided within the last six (6) months, or that the current credit rating for outstanding Bond(s) has been substantiated via the most recent updated surveillance review completed by a rating agency within the last thirty six (36) months.
- (b) Applicants requesting an award of Allocation for pollution control projects administered by the California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) should refer to CPCFA regulations for additional requirements.
- (c) Notwithstanding the requirements set forth in article 6 of this chapter, the Committee may apply more stringent requirements and thresholds for a given Project based upon factors such as, but not limited to the size of the Bond issue and/or the specific ratings of the Applicant and/or Project Sponsor.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5061. Credit Enhanced Sales.

(a) Applications for Bonds to be issued and sold through a public sale with Credit Enhancement will be deemed to have provided satisfactory evidence of a Bond sale plan required in section 5060 if documentation from the Credit Enhancer includes the following:

(1) Project Sponsor (borrower).

(2) Project name and location.

(3) Amount of the Credit Enhancement.

(4) Salient terms and conditions of the agreement, including but not limited to the fee structure, term, rate, security, collateral, guarantee, and recourse of the commitment.

(5) Evidence that the Credit Enhancer is committed to move forward with the transaction if the terms and conditions in the commitment letter are met.

(6) Acceptance of the terms and conditions of the Credit Enhancement by the Credit Enhancer and Project Sponsor evidenced by signatures from both parties.

(7) If Fannie Mae, (a private, shareholder-owned company with a charter from Congress requiring the company to support the housing finance system) or any additional or successor entity possessing a similar Congressional charter is providing the Credit Enhancement, the commitment issued by a qualified lender under the Delegated Underwriting and Servicing (DUS) program of Fannie Mae will constitute acceptable proof of Credit Enhancement.

(b) If the Bonds are to be variable rate Bonds, the short term rating shall be no less than "A1" by Standard & Poor's, "VMIG1" by Moody's, or "F-1" by Fitch IBCA, Inc. or the equivalent.

(c) If the Bonds are to be fixed rate Bonds, the Bond rating shall be no less than an "A" category or the equivalent as rated by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization. If the Bond rating is below an "A" category or the equivalent, the Application will be evaluated pursuant to section 5065.

(d) If any State Agency is providing the Credit Enhancement, evidence of its investment grade rating shall be provided with the Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5062. Private Placement Sales.

(a) Subject to Section (b) below, applications for Bonds to be issued and sold through a private placement will be deemed to have provided satisfactory evidence of a Bond sale plan required in section 5060 if documentation from the Bond purchaser(s) includes the following:

(1) Project Sponsor (borrower).

(2) Project name and location.

(3) Bond purchase amount.

(4) Salient terms and conditions, including but not limited to the fee structure, term, rate, security, collateral, guarantee, and recourse of the commitment including the interest rate of the agreement.

(5) Evidence that the lender is committed to move forward with the transaction if the terms and conditions in the commitment letter are met.

(b) For applications submitted after December 31, 2016 Cash Flow Permanent Bonds to be issued and sold through a private placement including, without limitation, bonds purchased by a property seller in consideration of the provisions of a purchase and sale agreement, will be deemed to have provided satisfactory evidence if the provisions of 5062 (a) have been satisfied and, additionally, if at the time of bond issuance the bond purchaser elects to:

(1) submit a Traveling Investment Representation Letter from a Qualified Institutional Buyer or Sophisticated Investor due three (3) days prior to Bond issuance; or

(2) ensure a minimum Bond denomination of \$100,000.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5063. Unenhanced Bond Sales with an A Category or Higher Rating Including Sales Where Cash is the Collateral.

(a) Applications for Bonds to be issued with an unenhanced credit rating equivalent to an “A” category or higher as rated by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization will be deemed to have satisfied the minimum Bond sale requirements required in section 5060 if the following is provided:

(1) Placement Agent Statement.

(2) Certifications of no current Bond Defaults by the Issuer, guarantor (if any) and the Project Sponsor (if any).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5064. Unenhanced Bond Sales with a BBB Category Credit Rating.

(a) Applications for Bonds to be issued with an unenhanced credit rating in the “BBB” category or equivalent as rated by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization will be deemed to have satisfied the minimum Bond sale requirements required in section 5060 if the following is provided:

(1) Placement Agent Statement.

(2) Certifications of no current Bond Defaults by the Issuer, guarantor (if any) and the Project Sponsor (if any).

(3) Brief summary of the marketing plan.

(b) In addition to the requirements of subdivision (a) of this section, awards of Allocation will be subject to the following conditions:

(1) Governmental Bond issues with full recourse to, or guaranteed by a general obligation of a governmental entity with taxing authority will be subject to minimum denominations of \$5,000.

(2) Governmental Bond issues with limited recourse and all Qualified Private Activity Bonds will be required to have either of the following:

(A) The submission of an Investment Representation Letter from a Qualified Institutional Buyer or Sophisticated Investor due at Bond issuance; or

(B) Minimum Bond denominations of \$100,000.

(C) Applicants will state in both the Application and the marketing plan whether they favor a CDLAC award with an Investment Representation Letter requirement or with the minimum denomination requirement. The marketing plan's stated issuance structure and offering summary must reflect the Applicant's preference.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5065. Unenhanced Sales with Unrated or Non-Investment Grade Credit Rating.

(a) Applications for Bonds to be issued with unrated or unenhanced non-investment grade credit ratings will be permitted only for limited recourse Government Bond issues and Qualified Private Activity Bonds and will be deemed to have satisfied the minimum Bond sale requirements required in section 5060 if the following is provided:

(1) Placement Agent Statement.

(2) Certifications of no current Bond Defaults by the Issuer, guarantor (if any) and the Project Sponsor (if any).

(3) Complete marketing plan.

(b) In addition to the requirements of subdivision (a) of this section, awards of Allocation will be subject to the following conditions:

(1) The submission of a Traveling Investment Representation Letter due three (3) business days before issuance; or

(2) Minimum Bond denominations as follows:

(A) \$100,000 for Bond issues equal to or less than \$100,000,000; or

(B) \$250,000 for Bond issues over \$100,000,000.

(3) Applicants will state in both the Application and marketing plan whether they favor a CDLAC award with a Traveling Investment Representation Letter requirement or with the minimum denomination requirement. The marketing plan's stated issuance structure and offering summary must reflect the Applicant's preference.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5066. Qualifying Bond Defaults.

(a) Bond Applications on behalf of a Project Sponsor with a Qualifying Bond Default or bankruptcy in the last three (3) years, and/or from a Bond Issuer with three (3) or more Qualifying Bond Defaults in the last five (5) years shall be restricted to private placement sales accompanied with an Investment Representation Letter or public sales with a minimum A category credit grade. Governmental Bond Applications on behalf of a governmental guarantor with a Qualifying Bond Default or bankruptcy within the last three (3) years shall be restricted to private placements with Qualified Institutional Buyers or to public sales rated A or higher.

(b) Bond Issuers and Project Sponsors who are subject to these restrictions may submit an appeal for a waiver of this requirement which shall be considered by the Committee. For Issuers, appeals which involve the following circumstances may be considered by the Executive Director:

(1) At least two (2) out of the three (3) Qualifying Bond Defaults referenced involve the same Project Sponsor; or

(2) At least two (2) out of the three (3) Qualifying Bond Defaults referenced involve transactions whose bond issuance occurred more than ten (10) years prior to the default recordation date.

(c) All appeals shall be made in writing, included with the Application and must set forth in reasonable detail the factual basis for the appeal.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 7. Committee Resolution; Use of State Ceiling Allocations

§ 5080. Granting of Allocation.

The granting of an Allocation by the Committee shall be memorialized in a written resolution adopted by the Committee. The Committee Resolution shall specify but not be limited to the following: the Applicant, the amount of the Allocation, the project or program name for which the Allocation has been provided, the Project Sponsor using the Bond proceeds where applicable, the location of the project or program, the expiration of date of the Allocation, and any additional conditions or restrictions imposed on the Allocation by the Committee.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5081. Changes in Use of Allocation.

Use of an Allocation shall be limited by the provisions of the Committee Resolution. Any changes to the specifications contained in the Committee Resolution prior to the issuance of Bonds, including, but not limited to, changes to the Bond sale structure, the provider of any Credit Enhancement, the direct purchaser of the Bonds if a private placement of Bonds is indicated, the entity selling Bonds, or the identity of the Applicant, must be approved by the Committee prior to the Bond issuance. The Committee may delegate the authority to approve these changes to the Committee Chair or to the Executive Director. The Executive Director may administratively approve routine and non-substantive changes that do not require additional Allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5082. Certification of Bond Issuance.

Following the Committee's receipt of a Report of Action Taken as provided in section 5142, the State Treasurer or his or her designee shall provide the Applicant with a letter certifying that the Bond issue meets the requirements of 26 U.S.C. section 146. For Mortgage Credit Certificate Applicants, this certification letter shall be provided the time that the Committee Resolution is transmitted.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.83(b), 8869.84(c), 8869.86(c) and 8869.93 Government Code.

Article 8. Expiration of Allocations

§ 5100. Program Expiration Dates.

(a) The expiration date of the Allocation shall be specified in the Committee Resolution and shall start from the date on which the Committee awards the Allocation.

(b) Notwithstanding extensions as provided in sections 5101 or 5103; the limitations prescribed by section 5104; or Allocations awarded on a carry-forward basis as provided in section 5131; the expiration dates for issuing Bonds or converting Bonds to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority shall be:

(1) ~~Ninety (90)~~ One-Hundred Eighty (180) days for the issuance of Beginning Farmer Bonds, Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Small-Issue Industrial Development Bonds, Exempt Facility Bonds, Recovery Zone Facility Bonds, Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds, Qualified Public Educational Facility Bonds and the conversion of Bonds to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority.

(2) One-hundred twenty (120) days for the issuance of Student Loan Bonds and for the issuance of at least one (1) Mortgage Credit Certificate.

(3) For Qualified Residential Rental Project Bonds, the following expiration dates shall be assigned randomly by a lottery drawing conducted by the Executive Director within five (5) business days following each Allocation Round:

~~(i) Projects receiving an allocation during a Competitive Allocation Process shall be assigned an expiration date of ninety (90) days, one hundred (100) days, or one hundred ten (110) days.~~

~~(ii)~~ Projects receiving an allocation ~~during an Open Application Process~~ shall be assigned an expiration date of one-hundred eighty (180) days or one-hundred ninety-four (194) days.

~~(iii)~~ (ii) A project's applicant may request an expiration date of less than one-hundred eighty (180) days by submitting a written request to the Executive Director. The request shall be submitted no later than the final posting date for the round in which the project is seeking an allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e) and 8869.89, Government Code.

§ 5101. Extensions to Expiration Dates.

~~Excluding Recovery Zone Facility Bonds, Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds, and Mortgage Credit Certificates, for~~ For Allocations awarded during an Open Application Process, the Executive Director may grant extensions of up to ninety (90) days.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e) and 8869.89, Government Code.

~~§ 5102. Recovery Zone Bond Extensions.~~

~~The Committee may extend the expiration date for the issuance of Recovery Zone Facility Bonds or Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds by an additional thirty (30) days. The Committee may delegate this authority to the Executive Director.~~

~~*Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.84(e), Government Code.*~~

§ 5103. Five Day Hardship Extensions.

The Committee may grant an extension to the expiration dates provided in sections 5100 and 5101 up to five (5) additional business days for extreme hardship cases. The Committee may delegate this authority to the Executive Director.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e) and 8869.89, Government Code.

§ 5104. Year-End Allocations.

Unless the Committee authorizes the carry-forward of an Allocation pursuant to article 10 of this chapter, the expiration date of all Allocations shall be no later than December 31 of the same calendar year pursuant to 26 U.S.C. section 146(d), which defines the State Ceiling. The pending year-end expiration may result in the assignment of expiration dates shorter than as prescribed in section 5100.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e) and 8869.89, Government Code.

§ 5105. Reversion to Committee.

Upon expiration of an Allocation, any amount of the Allocation that has not been used to issue Qualified Private Activity Bonds or converted to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority will automatically revert to the Committee.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.89, Government Code.

§ 5106. State Single Family Programs.

Carryforward Allocations made pursuant to article 10 of this chapter to a Veterans Home Loan Program or a CalHFA Single Family Program are not subject to expiration except as set forth in 26 U.S.C section 146(f)(3).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.84(e), Government Code.

§ 5107. Veterans Home Loan Programs. [Renumbered]

Article 9. Transfers of Allocation

§ 5120. Transfer Requirements.

(a) Except for the reversion of unused Allocation pursuant to section 5106, Allocations are not transferable unless expressly authorized in writing by the Committee. The Committee may permit transfers of Allocation as follows: (1) The Committee may permit transfers of carryforward Allocations to the highest scoring Application on a waiting list or, if a waiting list does not exist, the highest scoring Project in queue in a current Allocation Round. (2) The Committee may permit transfers of Allocation between Applicants for the same Project. Prior to the transfer of an Allocation between Applicants for the same Project, the new Applicant must demonstrate that both the Minimum Application

Requirements outlined in Section 5033 and the specified program threshold requirements have been met prior to the Committee's approval of the transfer.

(b) Where the Applicant is administering a Single Family Housing Program for itself and other participating jurisdictions, the use of Allocation within the participating jurisdictions listed in the Committee Resolution is not considered a transfer. For purposes of this subdivision, participating jurisdictions means those entities that have provided written assignment of their rights to secure an Allocation to the Applicant. The Applicant shall submit copies of the assignments with the Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.85(c), 8869.85(d) and 8869.86(a)(3), Government Code.

Article 10. Carry-Forward Allocations

§ 5130. Prohibitions.

An Applicant receiving an Allocation may not carryforward the Allocation to a subsequent calendar year unless expressly authorized in writing by the Committee.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.85(c), Government Code.

§ 5131. Granting of Carryforward Allocations.

The Committee may award Allocation on a carryforward basis for the purpose of providing sufficient time for Applicants to issue Bonds under the current year's State Ceiling and/or to ensure all remaining portions of the State Ceiling are issued.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.85(c) and 8869.86(a)(3), Government Code

§ 5132. Expiration of Carryforward Allocations.

The Committee will specify the expiration date of the carryforward Allocation in the Committee Resolution memorializing the grant of the Allocation. If any amount of the carryforward Allocation has not been used to issue Bonds or convert Bonds to Mortgage Credit Certificate Authority on or before the expiration date, the performance deposit will be forfeited to the Committee and the Committee may require the Issuer to transfer the carryforward Allocation to another approved Project by the same Issuer in accordance with section 5120. If the Committee does not require a transfer of the carryforward Allocation, the expiration date may be extended with the approval of the Executive Director until the Allocation expires pursuant to 26 U.S.C. section 146(f)(3) or to each subsequent deadline for submitting Applications to the Committee. At that time, the Committee may require the Issuer to transfer the carryforward Allocation to another approved Project by the same Issuer.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e), 8869.85(c) and 8869.86(a)(3), Government Code.

§ 5133. Use of Carryforward.

Carryforward Pursuant to Section 5231, CDLAC shall establish a rank-order list of all projects to be allocated during a competitive round. CDLAC shall determine if the issuers for such projects that are scheduled to receive an allocation are in possession of any carry-forward allocation not otherwise reserved for a project that has received an allocation but has not issued bonds, and if such a condition exists, such carry-forward shall be subscribed to the projects in rank order which are scheduled to be awarded an allocation in the current round, starting with the highest ranking project. The issuer's carryforward shall be applied to all projects recommended for an allocation until exhausted. Any carry-forward amounts allocated to a project shall not be considered when determining the amount available in a pool, set-aside or geographic region. The limitations in the preceding sentence shall not apply to the waiting list procedures specified in Section 5231(e)(4).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e), 8869.85(c) and 8869.86(a)(3), Government Code.

Article 11. Reporting and Compliance Requirements

§ 5140. Contact Information.

All reports required in this article shall be transmitted to the Committee at the address, e-mail or fax number listed on the Committee's website, www.treasurer.ca.gov/cdlac.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5141. Notification of Bond Issue.

Within twenty-four (24) hours of using the Allocation to issue Bonds or to convert Bond authority to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority, an Applicant or its counsel shall notify the Committee of such use of the Allocation via the e-mail address or facsimile number as provided in section 5140. The notification shall identify the Applicant, the Project or program, the date the Allocation was used, and the amount of the Allocation used. For Qualified Residential Rental Projects, the notification shall also provide the estimated date of conversion to permanent financing and confirmation that the bond documents meet the requirements set forth in section 5060.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.86(c), Government Code.

§ 5142. Report of Action Taken.

Within fifteen (15) calendar days of the first Bond closing, conversion of Bonds to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority, or issuance of the first Mortgage Credit Certificate, an Applicant or its counsel shall transmit to the Committee information regarding the issuance of Bonds or the conversion of Bonds to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority by submitting the appropriate Report of Action Taken to the address as provided in section 5140.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.86(c), Government Code.

§ 5143. Notification of Carryforward Election.

Applicants awarded Allocation on a carryforward basis as prescribed in section 5131 shall transmit to the Committee, via the address provided in section 5140, the documents provided to the Internal Revenue Service reporting the carryforward election no later than February 1st of the year immediately following the year in which the Allocation was awarded.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.86(c), Government Code.

§ 5144. Annual Applicant Public Benefits and On-Going Compliance Self Certification.

(a) All Projects that receive an Allocation and are within an existing regulatory period and/or compliance period shall be monitored for compliance with the applicable terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution by the Applicant (Issuer) and CDLAC. The new Issuer takes responsibility of reporting on projects that have resyndicated after Year 15. Upon request, CDLAC will review and approve a termination of the original bond regulatory agreement with the requirement that the new agreement include affordability requirements that are at least as restrictive as those in the original agreement.

(b) The self-certification must be submitted by the Applicant to CDLAC no later than March 1 of each year (or at such other time as requested by the Committee). The requirement shall be enforceable by the Committee through an action for specific performance or other available remedy affecting the Applicant including but not limited to disqualification from the program.

(1) For Projects receiving an Allocation prior to December 31, 2016, the Applicant shall complete and submit the Annual Applicant Public Benefits and On-going Compliance Self Certification, via the online compliance certification system annually for the longer of the period the bonds remain outstanding or the period of restriction for QRRP projects outlined in Section 5192.

(2) For Projects receiving allocation after December 31, 2016, the Applicant shall complete and submit the Annual Applicant Public Benefits and On-going Compliance Self Certification via the online compliance certification system every year until the completion of the project and then if the project is

subject to a Regulatory Period and/or Compliance Period every three years thereafter or sooner upon a termination of the Regulatory Period and/or Compliance Period.

(c) For all QRRP projects receiving allocations after December 31, 2016, Sponsors will be required to utilize TCAC's Compliance Manual specifically Section ~~IV~~ IV: Qualify Tenants for Low Income Housing Tax Credit Units, to verify tenant income in conjunction with initial occupancy. No less than every three years after the project is completed, the Sponsor must collect and retain the following income and verification documentation related to all the Federally Bond-Restricted units identified in the Committee Resolution or Restricted Rental Units as defined in Section 5000: TCAC Tax Income Calculation (TIC) or equivalent documentation, all associated source income documentation, and evidence of the verifying income computation. Additionally Project Sponsors will be required to prepare and forward a TCAC Project Status Report (PSR) or equivalent documentation to the Applicant annually in conjunction with the Annual Applicant Public Benefits and On-going Compliance Self Certification. Sponsors must retain information pertaining to the income verification process for 10 years.

(d) For all QRRP projects receiving allocation after December 31, 2016, compliance with the income and rental requirements of the Federally Bond-Restricted Units identified in the Committee Resolution and the Bond Regulatory Agreement must be demonstrated by the Applicants initial review of 20% of all management files associated with the Federally Bond-Restricted units and subsequent review every three years of 20% of all management files associated with the Federally Bond-Restricted units. Federally Bond-Restricted units will include a distribution of unit locations, sizes and income levels (if applicable) and must be identified in the PSR. For this 20% of files, Applicants must review each initial or subsequent occupant/s and their associated TIC in conjunction with the supporting income verification documentation of each occupant's initial occupancy and make a determination if the project is complying with the income and affordability standards. Additionally, Applicants must ensure a lease is in place and executed. This review may be performed on-site or may be performed through an electronic file audit. Completion of this task in addition to a valid Certification of Compliance II or equivalent form will provide Issuers with the ability to report annually to CDLAC regarding compliance with the Federally Bond-Restricted unit restrictions. Information pertaining to the income verification process will be kept on file for 10 years. Applicants must retain documentation memorializing review and determination of income eligibility for 10 years. Source income documentation must be retained for 1 year. These guidelines rely on the compliance monitoring process and procedures in place for TCAC. To the extent TCAC is to alter their compliance policies and procedures, these guidelines shall be reviewed by CDLAC for consistency and changes made where appropriate.

(e) For all QRRP projects receiving allocation after December 31, 2016, Sponsors requesting an allocation of bonds absent the receipt of a TCAC reservation will be identified at the time of application and will have the following compliance options which will be represented in the Committee Resolution:

(1) Applicants that can demonstrate to the Executive Director's satisfaction experience and current capacity to conduct on-site physical and file inspections through their Compliance Policies will be required to conduct the 20% review of the Federally Bond-Restricted units files on-site and perform a site inspection consistent with their Bond Compliance Policy every 3 years after the Qualified Project Period has commenced.

(2) Applicants that cannot demonstrate to the Executive Director's satisfaction capacity to conduct on-site physical and file inspections through their Compliance Policies will be required

to enter into an agreement with a private third party compliance firm, approved by CDLAC, who must conduct the 20% review of Federally Bond-Restricted units files on-site and perform a site inspection consistent with their current policies and procedures every 3 years after the Qualified Project Period has commenced.

(3) A Sponsor can enter into contract with CDLAC or a designee to monitor the Federally Bond-Restricted units for consistency with the bond regulatory agreement and the Committee Resolution. The charge for this service will be equivalent to the compliance fee charged by TCAC at the time the project submits their application to CDLAC.

(4) The election of the option will be included in the Committee Resolution.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), 8869.85(b) and 8869.86(c), Government Code.

§ 5145. Certification of Compliance.

(a) All QRRP Projects receiving an Allocation prior to December 31, 2016 shall be monitored for compliance with the applicable terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution by the Applicant and CDLAC for the longer of the period the bonds remain outstanding or the period of restriction outlined in Section 5192. MCC awards will be monitored until the allocation has been utilized. The Applicant shall annually collect from the Project Sponsor and retain for QRRP projects a Certification of Compliance I as attached to the Committee Resolution.

(b) For all Projects that receive allocation after December 31, 2016 and subject to a Regulatory Period and/or Compliance Period, the Applicant shall collect from the Project Sponsor and retain the applicable QRRP or Non-QRRP Certification of Compliance II as attached in the Committee Resolution or other comparable form outlined in an Applicant's approved Bond Compliance Policies. The QRRP or Non-QRRP Certification of Compliance II will be submitted annually to the Applicant until the Project is completed and then if the project is subject to a Regulatory Period and/or Compliance Period, every three years thereafter or sooner upon a termination of the Regulatory Period and/or Compliance Period. Additionally, Applicants shall collect from the Project Sponsor and retain the applicable QRRP or Non-QRRP Certificate of Completion as provided in the Committee Resolution or other comparable form outlined in an Applicant's approved Bond Compliance Policies. In both instances, the certification must be submitted by the Project Sponsor. The Applicant will then provide confirmation of receipt to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee no later than March 1 of each applicable year (or at such other time as requested by the Committee) via the online compliance certification system. These requirements shall be enforceable by the Committee through an action for specific performance or other available remedy against the Project Sponsor.

(c) All QRRP Projects that receive Allocation and an award of low income housing tax credits shall be monitored by the Committee or an entity acting on its behalf for compliance with the terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution, and shall be subject to the provisions of section 10337 of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations.

(d) All Non-QRRP Applicants must designate CDLAC, for the life of the bonds, to receive notice of changes in use and circumstances of Bond Default and Qualifying Bond Default.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5146. Disqualification.

The Committee may disqualify an Application for a portion of the Pool if any of the following have been documented about the Project Issuer, Project Sponsor or any entity that is a Related Party of the Project Sponsor:

(a) Significant outstanding non-compliance in matters relating to the annual Certification of Compliance I or Certification of Compliance II, Certificate of Completion, tenant files or physical conditions at any tax-exempt Bond or low income housing tax credit financed property in California. Requests to excuse properties monitored by the Committee or an entity acting on its behalf and owned by the Project Sponsor or any entity that is a Related Party of the Project Sponsor or management company will not be considered until the Committee has received documentation that the outstanding non-compliance matters have been resolved;

(b) Multiple or repeated failures to use committed public subsidies or private activity Bond allocations within applicable deadlines, or to provide committed physical amenities or services;

(c) Providing false information in connection with an Application; or

(d) Information that leads the Committee to reasonably and in good faith conclude that an allocation will be inimical to, or incompatible with, the purposes of these regulations or the laws regulating the allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), 8869.85(b) and 8869.86(c), Government Code.

Article 12. Universal Evaluation Criteria for All Applications

§ 5150. Satisfactory Evidence.

Wherever these regulations require that an Applicant demonstrate a certain condition or characteristic or satisfy certain minimum requirements, each such condition or characteristic or minimum requirement must be demonstrated by satisfactory evidence. The Executive Director shall, upon delegation by the Committee, determine whether each condition, characteristic or minimum requirement has been satisfactorily demonstrated and may refuse to consider any Application that has not satisfactorily demonstrated every minimum requirement.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.83(b) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5151. Evaluation of Points.

Wherever the Application process contemplates the awarding of points, the Applicant must demonstrate by satisfactory evidence that the related criterion has been satisfied. Where it is determined by Committee staff that the evidence has not been satisfactorily demonstrated, the Executive Director shall not award the related points.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5152. Readiness Threshold.

The Applicant must demonstrate satisfactory evidence to Committee staff that it can use the Allocation within the time frame as provided in article 8 of this chapter.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5153. Measurement of Distance.

(a) Except as provided in (b) wherever ~~Wherever~~ these regulations contemplate an award of points based on a measurement of distance, that distance shall be measured from the perimeter of the proposed Project to the perimeter of the site amenity referenced. Applications shall include a detailed scaled-for-distance map from which the Committee can document that the measurement criteria have been met.

(b) Wherever these regulations refer to CTCAC regulations, in the event of any conflict between these regulations and the CTCAC with respect to measurement of distance, the CTCAC regulations shall prevail.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5154. Discovery of Erroneous Information.

It is the responsibility of each Applicant and each Project Sponsor to provide the Committee with complete and accurate information at the time the Application is filed. If the Applicant/Project Sponsor (or their attorneys, agents, employees, or other representatives) provides material that is incomplete, erroneous, inaccurate, misleading or false as to a fact to the Executive Director's decision-making process, the Application may be rejected. If incomplete, erroneous, inaccurate, misleading or false information is discovered by Committee staff after an Allocation has been made, the Allocation may be rescinded if Bonds have not been sold or an election to convert Bond authority to Mortgage Credit

Certificates has not been filed with the Internal Revenue Service. If Bonds have been sold or converted to Mortgage Credit Certificates, the Committee may take other action as it deems appropriate.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5155. [Repealed]

Chapter 2. Qualified Residential Rental Projects, Article 1. Definitions

§ 5170. Definitions.

In addition to the definitions set forth in Government Code section 8869.82 and unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms as used in this chapter are defined as follows:

“Adaptive Reuse” means the retrofitting and repurposing of existing buildings that create new Qualified Residential Rental Project units for the market, and expressly excludes any Project that involves rehabilitation or any construction affecting existing residential rental units.

“AMI” or “Area Median Income” means the median family income of a county as set by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

“At Risk Project” means [a property that is at risk of conversion as defined by Revenue and Taxation Code section 17058\(c\)\(4\) and by section 10325\(g\) of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations; or a property that otherwise meets all requirements of Revenue and Taxation Code section 17058\(c\)\(4\) and section 10325\(g\) of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations, except that the federal assistance due to expire within five \(5\) calendar years of application to the Committee may include a tax-exempt private activity Bond regulatory agreement.](#)

“BIPOC entity” means [an entity that is at least 51% owned by one or more Black, Indigenous, or Other People of Color or by a non-profit organization with a Black, Indigenous, or Other Person of Color executive director/Chief Executive Office \(CEO\) and board membership that is comprised of at least 51% Black, Indigenous, and Other People of Color. For purposes of this paragraph, Black, Indigenous, or Other People of Color means “a person who checked the Black or African American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders race category or who answered yes to the Hispanic Origin question on the 2020 United States Census or the most current publication of the United States Census.”](#)

“BIPOC Project” means [a Qualified Residential Rental Project for which the sponsor is a BIPOC entity. A BIPOC Project may be a New Construction Project, Rural project, Preservation Project, or Other Rehabilitation Project. A BIPOC Project does not include a project for which any principal, partner, or member of the sponsor entity is eligible to receive maximum General Partner Experience points pursuant to Section 10325\(c\)\(1\)\(A\) of the CTCAC regulations unless those points are awarded to a](#)

principal of the BIPOC entity who no longer is employed by the developer of, or has an ownership interest in, the project(s) which form the basis of the experience points.

“Bond and State Credit Allocation” means the Allocation plus any California State Tax Credits requested from CTCAC for an individual QRRP Project.

“Capital Needs Assessment” means a document containing the information defined in section 5212.

“Community Revitalization Area” means 1) a Distressed Community for which a comprehensive Community Revitalization Plan has been adopted and efforts specific to the plan have occurred; 2) a Federal Opportunity Zone, Choice Neighborhood, or HUD-approved Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area; or 3) a Disadvantaged Community as identified by the California Environmental Protection Agency's CalEnviroScreen map.

“Community Revitalization Plan” means a comprehensive plan that details specific efforts being undertaken in a neighborhood or a community, that will result in the improvement of the economic conditions and the quality of life in that area.

“CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map” shall have the same meaning as in Section 10302(vv) of the CTCAC regulations. An applicant may choose to utilize the census tract or census block group resource designation, as applicable, from the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Maps in effect when the initial site control was obtained up to seven calendar years prior to the application. Projects located in map areas designated as “Missing/Insufficient Data” or similar designation shall be considered to be in the resource area that most frequently surrounds the perimeter of the Project's map area.

“Energy Star” means the certification satisfying the requirements of 42 U.S.C. section 6294(a).

“Federal Promise Zone” means any area with a continuous boundary and a population of not more than 200,000 that is nominated by a local government or Indian tribe and designated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to receive priority for Federal funding on the basis of its unemployment, poverty, vacancy, and crime rates.

~~“Federally Assisted At Risk Project” means a property that is at risk of conversion as defined by Revenue and Taxation Code section 17058(c)(4) and by section 10325(g)(5)(B)(i)(v) of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations; or a property that otherwise meets all requirements of Revenue and Taxation Code section 17058(c)(4) and section 10325(g)(5)(B)(i) of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations, except that the federal assistance due to expire within two (2) calendar years of application to the Committee may include a tax-exempt private activity Bond regulatory agreement.~~

“FHA” means Federal Housing Administration.

“FHA Financed Project” means a project financed under 221(d)3, 221(d)4, 223(f) Federal Housing Administration insurance program, or the Section 202 or 811 Capital Advance program, or any HUD-sponsored capital financing pilot program.

“Final and Conclusive Determination Letter” means a written confirmation from the Department of Finance (DOF) that its determination of an enforceable obligation as approved in a recognized obligation payment schedule is final and conclusive, and reflects DOF's approval of subsequent payments made pursuant to the enforceable obligation.

“Gross Rent” means gross rent as defined by 26 U.S.C. 42(g)(2)(B). Utility allowances, as provided by 26 U.S.C. section 42(g)(2)(B)(ii), will be included for purposes of this calculation. Projects that are ~~Federally Assisted~~ At Risk Projects or Projects that request low income housing tax credits are required to use Gross Rents for the calculation of restricted rents.

“Hard Costs” means the cost of the work specified in a construction contract, including site work, excluding contractor profit, general requirements and contractor overhead.

~~“High Quality Transit” means a transit line with service seven days per week that operates on a railway, dedicated right-of-way or contains at least one of the following characteristics for at least a portion of its route: use of a High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) or High Occupancy Toll (HOT) lane, middle of the road boarding alignment, signal prioritization, or use of limited stop service, including express service and skip stopping.~~

“HUD” means the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

“HUD Development Acknowledgement Letter” means HUD correspondence outlining that a project has submitted an application for FHA financing, that the application has been deemed complete, and that HUD is committed to providing the project with a Firm Commitment Letter prior to the issuance expiration date of the project's Allocation.

“HUD Firm Commitment Letter” means a HUD loan commitment for FHA financing.

“MAP Lender” means a HUD-qualified lender that prepares FHA forms and performs preliminary underwriting for certain FHA loan applications.

“Native American Lands” means real property located within the State of California that meets both the following criteria:

(a) is trust land for which the United States holds title to the tract or interest in trust for the benefit of one or more tribes or individual Indians, or is restricted Indian land for which one or more tribes or individual Indians holds fee title to the tract or interest but can alienate or encumber it only with the approval of the United States.

(b) the land may be leased for housing development and residential purposes under federal law.

~~“New Construction” means a Qualified Residential Rental Project in which 100% of its units constituting new units to the market, and expressly excludes any Project that involves rehabilitation or any construction affecting existing residential rental units.~~

“New Construction Project” - QRRP projects applying for an allocation of tax-exempt private activity bonds who meet at least one of the following: (1) 100% of its units constitute new units to the market, (2) involves the demolition or rehabilitation of existing residential units that increase the unit count by (i) 25 or (ii) 50% of the existing units, whichever is greater or (3) adaptive re-use of non-residential structures, including hotels and motels that were converted to residential use within the previous 5 years from the date of the application.

“Other Rehabilitation Project”: QRRP Projects applying for an allocation of tax-exempt private activity bonds from the General pool that is not eligible for treatment as a New Construction or a Preservation Project. In a Competitive Application Process, a rehabilitation or acquisition and rehabilitation project must meet all of the following criteria:

1. Will complete at least \$60,000 in hard construction costs per unit, as defined in TCAC Regulation Section 10320(u); and,
2. At least 60% of hard construction costs shall be expended only on immediate health and safety improvements, seismic and accessibility improvements and/or the replacement of major systems with a remaining useful life of less than ten years, as evidenced by a Capital Needs Assessment.

~~“Other Restricted Units” means units that are not Federally Bond-Restricted Units but are affordable and identified in the CDLAC resolution as being subject to the long-term rent and income restrictions.~~

“Preservation Project” - a QRRP project applying for an allocation of tax-exempt bonds that is not a New Construction project and meets at least one of the following: (1) has a pre-1999 HCD loan that is being restructured pursuant to Section 50560 of the Health and Safety Code (AB 1699 projects) (2) any replacement or rehabilitation project approved by HUD pursuant to a Section 18 or Section 22 Demolition/Disposition authorization; (3) an At-Risk project that is not subject to a regulatory agreement imposing a rent restriction with a remaining term that is greater than five years from the year in which the application is filed that restricts income and rents on the residential units to an average no greater than 60% of the area median income; (4) any project being rehabilitated under the HUD Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Program, or (5), a project that meets all of the following:

- (a) the project (or projects, if more than one) is not currently encumbered with an existing CDLAC (via bond issuer), CTCAC, or other affordability regulatory agreement, with the exception of a regulatory agreement associated with a HUD Project-Based Section 8 or USDA Rental Assistance contract;
- (b) the project (or projects, if more than one) is subject to an existing project-based contract under Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 or any comparable rental assistance program that provides rental assistance to at least 50% of the units; and
- (c) the project (or projects, if more than one) shall be required to complete rehabilitation work at a minimum of \$60,000 in hard construction costs per unit, as defined in CTCAC Regulation Section 10302(u), subject to the provisions of IRC Section 42(e)(3)(A)(ii)(I).

~~“Public Funds” means direct grants, below market rate or subsidized loans, loans where the repayment of the financing is deferred into the future or based on residual receipts from the Project’s cash flow, direct funds from a public source including, but not limited to, waiver of fees or the value of land donated or leased by a public agency substantiated either by the actual purchase price of the land or by an appraisal whichever is lower, excluding a property tax exemption. Public Funds do not include any Allocation awarded by the Committee.~~

“Qualified Project Period” shall mean the same as defined in 26 U.S.C. section 142(d)(2)(A) and regulations promulgated thereunder, except that the minimum term shall be ~~30 years~~ consistent with Section 5192.

“Rent Comparability Matrix” means the form by which the third party that has completed the Market Study provides information comparing the Project to comparable properties in the Project's market area and evidences that each of the Project's unit types has met the requirements of Section 5191(b).

“Residential Rental Regulatory Agreement” means a covenant recorded against the title of a subject property by a government entity limiting the property's use to rental housing and restricting tenant incomes and rents to no more than 80% of the Area Median Income of the County in which the property is located.

“Scattered Site Project” means multiple location Projects that:

- (a) except where a single existing project-based Section 8 contract is in effect that covers all locations, consist of no more than five (5) locations; and
- (b) are not contiguous except for the interposition of a road, street, stream or similar property; and
- (c) are proposed to be financed through a single pooled bond transaction; and
- (d) all locations are:
 - (1) subject to a Residential Rental Regulatory Agreement or subject to a federal, state, or local rental or operating assistance agreement:
 - (A) within the boundaries of the same city, or
 - (B) within a 10-mile diameter circle within the same county, or
 - (C) within the same county if no location is within a city having a population of five-hundred thousand (500,000) or more; or
 - (2) All projects not described within (d)(1) must be within a one (1) mile diameter.

“Standard QRRP Application” means the Application for an Allocation of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Qualified Residential Rental Project (QRRP)” (Revised 05-31-2018), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“State of California Universal Application for the Development of Affordable Rental Housing” means the State of California Universal Application for the Development of Affordable Rental Housing as provided by the California Department of Housing and Community Development, the California Housing Finance Agency, the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee, and the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee for an Allocation of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool (revised 8-13-10), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

~~“Substantial Renovation Project” means a multifamily residential rental project where the hard costs of rehabilitation, including overhead, profit, and general conditions, are at least \$35,000 per tenant unit.~~

“Supplemental Allocation” means the award of allocation to a Qualified Residential Rental Program Applicant for a Project that received previous Allocation.

“Supplemental Allocation Request Letter” means the written request from the Applicant for Supplemental Allocation for Projects having been awarded Allocation within the last thirty six (36) months that may be submitted in lieu of a complete Application. The letter must be signed by the Applicant and include information about the Project including the date and amount of prior Allocation, the current status of the Project, revised sources and uses of funds, justification for the request for additional Allocation, and any additional information the Committee or Executive Director deems necessary.

“Universal Competitive Addendum” means the application addendum submitted along with a State of California Universal Application for the Development of Affordable Rental Housing as provided by the California Department of Housing and Community Development, the California Housing Finance Agency, the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee, and the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee for an Allocation of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool titled “Competitive Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Qualified Residential Rental Project (QRRP) Universal Application Addendum” (revised 11-30-2018), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Universal Open Addendum” means the application addendum submitted along with a State of California Universal Application for the Development of Affordable Rental Housing as provided by the California Department of Housing and Community Development, the California Housing Finance Agency, the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee, and the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee for an Allocation of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool titled “Non-Competitive Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Qualified Residential Rental Project (QRRP) Universal Application Addendum” (revised 11-30-2018), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

~~“VOC” means a volatile organic compound.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 2. Applications

§ 5180. Application Process.

Applicants seeking an Allocation of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be considered in accordance with the provisions of chapter 1 and the submission of a QRRP Application. If deficiencies in the application are identified by CDLAC staff, [CDLAC staff shall notify the Project Sponsor and the applicant, and](#) the applicant will have ~~24 hours~~[5 days](#) from staff-issued notification to cure the

deficiencies. If, after the ~~24 hours~~ 5 days, the deficiencies have not been corrected, as determined by CDLAC staff, the application will be deemed incomplete.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5181. Concurrent Application with Other Agencies.

Applicants for an Allocation of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool that also seek financing in conjunction with the California Department of Housing and Community Development and/or the California Housing Finance Agency may submit a Universal Competitive Addendum or a Universal Non-Competitive Addendum depending on whether the Allocation Round for which the Application is being submitted is being conducted under a competitive or non-competitive process as provided in section 5010(b).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5182. Concurrent Application with CTCAC.

Applicants requesting an Allocation for a Qualified Residential Rental Project who concurrently have an application for the same Project filed with CTCAC for consideration under the nine (9%) percent program set forth in section 10325 of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations will not be permitted to apply to the Committee unless the application to CTCAC is withdrawn prior to the Application deadline.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5183. Subsequent Application with CTCAC.

Applicants that receive an Allocation for a Qualified Residential Rental Project are prohibited from subsequently requesting an allocation of 9% low income housing tax credits from CTCAC for the same Project, except where the Committee grants a waiver based on extraordinary circumstances, including but not limited to, the passage of significant time or circumstances outside the Applicant's control, and makes a determination that the waiver is consistent with the provision of affordable housing.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 3. Minimum Requirements

§ 5190. Readiness.

In its Application, the Project Sponsor must demonstrate its readiness to use the Allocation as set forth in this section.

- (a) Demonstrated site control. The Applicant shall provide evidence that the Project site is at the time of Application submission within the control of the Applicant or Project Sponsor. Applicants shall provide information regarding the current owner of the project property, if other than the Project Sponsor. Except as provided below for reapplications, a current [preliminary or final](#) title report, or, for projects that will be located on Native American Trust Lands, a Land Title Status Report from the Bureau of Indian Affairs or an attorney's opinion regarding chain of title and current title status, [all of which shall be dated](#) no more than ninety (90) days prior to Application deadline as provided in section 5030, shall be submitted with all applications for the purposes of this requirement. [A commitment for the title insurance or a title insurance document are not acceptable substitutions for a preliminary report title report, final title report, or a title report.](#) The Committee may permit the site control title report of an unsuccessful application to be submitted, only once, in the reapplication cycle immediately following the unsuccessful application.

(1) Site control may be evidenced by any of the following:

(A) The Applicant or Project Sponsor holds fee title as evidenced by [the current \(within 90 days prior to the Application date\) preliminary or final](#) title report;

(B) An executed lease agreement or lease option for the length of time the Project will be regulated under this program between the Applicant or Project Sponsor and the owner of the subject property;

(C) An executed disposition and development agreement for the length of time the Project will be regulated under this program between the Project Sponsor and a public agency; or

(D) A valid, current, and enforceable contingent purchase and sale agreement or option agreement between the Project Sponsor and the owner of the subject property, including evidence that all extensions necessary to keep the agreement current through the date of the award of Allocation have been executed.

(E) Valid, current and enforceable purchase and sale agreements, contingent purchase sale or option agreements in combination between the Project Sponsor, a third party and the owner of the subject property such that the Committee can determine that upon a grant of Allocation the Project Sponsor has a right to acquire the subject property.

(F) The Executive Director may determine that site control has been demonstrated where a local agency has documented its intention to acquire the site, or portion of the site, through eminent domain proceedings as evidenced by order(s) of possession.

(b) Local Approvals and Zoning. The Project Sponsor shall provide evidence, no later than the application due date for the allocation round in which the Project is seeking an allocation, that the project meets the requirements of Section 10325(f)(4) of the CTCAC regulations.

(c) Project Sponsor and Project Developer. If not requesting experience points pursuant to section 5230(f), the application must include a summary of the Project Sponsor and Project Developer experience developing or rehabilitating housing with tax-exempt bond financing. A list of projects must be included. The list may take the form of the CTCAC Experience Attachment.

(d) Legal Status of Project Sponsor and Developer. Applicants shall provide information regarding the legal status of the Project Sponsor and Developer.

(1) Financial Viability. Disclose any legal or regulatory action or investigation that may have a material impact on the financial viability of the project or the Project Sponsor and Developer. The disclosure should be limited to actions or investigations in which the applicant or the applicant's parent, subsidiary, or affiliate involved in the management, operation, or development of the project has been named a party. Not Applicable is an unacceptable response.

(2) Fraud, Corruption, or Serious Harm. Disclose any legal or regulatory action or investigation involving fraud or corruption, or [health](#) and safety where there are allegations of serious harm to employees, the public, or the environment. The disclosure should be limited to actions or investigations in which the Project Sponsor and Developer or the Project Sponsor's and Developer's current board member (except for volunteer board members of non-profit entities), partner, limited liability corporation member, senior officer, or senior management personnel has been named a defendant within the past ten years. Not Applicable is an unacceptable response.

(3) Disclosures should include civil or criminal cases filed in state or federal court; civil or criminal investigations by local, state, or federal law enforcement authorities; and enforcement proceedings or investigations by local, state or federal regulatory agencies. The information provided must include relevant dates, the nature of the allegation(s), charters, complaint or filing, and the outcome. For a publicly-traded company, the relevant sections of the company's 10K, 8K, and 10Q most recently filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission may be attached in response to question #1. With respect to a response for question #2, previous 10K, 8K, and 10Q filings of the company may be attached if applicable.

(e) Reserved.

(f) Legislative Districts and Census Tracts. Applicants shall provide a. Federal Congressional District in which the proposed Project is located b. State Senate District in which the proposed Project is located c. State Assembly District in which the proposed Project is located d. Census Tract in which the proposed Project is located.

(g)(1) Prior Tax-Exempt Allocation Award. The Application will provide a narrative explanation of the circumstances surrounding the prior allocation and why additional allocation is being requested.

(h) Project Description. Applicant shall submit a narrative description of the proposed Project, labeled as Attachment K. The description must contain, at a minimum, the following details: 1) the number of acres of the site (include topography and special features), 2) a description of the surrounding neighborhood, 3) the targeted population for the project (i.e., large families, seniors, etc.), 4) the expected start and completion date of construction/rehabilitation, 5) physical features of the project (i.e., description of buildings, grounds, project amenities, etc.), 6) unit configuration, 7) unit amenities, 8) scope of rehabilitation work, and 9) if applicable, a description of other unique features of the project. 10) The Application must include a checklist, Project Type and Characteristics, with the Applicant checking as many items as are applicable to the proposed Project. (A)(i) The Project has an existing HAP contract. Please attach existing contract as Attachment L, L-1, L-2, etc. (ii) The proposed Project is an [Federally Assisted](#) At-Risk Project as defined in Section 5170 of the CDLAC Regulations. (iii) The proposed Project is a Low Income Housing Tax Credit Resyndication Project. (B) The proposed Project is a Mixed Income Project as defined in Section 5000 of the CDLAC Regulations. (C) The proposed Project is a Rural Project as defined in Section 5000 of the CDLAC Regulations. DO NOT CHECK if item (B), above, has been checked. (D) The proposed Project is an [Acquisition & Rehabilitation Preservation](#) Project. (E) The proposed Project is a New Construction Project or ~~Adaptive Reuse~~ as defined in Section 5170 of the CDLAC Regulations. [DO NOT CHECK if item \(C\), above, has been checked.](#) (F) The proposed Project is a single room occupancy (SRO) rental project. (G) The proposed Project is a senior citizens rental project. (H) The proposed Project is an assisted living rental project. (I) The proposed Project is a special needs housing rental project. [\(J\) The proposed Project is eligible for the Homeless Set Aside.](#) [\(K\) The proposed Project is eligible for the Extremely Low/Very Low Income Set Aside.](#) [\(L\) The proposed Project is a BIPOC Project.](#)

(i) Detailed Unit Affordability Information.

(1) The application will include the Federal Bond-Election of 20% at 50% Area Median Income, or 40% at 60% Area Median Income.

(2) For ~~federally assisted a~~ [At-Risk p](#) ~~r~~ projects and 4% low income housing tax credit projects, this shall mean that the Project units must have Gross Rents that are restricted to households whose incomes must be 50% or less of the AMI; or Gross Rents that are restricted to households whose incomes must be 60% or less of the AMI. Applications not meeting this minimum requirement will be deemed incomplete.

(3) The Application will include tables with the following information on the Restricted Rental Units: Number of Bedrooms/Number of Bathrooms, Unit Size in square feet, number of units in subtotals and total, total square feet per unit type in subtotals and total, proposed monthly tenant-paid rent per unit (excluding utilities), proposed monthly rental subsidy per unit, proposed monthly income per unit, monthly utility allowance, monthly gross rent, percent of Area Median Income based on monthly gross rent, and annualized total rental income. The Application will include another table, Market Rate Units, including number of bedrooms, unit square feet in subtotal and total, number of units, proposed monthly tenant-paid rent per unit (excluding utilities), total proposed tenant paid rent and annualized total rental income. Application will include a table, "Managers' Units" Restricted or Market Rate. The table will include columns for number of bedrooms, unit square feet in subtotal and total, number of units, proposed monthly manager-paid rent per unit, total proposed monthly manager-paid rent and

annualized total rental income. Application will include a table with total number of units (excluding manager units), total number of restricted units, percent of total restricted units, number of units at or below 50% AMI, percent of units at or below 50% AMI, number of units above 50% to 60% AMI, percent of units above 50% to 60% AMI, number of restricted rental units with 3 or more bedrooms, and percent of restricted rental units with 3 or more bedrooms.

Applicants shall provide a breakdown of Project unit types, size, number of units, proposed tenant-paid rent, monthly utility allowances (if any), subsidies (if any) and unit percentage of Area Median Income (AMI) level based on monthly Gross Rent.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5191. Income and Rent Restrictions.

All Qualified Residential Rental Projects must meet the following minimum income and rent restrictions, which will be included in the Committee Resolution.

(a) Minimum Income Restrictions. A minimum of ten percent (10%) of the units in a Qualified Residential Rental Project must have Gross Rents that are restricted to households with incomes no greater than fifty percent (50%) of the AMI. The rent restricted units that meet this requirement, with the exception of Mixed Income Projects, acquisition rehabilitation projects already subject to a Residential Rental Regulatory Agreement or a federal, state, or local operating or rental assistance agreement, and units located on the upper level floors of high-rise developments, shall be generally distributed in terms of location and number of bedrooms throughout the Project. All projects shall offer a range of sizes and number of bedrooms comparable to those units that are available to other tenants.

(b) Minimum Rent Restrictions. Except for projects subject to an existing Residential Rental Regulatory Agreement that propose tenant paid rents and income targeting not exceeding one hundred-five percent (105%) of the current rents and targeting and operate with a vacancy rate of no more than five percent (5%), for single room occupancy and special needs housing a vacancy rate of no more than ten percent (10%) as demonstrated by a market study completed pursuant to 26 U.S.C. Section 42(m)(1)(A)(iii); the proposed tenant paid rents for each Restricted Rental Unit type (defined by bedroom count) in the proposed development shall be at least ten percent (10%) below the weighted average rent for comparable market rate units and each Restricted Rental Unit's value ratio (dollars per square foot) shall be at or below the weighted average unit value ratio for comparable market rate units as demonstrated in a Rent Comparability Matrix meeting the requirements of article 4 of this chapter.

(c) Utility Allowance Evidence. All Projects [shall be](#) subject to the use of Gross Rent as defined by Section 5170 [and](#) shall provide evidence in one of the following forms:

(1) A letter from the local public housing authority that includes a current utility allowance schedule, certifies that the proposed Project is located within its jurisdiction and itemizes which components of the utility allowance schedule applies to the Project. Projects that are subject to a Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program do not require

a housing authority certification and may rely solely on the utility allowance included in a HUD rent schedule provided the schedule specifically identifies the name of the Project.

(2) If a Project is to be substantially retrofitted for energy conservation or will be newly constructed with substantial energy conservation, the Applicant may submit revised utility allowances based on the projected reduction in utility costs after construction or retrofit. The revised utility allowances shall be validated by either of the following:

(A) A letter from the public utility or housing authority having jurisdiction over the Project that validates the revised utility allowances based on the proposed use of energy conservation materials, or

(B) A current utility allowance estimate consistent with 26 CFR section 1.42-10 (4-1-17), which is hereby incorporated by reference. The Applicant must indicate which components of the utility allowance schedule apply to the Project. For buildings that are using an energy consumption model utility allowance estimate, the estimate shall be calculated using the most recent version of the California Utility Allowance Calculator (CUAC) developed by the California Energy Commission; and in accordance with the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee's minimum requirements for utility allowance estimates, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10322(h)(21).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5192. Minimum Term of Restrictions.

(a) Income and rent restrictions as identified in the Committee Resolution for the total number of units must be maintained for the Qualified Project Period. ~~For the purposes of subsection (1) and (2) of this section, Except as provided in subdivision (b), the Qualified Project Period is that period which begins on the date when ten percent (10%) occupancy is achieved and ends on the later of: shall be fifty-five (55) years following the date on which fifty percent (50%) occupancy is achieved or otherwise commencement of the Qualified Project Period. Projects located on Native American Lands shall have a term of restriction of 50 years from the property lease effective date.~~

~~(1) Thirty (30) years following the date on which fifty percent (50%) occupancy is achieved, or~~

~~(2) The date on which Bonds are no longer outstanding.~~

~~(3) For an acquisition/rehabilitation project where more than 10% of the units are available for occupancy within 60 days of the earlier of property acquisition or the bond issuance date, the Qualified Project Period begins 12 months after the bond issuance date and ends on the later of:~~

~~(A) Thirty-one (31) years after the bond issuance date, or~~

~~(B) the date on which Bonds are no longer outstanding.~~

~~(b) All Projects shall be subject to subdivision (a) or subdivision (c) of this section, unless~~ If a Project is intended for eventual tenant homeownership, ~~in which case~~ the applicant shall provide evidence of a

financially feasible program ~~must be submitted~~ in the Application. The program shall include, but is not limited to, an exit strategy, home ownership counseling, funds to be set aside to assist tenants in the purchase of units, no involuntary relocation of tenants, and a plan for conversion of the facility to home ownership no sooner than the end of the initial 15-year Qualified Project Period as required by 26 U.S.C. section 142(d)(2)(A). In such a case, the regulatory agreement shall contain provisions for the enforcement of such covenants.

~~(c) If the round in which an Application is being considered has been established under an Open Application Process, the Committee shall increase the minimum term of restriction to fifty-five (55) years following the date on which fifty percent (50%) occupancy is achieved or otherwise commencement of the Qualified Project Period. Projects located on Native American Lands shall have a term of restriction of 50 years from the property lease effective date.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5193. Debt Service Coverage Ratio.

(a) For Qualified Residential Rental Projects, a minimum debt service coverage ratio (the ratio of the net operating income from the Project divided by the required debt service on the debt associated with the Project) shall be no less than 1.15 except for FHA/HUD projects, RHS projects or projects financed by the California Housing Finance Agency.

(b) Applicants shall complete the following information relating to the Debt Service Coverage Ratio contained in the commitment for credit enhancement or private placement purchase of bonds, using annualized pro-forma figures:

- (1) Potential gross income less vacancy rate. Applicants shall use market area vacancy rate or appraised vacancy rate, but in no event use less than 5%. If less than 5% is being used, a written explanation as to the reason must accompany the Application.
- (2) net operating income (effective gross income minus operating expenses (include Operating & Replacement Reserves)), and
- (3) principal plus interest (debt service), and
- (4) the debt service coverage ratio (net operating income divided by principal plus interest). If Potential Gross Income is significantly higher than Monthly Gross Rent, then CDLAC may ask the applicant to identify other sources of Potential Gross Income to ascertain that these other sources are allowed.

(c) The Applicant shall also submit an itemized breakdown of the operating expenses. Annual operating expenses: general administrative (advertising, legal, accounting/audit, security, other and total general administrative), management fee, utilities (fuel, gas, water/sewer, other, total utilities), payroll/payroll taxes (on-site manager, maintenance personnel, insurance, other, total payroll/payroll taxes), maintenance (painting, repairs, trash removal, exterminating, grounds, elevator, other, total maintenance), service amenities budget (service coordinator/social worker, other, total service amenities), other (specify)(total other), total annual residential operating expenses, total real estate

taxes, total reserves (operating and replacement), annual commercial operating expenses (if applicable), total commercial space expenses (if applicable) and total operating expenses.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5194. Project Sources & Uses and Project Costs.

(a) Applications shall submit an itemized breakdown of the complete sources of construction financing; and

(b) Applications shall include a listing of permanent sources and uses or complete and submit TCAC's Form Sources and Uses Budget or comparable documentation and

(c) All liens to be included in the proposed financing should be itemized and a list of all liens to be paid off at closing must be provided as Disposition of Current Outstanding Liens. All non-assumed liens to be paid off at closing shall separately listed including lender/loan, amount, disposition and corresponding exception number from the Title Report; and

(d) For rehabilitation projects, Applicants shall submit an itemized breakdown of hard construction costs labeled as Attachment 8-B.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 4. Market Studies

§ 5200. Minimum Requirements – Market Study.

The Market Study must meet the current guidelines as required by the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10322(h)(10).

(a) A full Market Study with a Rent Comparability Matrix for each applicable unit type prepared within (180) days of the Application deadline by an independent third party having no identity of interest with the Applicant, Project Sponsor, or Related Party is required.

(b) The study must establish both need and demand for the proposed Project. If the Market Study does not support sufficient need and demand for the Project, the Application may be considered ineligible to receive an award of Allocation.

(c) Except where a waiver is obtained from the Executive Director in advance of a submitted application, CDLAC shall not award an allocation to a rural new construction project if a tax-exempt bond, tax credit, or other publicly assisted project housing the same population is currently under construction or has received an allocation of bonds within the same market area. The Executive Director may grant a waiver where newly constructed housing would be replacing specific existing housing, or where extraordinary demand warrants an exception to the prohibition. The Executive Director may also grant a waiver for

subsequent phases of a single new construction project where those phases are described in the application of the initial phase.

(d) A market study shall be updated when proposed subject project rents change by more than five percent (5%), or the distribution of higher rents increased by more than 5%, or 180 days have elapsed between the earliest site inspection date for the subject property or comparable properties and the application submission deadline for the round in which the Project is seeking an allocation. CDLAC shall not accept an updated market study when more than twelve (12) months have passed since the earliest listed site inspection date of either the subject property or any comparable property. In such cases, applicants shall provide a new market study.

(e) Acquisition/Rehabilitation projects subject to an existing Residential Rental Regulatory Agreement or a federal, state, or local operating or rental assistance agreement may provide, as an alternative to providing a market study and affordability matrices consistent with Section 5200(a), a comprehensive market study consistent with 26 U.S.C. Section 42 (m)(1)(A)(iii). The study must be a written statement, certified by a third party market analyst, which includes a current rent roll. In addition, the project must meet at least one of the following requirements:

(1) as certified by a third-party market analyst, the proposed tenant paid rents and income targeting will not exceed one hundred-five percent (105%) of the current rents and targeting and a vacancy rate of no more than five percent (5%); for single room occupancy and special needs housing a vacancy rate of no more than ten percent (10%); or

(2) as evidenced by copies of executed contracts, that the Project has been receiving federal, state, or local operating or rental assistance and will continue to receive such assistance for at least five (5) additional years. If a contract demonstrating operating or rental assistance for an additional five (5) years is not available, a letter signed by the contractor's senior official may be submitted that describes the efforts undertaken to effectuate an operating or rental assistance contract, the expected duration of the contract, and the expected contract execution date.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 5. Sustainable Building Standards

§ 5205. Minimum Requirements.

(a) Applicants shall provide a certification that the ~~following minimum specifications pursuant to Section 10325(f)(7) (A) thru (J) of the CTCAC Regulations~~ will be incorporated into the project design for all new construction and rehabilitation projects. ~~The requirements of subsections (2) through (9) of this section are only applicable when investment in such elements is proposed in the Project's scope of work and/or the Capital Needs Assessment:~~

~~(1) Energy Efficiency. All rehabilitation projects shall have improved energy efficiency above the modeled energy consumption based on existing conditions, with at least a ten percent (10%) post-~~

rehabilitation improvement over existing conditions. Scattered-site rehabilitation projects shall also have at least a five percent (5%) improvement over existing conditions at each location. In the case of projects in which energy efficiency improvements have been completed within five years prior to the application date pursuant to a government program or a public or regulated utility program that established existing conditions of the systems being replaced using a HERS Rater, the applicant may include the existing conditions of those systems prior to the improvements.

(2) Landscaping. A variety of plant and tree species that require low water use shall be provided in sufficient quantities based on landscaping practices in the general market area and low maintenance needs. Projects shall follow the requirements of the State's Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (Title 23, California Code of Regulations, Section 490 et seq.) (<http://www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/landscapeordinance/>) unless a local landscape ordinance has been determined to be at least as stringent as the current model ordinance.

(3) Roofs. Roofing shall carry a three-year subcontractor guarantee and at least a 20-year manufacturer's warranty.

(4) Exterior Doors. Insulated or solid core, flush, paint or stain grade exterior doors shall be made of metal clad, hardwood faces, or fiberglass faces; with all six sides factory primed and subject to a standard one-year guarantee.

(5) Appliances. Refrigerators, dishwashers, clothes washers and clothes dryers provided or replaced within low income units and/or in on-site community facilities shall be ENERGY STAR rated appliances, unless waived by the Executive Director. All waivers must be submitted to CDLAC at least ten (10) business days prior to the application deadline.

(6) Window Coverings. Window coverings shall be provided and may include fire retardant drapes or blinds.

(7) Water Heater. For units with individual tank-type water heaters, minimum capacities are to be 28 gallons for one-bedroom and two-bedroom units and 38 gallons for three-bedroom and larger units.

(8) Floor Coverings. A hard, water resistant, cleanable surface shall be required for all kitchen and bath areas. All carpeting shall comply with U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development/Federal Housing Administration UM44D.

(9) Insulation. All fiberglass-based insulation shall meet the requirements as established by the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10325 (f)(7)(i).

(b) If a rehabilitation project's Applicant does not propose to meet the requirements of this section, its capital needs Assessment must show that the standards not proposed to be met are either unnecessary or excessively expensive. If section 5205(a)(1) specifically is not being met, a qualified energy consultant shall provide documentation stating what energy improvements would achieve the 10% improvement, the cost of such improvement(s), and a statement describing why the improvements would be unnecessary and/or excessively expensive.

(c) Compliance and Verification. Projects that receive an award of low income housing tax credits (LIHTC) shall submit evidence of compliance to CTCAC with the Placed in Service Application. Projects that

receive a Qualified Residential Rental Bond allocation, and do not receive a LIHTC award, shall submit evidence of compliance to CDLAC. For projects under construction or rehabilitation, the information is due following receipt of the verification, but in no event shall this documentation be submitted more than two years after the issuance of bonds.

~~(1) Projects subject to subdivision (a)(1) must submit the California Energy Commission HERS II energy consumption and analysis report, which shows the pre-rehabilitation and post-rehabilitation HERS II estimated annual energy use demonstrating the required improvement.~~

~~(2) For subdivisions (a)(2) through (a)(9), Applicants shall submit third party documentation from one of the following sources confirming the existence of items, measures, and/or project characteristics:~~

~~A. A certified HERS Rater;~~

~~B. A certified GreenPoint Rater; or~~

~~C. A US Green Building Council Certification~~

~~(3) Failure to produce appropriate and acceptable third party documentation for subdivisions (a)(1) through (a)(9) of this section may result in negative points.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 6. Acquisition and Rehabilitation Projects

§ 5210. Minimum Expenditures.

~~(a)~~ Except as set forth in subdivision ~~(ba)~~ of this section, Qualified Residential Rental Projects involving the rehabilitation of existing buildings must complete a minimum of \$15,000 in hard construction costs per unit.

~~(ba)~~ ~~Federally Assisted~~ At Risk Projects that receive only an award of Bond authority and do not receive low income housing tax credits, must spend the minimum amount required by 26 U.S.C. section 147(d)(2).

~~(eb)~~ For purposes of this article, “hard construction costs” means the sum of the structure costs plus on-site and off-site costs.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5211. Tenant Relocation.

Applicants proposing rehabilitation or demolition of occupied housing shall comply with Section 10322(h)(28) of the CTCAC regulations.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84©, 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5212. Capital Needs Assessment.

Except as provided below for reapplications, the Applicant shall submit a Capital Needs Assessment with report and inspection dates within 180 days prior to the Application deadline that details the condition and remaining useful life of the building's major structural components, all necessary work to be undertaken and its associated costs, as well as the nature of the work, and distinguishing between immediate and long term repairs. The Capital Needs Assessment shall also include a fifteen (15) year reserve study, indicating anticipated dates and costs of future replacements of all major building components that are not being replaced immediately and the reserve contributions needed to fund those replacements. The Capital Needs Assessment shall be prepared by the Project's architect, as long as the architect has no identity of interest with the Project Sponsor or other member of the development team; or by a qualified independent third party who has no identity of interest with any of the members of the development team. The Capital Needs Assessment is not required if the Project, within the immediately preceding three (3) years, received an Allocation and this requirement was satisfied in the original Application. The Committee may permit the Capital Needs Assessment of an unsuccessful application to be submitted, only once, in the reapplication cycle immediately following the unsuccessful application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84©, 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 7. Post Issuance Oversight and Termination of Project-Based Subsidies

§ 5220. Regulatory Compliance.

(a) All QRRP allocation recipients are required to execute a Bond Regulatory Agreement (the "Regulatory Agreement"), as a condition to the Committee's making an allocation, which will be recorded against the property for which the allocation is used, and will reflect all commitments outlined in exhibit A of the Committee's resolution. For projects submitted to CDLAC after December 31, 2016, the Regulatory Agreement shall terminate prior to the end of the CDLAC Resolution affordability term only in the event of (i) involuntary noncompliance with the provisions of the Regulatory Agreement caused by fire or other casualty, seizure, requisition, change in a federal law or an action of a federal agency after the bond issuance which prevents the Issuer, Fiscal Agent and/or the Trustee (as applicable) from enforcing such provisions, or (ii) foreclosure, exercise of power of sale, and/or transfer of title by deed in lieu of foreclosure in connection with a deed of trust directly or indirectly securing the repayment of Standard Permanent Bonds, or repayment of a non-Bond related obligation that provides permanent project financing and meets the requirements of section 5193 or condemnation or a similar event, but only if, in the case of the events described in either clause (i) or (ii) above, the bonds are redeemed within a reasonable period or the proceeds for the event are used to provide a project that meets the requirement of the Regulatory Agreement.

(b) If Cash Flow Permanent Bonds finance project costs in projects submitted to CDLAC after December 31, 2016, all units identified in the CDLAC resolution, including both the Federally Bond-Restricted Units and the Other Restricted Units, will be incorporated into the Bond Regulatory Agreement. Assumptions to be included in the Bond Regulatory Agreement regarding the Other Restricted Units will include the AMI as outlined in the CDLAC resolution, a limitation that tenants pay no more than 30% of their income, and 1.5 person per bedroom occupancy standard to determine the applicable rent.

(c) For projects receiving allocation after December 31, 2016, The Bond Regulatory Agreement will:

- (1) Incorporate the CDLAC resolution by reference and as an attachment;
- (2) Have a term consistent with the income and rental restrictions established in the Resolution. The Bond Regulatory Agreement shall terminate in ~~an Open Application process 55 years (50 years for Projects located on Native American Lands), and in a Competitive Application Process 30 years,~~ from the date 50% occupancy is achieved or the commencement of the CDLAC Qualified project period, whichever date is earlier;
- (3) Include all applicable income and affordability requirements outlined in 26 U.S.C. § 142, Cal. H&S Code § 34312.3 (c)(1) & (2), Cal. H&S Code § 51335(a), and Cal. H&S Code § 52080 (a)(1);
- (4) Clarify that compliance with items not contained within the body of the Bond Regulatory Agreement but referred to in the CDLAC resolution are the responsibility of the Sponsor to report to the Issuer;
- (5) Designate CDLAC to receive notice of changes in ownership, Issuer, project name and management company; and
- (6) Designate CDLAC to receive all notices regarding defaults associated with the rents and income requirements, Bond Default, Qualified Bond Default, and regulatory termination.

(d) Where a Project is receiving renewable project-based rental assistance or operating subsidy:

- (1) the Sponsor shall in good faith apply for and accept all available renewals; and
- (2) if the project-based rental assistance or operating subsidy is terminated through no fault of the owner, the property owner shall immediately notify CDLAC in [writing](#) and shall make every effort to find alternative subsidies or financing structures that would maintain the deeper income targeting contained in the CDLAC resolution. Upon documenting to CDLAC's satisfaction unsuccessful efforts to identify and obtain alternative resources, the owner may increase rents and income targeting for rent restricted units above the levels allowed by the CDLAC resolution up to the federally and state-permitted maximums. Rents shall be raised only to the extent required for financial feasibility, as determined by CDLAC. Where possible, remedies shall include skewing rents higher on portions of the project in [order](#) to preserve affordability for units regulated by CDLAC at extremely low income targeting. Any necessary rent increases shall be phased in as gradually as possible, consistent with maintaining the project's financial feasibility. If housing special needs populations, the property owner shall attempt to minimize disruption to existing households, and transition to non-special needs households only as necessary and upon vacancy whenever possible.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 8. Evaluation Criteria

§ 5230. Evaluation Criteria.

~~(a) The following criteria will be used to evaluate and rank all Applications whether for Mixed Income Projects, Rural Projects or other Qualified Residential Rental Projects. Any points awarded in this section shall be rounded to the nearest one-tenth decimal place unless otherwise stated in this section. Each of the items in this section shall be memorialized in the Committee Resolution.~~

~~(b) Preservation Projects. Projects meeting the following criteria shall receive the following points, up to a maximum of 20 points:~~

~~(1) a project subject to a Residential Rental Regulatory Agreement or a local, state, or federal rental or operating assistance contract, or a project subject to an expired residential rental agreement that continues the rental structure prescribed by the expired residential rental agreement, as demonstrated by a copy of the executed agreement or contract, shall receive ten (10) points;~~

~~(2) a project eligible for points under subdivision (b)(1) shall receive an additional ten (10) points if it receives state or federal rental assistance or a state, federal, or local operating subsidy and, as a result, the rents are limited in at least fifty percent (50%) of the Project's tenant units to no more than thirty percent (30%) of each such unit's tenants' income, as demonstrated by a copy of the executed agreement or contract;~~

~~(3) a Project eligible for points under subdivision (b)(1) shall receive an additional ten (10) points if it has income restricted tenant paid rents for each Restricted Rental Unit type that on average are at least twenty percent (20%) below rents for the same unit types in comparable market rate rental properties, as demonstrated in a market study meeting the requirements of section 5200(e) and in a table utilizing three (3) market comparable properties for each restricted unit type in the Project. Projects currently subject to Hold Harmless Rents pursuant to the 2008 Federal Housing and Economic Recovery Act may continue to use Hold Harmless Rents in an application when rents are below federal set aside limits and applicable state requirements. If the project is currently subject to Hold Harmless Rents, Applicant must provide the year the project was placed in service.~~

~~(c) Exceeding the Minimum Income Restrictions (35 points maximum for Qualified Residential Rental Projects other than Mixed Income Projects, 15 points maximum for Mixed Income Projects). Points will be awarded as set forth below for the percentage of units that are Restricted Rental Units. The Gross Rent definition will apply to the rents calculated in this subdivision.~~

~~(1) For each ten percent (10%) increment of units restricted at fifty percent (50%) of AMI or below, Qualified Residential Rental Projects other than Mixed Income Projects will receive seven (7) points, and Mixed Income Projects will receive three (3) points (fractional percentages above the minimum 10% increment will be calculated on a pro rata basis and the total points calculated will be rounded to the nearest whole number).~~

(2) For each ten percent (10%) increment of units restricted at greater than fifty percent (50%) of AMI, and up to sixty percent (60%) of AMI, Qualified Residential Rental Projects other than Mixed Income Projects will receive two (2) points, and Mixed Income Projects will receive one-half (½) point.

(d) Gross Rents (5 points).

(1) Five (5) points will be awarded to Projects that are not subject to the use of Gross Rents but voluntarily do so to define Restricted Rental Units as evidenced by one of the following:

(A) A letter from the local public housing authority that includes a current utility allowance schedule, certifies that the proposed Project is located within its jurisdiction and itemizes which components of the utility allowance schedule applies to the Project. Projects that are subject to a Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program do not require a housing authority certification and may rely solely on the utility allowance included in a HUD rent schedule provided the schedule specifically identifies the name of the Project.

(B) If a Project is to be substantially retrofitted for energy conservation or will be newly constructed with substantial energy conservation, the Applicant may submit revised utility allowances based on the projected reduction in utility costs after construction or retrofit. The revised utility allowances shall be validated by either of the following:

1. A letter from the public utility or housing authority having jurisdiction over the Project that validates the revised utility allowances based on the proposed use of energy conservation materials, or

2. A current utility allowance estimate consistent with 26 CFR section 1.42-10. The Applicant must indicate which components of the utility allowance schedule apply to the Project. For buildings that are using an energy consumption model utility allowance estimate, the estimate shall be calculated using the most recent version of the California Utility Allowance Calculator (CUAC) developed by the California Energy Commission; and in accordance with the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee's minimum requirements for utility allowance estimates, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10322(h)(21).

(e) Exceeding the Minimum Rent Restrictions (10 points maximum). One (1) point will be awarded for each percentage point the highest rental rate of each Restricted Rental Unit type (defined by bedroom count) is more than twenty percent (20%) below the average adjusted rental rates of comparable units as demonstrated by each applicable Rent Comparability Matrix. The average of all Restricted Rental Unit type percentage points beyond 20% will be used to determine the number of awarded points. All unit types must be more than twenty percent (20%) below the average adjusted rental rates of comparable units as demonstrated by each applicable Rental Comparability Matrix to qualify for points under this category. Where sizes (defined by square footage) vary among those units with the highest rent, the smallest of these units shall be the basis for this comparison. When family comparables are used in addition to senior comparables (outside the 1-mile radius) points will be calculated using the family matrices. Applications receiving points under subdivision (b) of this section shall be ineligible to receive points under this subdivision.

(f) Exceeding the Minimum Term of Restrictions (10 points maximum). If the Committee establishes a Competitive Application Process, Applications that maintain the Qualified Project Period for longer than

thirty (30) years will be awarded two (2) points for every five (5) years of affordability beyond thirty (30) years.

(g) Large Family Units (5 points). Five (5) points will be awarded to those Projects where at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the Restricted Rental Units are three-bedroom or larger units.

(h) Leveraging (10 points maximum).

(1) Applications that include Public Funds as a permanent funding source are eligible for points. All Public Funds must be committed by a public entity at the time of Application. Evidence provided shall signify the form of the commitment, the amount of the loan, grant or subsidy, the length of the term of the commitment, conditions of participation, express authorization from the governing body or an official expressly authorized to act on behalf of said governing body, committing the funds, and the Project Sponsor's acceptance. Commitments shall be final and only subject to conditions within the control of the Project Sponsor. Funding commitments shall be from funds within the control of the entity making the commitment at the time of the Application. One (1) point will be awarded for every dollar of Public Funds committed as a percentage of total development costs (minus developer fees).

(2) Applications that include Taxable Debt as a permanent funding source, in addition to tax exempt Bond financing, are eligible for points based on the degree that the Taxable Debt supplants the use of tax exempt Bond financing. The requirement for using Taxable Debt will be included in the Committee Resolution. Taxable Debt may only be utilized for project related expenses, not for the cost of issuance, for which the Applicant could otherwise have used tax exempt financing in order to receive points under this category. One half (1/2) of a point will be awarded for every dollar of Taxable Debt committed as a percentage of total development costs (minus developer fees).

(i) Community Revitalization Area Criteria (5 points). Projects meeting the following criteria will receive 5 points:

(1) The project is located within:

(A) any Qualified Census Tract or equivalent geographic area defined by the Census Bureau in which at least fifty percent (50%) of the households have an income of less than sixty percent (60%) AMI; or

(B) a Federal Promise Zone; and

(2) The development will contribute to a concerted Community Revitalization Plan as demonstrated by a letter from a local government official. The letter must delineate the community revitalization efforts, including but not limited to:

(A) community enhancement services in the neighborhood, including but not limited to, job training or after-school enrichment programs;

(B) funds, not including funds for the proposed project, that have been expended in the past three (3) years, that are being expended or that are committed to be expended to improve the community infrastructure, including, but not limited to, parks, storm water systems, sewer systems, or street improvements of the overall area;

~~(C) projects, including but not limited to, retail, office and housing that contributes to community revitalization that have been completed within the past three (3) years, are underway or are committed to be completed; and~~

~~(D) how the project would contribute to the community's revitalization.~~

~~(j) Site Amenities (10 points maximum)~~

~~(1) The Committee will award points to Applications with site amenities as described in this subdivision. Except as specifically set forth in this section, points will be awarded only for those amenities that exist at the time of Application. Applicants requesting points for site amenities that do not currently exist must include a letter from the controlling entity, signed by an authorized individual representing the entity, that states the funds for the amenity are committed, and the amenity is planned. The letter shall also state the anticipated date for the amenity to be placed in service, which shall not be more than two (2) years after the date the Project is anticipated to be placed in service.~~

~~(2) Points will be awarded provided the site amenities are appropriate for the population served, and a scaled for distance map showing the location of the Project and amenities is provided as follows:~~

~~(A) Points will be awarded for the following Transit amenities:~~

~~1. Two and one-half (2 ½) points for projects located within one-third (1/3) mile of a Public Transit Corridor or, for Rural Projects where there is no public transportation system, to projects using a van or dial a ride service; or~~

~~2. Two and one-half (2 ½) points for projects located within one-half (1/2) mile of a High Quality Transit stop or station.~~

~~3. Projects eligible for points in subsection (A)(1) or (2) will receive the following additional points for committing to provide to residents monthly passes for the transit amenity for which the project received points at no cost or priced at no more than half of retail cost. Passes shall be made available on a first-come, first-served basis to all tenants of rent-restricted units for at least 15 years:~~

~~a. three (3) points for at least one pass per rent-restricted unit.~~

~~b. one and one-half points (1½) for at least one pass per each 2 Rent-Restricted units.~~

~~(B) Two and one-half (2 ½) points will be awarded to Projects located within one-half (½) mile of a park or recreational facility.~~

~~(C) Points will be awarded under 1 of the 2 following categories: i) Two and one-half (2 ½) points will be awarded to Projects located within one-half (½) mile (1 mile for Rural Projects) of a full service grocery store of at least 25,000 gross interior square feet; or ii) Two and one-half (2 ½) points will be awarded to Projects located within one-fourth (1/4) mile (one-half (½) mile for Rural Projects) of a full service grocery store of at least 5,000 gross interior square feet. Evidence shall include, but is not limited to, the following: a signed letter from a county assessor or city planner for that jurisdiction certifying the square footage of the grocery store, a letter from the store manager, or a letter from the Project's architect. The letter must state the square footage of the grocery market. A full service grocery store shall mean~~

for the purpose of this section a store or market that provides at minimum, food staples, fresh meats and/or poultry, dairy products, and produce, as well as other personal and household products and sundries.

~~(D) Two and one-half (2 ½) points will be awarded to Projects located near a school. The site is within 1/4 mile of a public elementary school; 1/2 mile of a public middle school; or one (1) mile of a public high school that children living in the development may attend (an additional 1/2 mile for each public school type for Rural projects) and that the site is within the attendance area of that school. Projects where all units are restricted to households having members 55 years or older, shall not be eligible for points in this category. Evidence shall include, but is not limited to, the following: a signed letter from the school district with the appropriate Project address stating said address is within the boundaries of the school, or documentation from an internet-based school locator tool.~~

~~(E) Two and one-half (2 1/2) points will be awarded to Projects located within:~~

~~1. 1/2 mile (for Rural set-aside projects, 1 mile) of a medical clinic:~~

~~a. that has a physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner onsite for a minimum of 40 hours each week, and~~

~~b. that accepts Medi-Cal and Medicare payments, or Health Care for the Homeless for projects housing homeless populations, or that has an equally comprehensive subsidy program for low-income patients; or~~

~~2. 1 mile (for Rural set-aside projects, 1.5 miles) of a hospital (not merely a private doctor's office); or~~

~~3. 1/2 mile (for Rural projects, 1 mile) of a pharmacy.~~

~~(F) Two and one-half (2 ½) points will be awarded to Projects located within one-half (½) mile of a public library.~~

~~(G) Two and one-half (2 ½) points will be awarded to Projects which provide high-speed internet or wireless "WiFi" service connection in each unit. High-speed internet service, with a minimum average download speed of 768 kilobits/second must be made available to each unit for a minimum of 15 years, free of charge to the tenants, and available at the time of the project's placed-in-service date.~~

~~(k) Sustainable Methods (10 points maximum).~~

~~(1) Points will be awarded provided that the Project Sponsor and the licensed Project architect each submit a certification indicating which items, commencing with subdivision (k)(3) of this section, will be included in the Project's design and any relevant specifications. For the purposes of this paragraph, "certification" by the Project Architect has the same meaning as set forth in Business and Professions Code Section 5536.26.~~

~~(2) The Project Sponsor shall submit a certification at Project completion from the Project's licensed architect that the design elements that formed the basis for any award of points pursuant to subdivision (k) have been met or exceeded. For the purposes of this paragraph, "certification" by the Project Architect has the same meaning as set forth in Business and Professions Code Section 5536.26. A Project~~

Sponsor may be subject to monitoring for compliance with this certification. A Project Sponsor receiving points under subdivision (k) who fails to meet this requirement will be subject to negative points under subdivision (n) of this section.

(3) Five (5) points will be awarded to Projects that commit to no irrigation, or to irrigate only with reclaimed water, greywater, or rainwater (excepting water used for Community Gardens) provided that the offset of potable water equals or exceeds 10,000 gallons annually.

(4) Two (2) points will be awarded to Projects that commit to having at least one (1) nonsmoking building. If the proposed Project contains only one (1) building, the Project is subject to a policy developed by the Sponsor that prohibits smoking in contiguous designated units. In both circumstances these restrictions shall be incorporated into the lease agreements for the appropriate units.

(5) Two (2) points will be awarded to Projects that commit to a parking ratio equivalent to or less than 1 parking stall per single room occupancy or one bedroom restricted rental unit and 1.5 parking stalls per two-bedroom or larger restricted rental unit.

(6) New Construction and Adaptive Reuse Projects: Up to five (5) points will be awarded to projects that commit to developing the project in accordance with the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee's minimum requirements for energy efficient programs, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10325 (c)(6)(A).

(7) New Construction and Adaptive Reuse Projects: Points shall be awarded according to the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee's minimum requirements for energy efficiency programs, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10325 (c)(b)(B).

(8) Rehabilitation Projects: Points are awarded based on the energy efficiency criteria described for Rehabilitation Projects in The California Tax Credit Allocation Committee regulations, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10325(c)(6)(C), (D) and (E).

(9) Compliance and Verification. The form of evidence shall follow that described in Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10325(c)(6)(G). Projects that receive an award of low income housing tax credits (LIHTC) shall submit evidence of compliance to CTCAC with the Placed in Service Application. Projects that receive a Qualified Residential Rental Bond allocation, and do not receive a LIHTC award, shall submit Evidence of Compliance to CDLAC.

(I) Service Amenities (10 points maximum).

(1) Points will be awarded provided the Project Sponsor certifies the following:

(A) Service amenities must be appropriate to the tenant population served and committed to for a minimum of fifteen (15) years. Programs must be of a regular, ongoing nature and provided to tenants free of charge, except for day care services. Services must be designed to generate positive changes in the lives of tenants, such as increasing tenant knowledge of and access to available services, helping tenants maintain stability and prevent eviction, building life skills, increasing household income and assets, increasing health and well-being, or improving the educational success of children and youth.

~~(B) Services must be provided on-site except that Projects may use off-site services within a one-half (½) mile of the Project (one and one-half (1½) miles for Rural projects) provided that they have a written agreement with the service provider at the time of Application enabling the development's tenants to use the services free of charge (except for day care and any charges required by law) and that demonstrate that provision of on-site services would be duplicative. Projects may use off-site services located more than one-half (½) mile from the Project (one and one-half (1½) miles for Rural projects) provided that they have a written agreement with the service provider at the time of Application enabling the development's tenants to use the services free of charge (except for day care and any charges required by law) and that demonstrate that provision of on-site services would be duplicative, and a written agreement at the time of Application demonstrating that tenants will be provided with free of charge round-trip transportation between the development and the off-site services. Referral services will not be eligible for points.~~

~~(C) Contracts with service providers, service provider experience, and evidence that physical space will be provided on- or off-site must be documented within the Application. Documentation must be provided for each category of services for which the Applicant is claiming service amenity points and must state the name and address of the organization or entity that will provide the services; describe the services to be provided; state annual value of the services; commit that services will be provided for a period of at least one (1) year; and name the project to which the services are being committed. Evidence shall take the form of a contract for services, Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), or commitment letter on agency letterhead. Services delivered by the on-site Property Manager or other property management staff will not be eligible for points under any category. All organizations providing services for which the project is claiming points must document that they have at least 24 months of experience providing services to the project's target population. Experience of individuals may not be substituted for organizational experience.~~

~~(D) The Application must propose a combined annual value of at least \$10,000, or \$5,000 for Projects of twenty (20) units or fewer, for those services. In addition, any donated services must be assigned a dollar value by the provider of those services. Applications must contain a detailed budget clearly displaying all anticipated income and expenses associated with the Project's services program.~~

~~(2) Points will be awarded in this subdivision as follows:~~

~~(A) Five (5) points to family Projects with after-school programs of an ongoing nature. Programs shall include, but are not limited to: tutoring, mentoring, homework club, art and recreation activities. Programs shall be provided on weekdays throughout the school year for at least 10 hours per week.~~

~~(B) Five (5) points to Projects with instructor-led educational classes, health and wellness, or skill building classes, including but not limited to: financial literacy, computer training, home-buyer education, GED, resume building, ESL, nutrition, exercise, health information/awareness, art, parenting, on-site food cultivation and preparation, and smoking cessation. Instruction is to be provided a minimum of 84 hours per year (drop-in computer labs, monitoring or technical assistance shall not qualify).~~

~~(C) Five (5) points to Projects with licensed childcare providing 20 hours or more per week (Monday through Friday) to residents of the development.~~

~~(D) Five (5) points to Projects with wellness services and programs, such services and programs shall provide individualized support for tenants (not group classes) but need not be provided by licensed individuals or organizations. The services and programs shall include, but are not limited to: visiting nurses programs, intergenerational visiting programs, and senior companion programs. The services and programs shall be provided for a minimum of 100 hours per year.~~

~~(E) Five (5) points to Projects with a full time equivalent (FTE) bona fide service coordinator/social worker available, provided that the experience of the coordinator, the duties of the coordinator and a budget to pay for the coordinator are included in the Application. The minimum number of hours per year for the full time equivalent service coordinator/social worker will be calculated based on the formula: 1) the number of bedrooms X 0.0017 = FTE multiplier; then 2) FTE Multiplier X 2,080 = minimum number of hours per year (up to a maximum of 2,080 hours). The responsibilities must include, but are not limited to: (a) providing tenants with information about available services in the community, (b) assisting tenants to access services through referral and advocacy, and (c) organizing community building and/or enrichment activities for tenants (such as holiday events, tenant council, etc.)~~

~~(m) New Construction and Substantial Rehabilitation Projects (10 points). Ten (10) points will be awarded to new construction, substantial renovation or adaptive re-use Projects with Restricted Rental Units.~~

~~(n) For projects subject to the Competitive Application Process, one (1) point will be awarded for each one percent (1%) of foregone eligible developer fee, as determined by the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee, pursuant to Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10327, up to a maximum of ten (10) points.~~

~~(o) — Negative Points (No maximum).~~

~~(1) The Committee will deduct points for an Application involving a Project Sponsor that has been or is a Related Party to a Project Sponsor (i.e. in the ownership structure) for which an Allocation has been awarded as follows:~~

~~(A) Ten (10) points will be deducted for each failure to fully utilize the committed public subsidies or Taxable Debt for which points were awarded in connection with the prior Allocation, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control or the amount not utilized is not material. This deduction will be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of two (2) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date on which the prior Allocation was awarded.~~

~~(B) Ten (10) points will be deducted for each failure to issue Bonds that results in the full amount of the Allocation reverting back to the Committee, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control. This deduction will be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of two (2) succeeding years (10 points each year) following the year Allocation was awarded.~~

~~(C) Ten (10) points will be deducted for each failure to spend the proceeds of Bonds issued pursuant to an Allocation in full, or in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's~~

control, the amount not spent is not material, or the deviation from the terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution is not material. This deduction will be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of three (3) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date of determination of failure to spend proceeds.

~~(D) Ten (10) points will be deducted for failure to comply with any provision of the Committee Resolution, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control. This deduction will be assessed for a period of three (3) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date of determination of non-compliance with the Committee Resolution.~~

~~(2) Where CTCAC has determined an Application for tax credits involving a Project Sponsor that has been or is a Related Party to a Project Sponsor who is subject to negative points under its regulations, CDLAC will deduct an equal amount of points for an equal period of time from tax exempt bond applications involving the Project Sponsor or a Related Party to the Project Sponsor.~~

~~(3) Where CTCAC has determined an Applicant for tax credits involving a Project Sponsor that has been a Related Party to a Project sponsor who is subject to any type of determination of ineligibility, CDLAC will recognize the length of ineligibility and apply it to the tax exempt bond applications involving the Project Sponsor or Related Party to the Project Sponsor.~~

~~(4) Multiple or repeated failures of subdivisions (n)(1) or (3) of this section may result in the Committee finding Applications involving the Project Sponsor ineligible for consideration of an Allocation.~~

(a) The following criteria will be used to evaluate and rank all Qualified Residential Rental Project applications. Each of the items in this section shall be memorialized in the Committee Resolution.

(b) Preservation and Other Rehabilitation Project Priorities (20 points maximum). Preservation and Other Rehabilitation Projects meeting the following criteria shall receive points in the highest scoring category only:

(1) An At Risk Project, or a project in which lower-income rent and income restrictions on at least 50 percent of the total units pursuant to a regulatory agreement with a public entity will terminate or be eligible for termination within five years of application with no other rent and income restrictions remaining, or any replacement or rehabilitation project approved by HUD pursuant to a Section 18 or 22 Demolition/Disposition authorization, or any component one project being rehabilitated under the HUD Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Program shall receive 20 points.

(2) A project that meets at least one of the following shall receive 14 points:

(A) A component two project being rehabilitated under the HUD Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Program; or

(B) A project with a pre-1999 HCD loan that is being restructured pursuant to Section 50560 of the Health and Safety Code (AB 1699) that has not previously received an allocation of Low-Income Housing Tax Credits.

(3) A project that receives governmental assistance on at least 50 percent of the units pursuant to any of the following and that has not previously received an allocation of Low-Income Housing Tax Credits shall receive 6 points:

(A) Project-Based Section 8 or Rent Supplement,

(B) USDA Rent Supplement,

(C) Section 236 Financing,

(D) Section 221(d)(3) Financing, or

(E) USDA 514 or 515 Financing.

(4) A project that receives governmental assistance on at least 50 percent of the units including AB 1699 funding that have previously been syndicated are eligible for 6 preservation priority points.

(c) New Construction Density and Local Incentives (10 points maximum); Preservation Projects and Other Rehabilitation Projects are not eligible for these points. A New Construction Project that meets any of the following shall receive 10 points:

(1) The local jurisdiction has approved the project pursuant to Section 65913.4 of the Government Code, at a density greater than that allowed by the site's zoning through the use of a density bonus allowed by Government Code Section 65915 or a local ordinance, or with concessions and/or waivers granted pursuant to Government Code Section 65915;

(2) The project is being developed at a per net acre density that meets one of the following criteria:

(A) 100 bedrooms per net acre in a metropolitan county;

(B) 60 bedrooms per net acre in a suburban jurisdiction;

(C) 40 bedrooms per net acre in all other areas.

[For the purposes of this paragraph, "net acre" is defined as the acreage within the parcel boundaries after subtracting any area affected by the dedication of public right-of-way, the presence of restrictive easements, and non-buildable areas. "Metropolitan county" and "suburban jurisdiction" shall have the same meaning as in Section 65583.2 of the Government Code. Projects with land-use approvals obtained prior to January 1, 2022 shall earn full points in this category.]

(3) The project is located in a city or unincorporated portion of a county for which HCD has designated the city or county, respectively, as pro-housing pursuant Section 65589.9(c) of the Government Code.

(d) Exceeding Minimum Income Restrictions (20 points maximum). A project shall receive points in either of the following manners:

(1) 2 points for each full percent that the average affordability of tax credit units is less than 60% of area median income subject to the Gross Rent definition; or

(2) 20 points if the average affordability of tax credit units is less than or equal to 60% of area median income, provided that at least 10% of tax credit units are restricted at or below 30% of area median income and an additional 10% of tax credits units are restricted at or below 50% of area median income, subject to the Gross Rent definition.

(e) Exceeding Minimum Rent Restrictions (10 points maximum). A project shall receive one point for each full percent that the average affordability of tax credit units is more than ten percent (10%) below the average adjusted rental rates of comparable units as demonstrated by each applicable Rent Comparability Matrix. This percentage shall be calculated separately for units of each bedroom count, with the results for each unit type weighted relative to the percentage of tax credit units of that type in the project, and the resulting percentage shall be used to determine the final point score. In cases where unit sizes of the same unit type vary, the smallest of these units shall be the basis for comparison. When family comparables are used in addition to senior comparables (outside the 1-mile radius) points will be calculated using the family comparables.

(f) General Partner and Management Company Experience (10 points maximum).

(1) A project shall receive general partner experience points in one of the following manners:

(A) The number of general partner experience points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(1)(A) of the CTCAC regulations.

(B) 7 points if the project is a joint venture between an entity which receives maximum general experience points pursuant to Section 10325(c)(1)(A) of the CTCAC regulations and a BIPOC, provided that the partnership agreement (i) allocates a share of the developer fee, cash flow, and net sale proceeds to the BIPOC that is equal to or greater than the share to the entity with maximum general experience points and (ii) provides the BIPOC Developer an option to purchase the development.

(C) 7 points if the sole sponsor is a BIPOC that (i) is a general partner in at least one Low-Income Housing Tax Credit development that has received a certificate of occupancy, or if a rehabilitation project, completed rehabilitation, within five years of the date of application, (ii) submits the certification from a third party certified public accountant referred to in Section 10325(c)(1)(A)(i) of the CTCAC regulations for that development, (iii) demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Executive Director adequate in-house or contracted knowledge, skills, experience, and financial capacity to successfully develop, own and operate the proposed project, and (iv) completes training as prescribed by CTCAC prior to a project's placing in service.

(2) A project shall receive management company experience points in one of the following manners:

(A) The number of management company points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(1)(B) of the CTCAC regulations.

(B) 3 points if the management company will be the BIPOC for which the project receives general partner experience points pursuant to paragraph (1)(C).

(g) Housing Types (10 points maximum; Preservation Projects and Other Rehabilitation Projects not eligible for these points). A New Construction Project that meets any of the following criteria shall receive 10 points:

(1) The project meets the criteria for any of the housing types described in Section 10325(g) of the CTCAC regulations. Points will be awarded only in one housing type

(2) The project meets the requirements of subdivision (c) of this section or is a New Construction Project that obtained all land use approvals prior to January 1, 2022.

(h) Leveraged Soft Resources (8 points maximum). A project shall receive 1 point for each full percent that leveraged soft resources defraying residential costs represent as a percentage of total residential project development costs, except that a New Construction Project that receives points as a Large Family, or Special Needs project pursuant to the conditions specified in Section 5230(j)(1)(A) and is located in a High or Highest Resource Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map shall receive 2 points for each full percent of leveraged soft resources. For purposes of this subdivision, leveraged soft resources shall have the same meaning as in Section 10325(c)(9) of the CTCAC regulations.

(i) Readiness to Proceed (10 points maximum). A project shall receive the number of points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(7) of the CTCAC regulations, except that the applicant shall commit to commence construction within 180 days of the bond allocation. Projects that receive the maximum number of points pursuant to this subdivision shall submit within that time period, evidence of the issuance of building permits (a grading permit does not suffice to meet this requirement except that in the event that the city or county as a rule does not issue building permits prior to the completion of grading, a grading permit shall suffice; if the project is a design-build project in which the city or county does not issue building permits until designs are fully complete, the city or county shall have approved construction to begin), or the applicable tribal documents, and notice to proceed delivered to the contractor. Failure to meet the 180-day due date shall result in rescission of the bond allocation or negative points.

(j) Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (20 points maximum).

(1) A project shall receive points in only one of the following manners:

(A) 20 points if the project receives points as a Large Family project or Special Needs project pursuant to Section 5230(g) (except the Special Needs project shall have at least 50% of its units set aside as permanent supportive housing for the homeless), is located in a High or Highest Resource Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, and at least 10% of tax credit units shall be restricted at or below 30% of area median income and an additional 10% of tax credits units shall be restricted at or below 50% of area median income (except Special Needs projects shall be exempt from this 50% AMI requirement).

(B) 9 points if the project receives points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g), is located in a Moderate (Rapidly Changing) or Moderate Resource Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, and at least 10% of tax credit units shall be restricted at or below 30% of area median income and an additional 10% of tax

credits units shall be restricted at or below 50% of area median income. In addition, the project shall receive up to 10 site amenity points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(4)(A) of the CTCAC regulations.

(C) 9 points if the project receives points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g), is located in a Low Resource or High Segregation and Poverty Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, has income and rent restrictions:

(a) with at least a 40% AMI spread between the lowest restricted unit, which shall be no lower than 30% AMI, and the highest restricted unit with at least 10% of the units at the upper end of the range, provided that these upper-end restricted rents are at least 10% below market rents, and if this condition is not achievable as evidenced by the market study, or if the Low Resource or High Segregation and Poverty Area in which the project is located is adjacent to a High or Highest Resource Area, the project shall be permitted to reduce the AMI spread from 40% to 30%, but in no case shall the upper-end restricted units drop below 60% AMI, or

(b) consistent with the restrictions of a public funding source that was made available prior to December 31, 2020 and either

(i) the sponsor is one of the following:

(1) a BIPOC that has maintained a headquarters or office within five miles of the project for a period of five years prior to the application;

(2) a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) as certified by the local participating jurisdiction in which the QRRP will be located;

(3) a sponsor who has previously developed affordable housing within the community in which the QRRP will be located in the past 20 years; or

(4) a sponsor who has continually, during the prior 10 years preceding the application date, provided educational, health or economic development services to the community in which the QRRP will be located; or

(ii) the project is one of the following:

(1) located within a Community Revitalization Area, or

(2) the project is funded in part with an award from the California Department of Housing and Community Development pursuant to a notice of funding availability issued on or before December 31, 2020. In addition, the project shall receive up to 10 site amenity points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(4)(A) of the CTCAC regulations.

(D) 9 points if the project does not receive points pursuant to Section 5230(j)(1)(A) through (C) and receives the maximum points for exceeding minimum income restrictions pursuant to subdivision (d). In addition, the project shall receive up to 10 site amenity points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(4)(A) of the CTCAC regulations.

(2) For purposes of subparagraphs (A) to (C), a project located in a resource area designated on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map as “Missing/Insufficient Data” shall be considered to have the designation of the adjacent resource area that shares the longest common boundary with the resource area in which the project is located.

(k) Service Amenities (10 points maximum). A project shall receive the number of points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(4)(B) of the CTCAC regulations, except that projects not meeting one of the housing types specified in 10325(g) of the CTCAC regulations shall be able to choose the services provided without regard to the housing type conditions within the service amenity categories.

(l) Cost Containment (12 points maximum). A project shall receive 1 point for each full percent that the project's eligible basis is less than the project's CDLAC adjusted threshold basis limit, except that a New Construction Project that receives points as a Large Family, or Special Needs project pursuant to the conditions specified in Section 5230(j)(1)(A)) and is located in a High or Highest Resource Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map shall receive 2 points for each full percent that the project's eligible basis is less than the project's CDLAC adjusted threshold basis limit. For purposes of this subdivision, a project's CDLAC adjusted threshold basis limit shall be the project's threshold basis limit as determined pursuant to Section 10327(c)(5) of the CTCAC regulations, except that the increase for deeper targeting pursuant to Section 10327(c)(5)(C) of the CTCAC regulations shall be limited to 80%.

(m) Negative Points (no maximum).

(1) The Committee may deduct points for an Application involving a Project Sponsor that has been or is a Related Party to a Project Sponsor (i.e. in the ownership structure) for which an Allocation has been awarded as follows:

(A) Ten (10) points may be deducted for each failure to fully utilize the leveraged soft resources for which points were awarded in connection with the prior Allocation, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control or the amount not utilized is not material, or is the result of voluntarily returning leveraged soft resources due to the project being over-sourced, or if a change in federal or state law provides additional financial resources that result in a reduction in leveraged soft resources. This deduction may be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of up to two (2) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date on which the prior Allocation was awarded.

(B) Ten (10) points may be deducted for each failure to issue Bonds that results in the full amount of the Allocation reverting back to the Committee, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control. This deduction may be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of up to two (2) succeeding years (10 points each year) following the year Allocation was awarded.

(C) Ten (10) points may be deducted for each failure to spend the proceeds of Bonds issued pursuant to an Allocation in full, or in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control, the amount not spent

is not material or is consistent with the requirements of Section 5052(b), or the deviation from the terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution is not material. This deduction may be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of up to three (3) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date of determination of failure to spend proceeds.

(D) Ten (10) points may be deducted for failure to comply with any provision of the Committee Resolution, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control. This deduction may be assessed for a period of up to three (3) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date of determination of non-compliance with the Committee Resolution.

(2) Where CTCAC has determined an Application for tax credits involving a Project Sponsor that has been or is a Related Party to a Project Sponsor who is subject to negative points under its regulations, CDLAC will deduct an equal amount of points for an equal period of time from tax exempt bond applications involving the Project Sponsor or a Related Party to the Project Sponsor.

(3) Where CTCAC has determined an Applicant for tax credits involving a Project Sponsor that has been a Related Party to a Project sponsor who is subject to any type of determination of ineligibility, CDLAC will recognize the length of ineligibility and apply it to the tax exempt bond applications involving the Project Sponsor or Related Party to the Project Sponsor.

(4) Multiple or repeated failures of paragraph (1) may result in the Committee finding Applications involving the Project Sponsor ineligible for consideration of an Allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5231. Ranking.

After all of Applications for Qualified Residential Rental Projects are evaluated pursuant to section 5230, the Applications will be ranked and may be awarded an Allocation as follows:

(a) Applications for ~~Mixed Income Rural~~ Projects will be ranked amongst themselves, and separately from Applications for all other Qualified Residential Rental Projects. Applications for ~~Mixed Income Rural~~ Projects awarded the greatest number of points after factoring in the tie breaker pursuant to Section 5231(g), as applicable, shall be awarded an Allocation from the ~~Mixed Income Rural~~ Pool. Applications for ~~Mixed Income Rural~~ Projects not receiving an Allocation will not be eligible for consideration for an Allocation under subdivisions (b) ~~or~~ (c) or (e) of this section.

(b) Applications for ~~Rural Preservation~~ Projects will be ranked amongst themselves, and separately from Applications for all other Qualified Residential Rental Projects. Applications for ~~Rural Preservation~~ Projects awarded the greatest number of points after factoring in the tiebreaker pursuant to 5231(g) as applicable shall be awarded an Allocation from the ~~Rural Preservation~~ Project Pool. Applications for ~~Rural Preservation~~ Projects not receiving an Allocation pursuant to this subdivision are will not be eligible for consideration for an Allocation under subdivision (a), (c) or (e) of this section.

(c) Applications for Other Rehabilitation Projects will be ranked amongst themselves, and separately from Applications for all other Qualified Residential Rental Projects. Applications for Other Rehabilitation Projects awarded the greatest number of points after factoring in the tie breaker pursuant to Section 5231(g), as applicable, shall be awarded an Allocation from the Other Rehabilitation Pool. Applications for Other Rehabilitation Projects not receiving an Allocation pursuant to this subdivision will not be eligible for consideration for an Allocation under subdivisions (a), (b) or (e) of this section.

(d) Applications for BIPOC Projects will be ranked amongst themselves, and separately from Applications for all other Qualified Residential Rental Projects. Applications for BIPOC Projects awarded the greatest number of points after factoring in the tie breaker pursuant to Section 5231(g), as applicable, shall be awarded an Allocation from the BIPOC Pool. Applications for BIPOC Projects not receiving an Allocation pursuant to this subdivision shall be eligible for consideration for an Allocation under subdivisions (a), (b), (c), and (e) of this section.

(e) Applications for Qualified Residential Rental Projects that are New Construction Projects, exclusive of Rural Projects will then be ranked together. Applications receiving the greatest number of points after factoring in the tie breaker pursuant to Section 5231(g), as applicable, shall be awarded an Allocation from the New Construction Pool in the following manner.

(1)(A) Set Aside application selection. Beginning with the top ranked application from the Homeless Set Aside, subject to the conditions in Section 5231(e)(1)(B), followed by the Extremely Low/Very Low Income Set Aside, and the Mixed Income Set Aside, the highest scoring applications in each Set Aside shall be awarded an Allocation pursuant to the procedures in Section 5231(f). A project that meets the criteria of both the Homeless Set Aside and the Extremely Low/Very Low Income Set Aside shall be eligible for an allocation from either Set Aside. All New Construction Projects, exclusive of Rural Projects, that do not receive an allocation from a Set Aside shall be eligible for an allocation from their respective geographic region pursuant to paragraph (2). (B) For purposes of the Homeless Set Aside only, applications for projects in which 100% of the tax credit units are designated for homeless households as defined in Section 10315(b)(1) of the CTCAC regulations at affordable rents consistent with Section 10325(g)(3) of the CTCAC regulations shall be awarded an Allocation prior to any other application eligible for the Homeless Set Aside provided that such projects earn at least 95% (rounded down to the nearest whole number) of the maximum available points pursuant to Section 5230.

(2) Geographic region application selection. Bonds available in the New Construction Pool that are not reserved to a Set Aside shall be allocated to the highest ranking applications according to the geographic allocation described in Section 5022. Projects receiving an allocation in the Rural, Preservation, Other Rehabilitation, or BIPOC Pools or in the Homeless, Extremely Low/Very Low Income, and Mixed Income Set Asides shall not be counted towards the geographic apportionments.

(3) In the final allocation round of the year, any bonds remaining in any QRRP pool, Set Aside or geographic region shall be allocated to the highest ranking New Construction Project or Projects, exclusive of Rural Projects. Any such amounts shall not be added to the respective QRRP pool,

Set Aside, or geographic region in the following year, nor shall any allocations pursuant to this paragraph be subtracted from the geographic allocations in the following year.

(4) At the last allocation meeting of the year, the Committee shall establish a waiting list of new Construction Projects, exclusive of Rural Projects, that have not received an allocation in the final allocation round, ordered from highest to lowest ranking. In the event that allocations are returned after the final allocation meeting and prior to the end of the calendar year, the Executive Director may allocate bonds to projects on the waiting list in order.

(f) If the last project allocation in a Pool, Set Aside or geographic region requires more than the bonds remaining in that Pool, Set Aside or geographic region, such overages will be subtracted from that Pool, Set Aside or geographic region in determining the amount available in the Pool, Set Aside or geographic region for the subsequent allocation round. In no case will the last project to be allocated in a Pool, Set Aside or geographic region receive an Allocation unless at least 80% of the requested Allocation for that project is remaining in that Pool, Set Aside or geographic region for that round. No project that is unable to satisfy this condition shall be skipped in favor of awarding a project that meets this condition.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, when the first or next highest-ranking project does not meet the 80% rule above, that project, as well as any subsequent projects in rank order that also do not meet the 80% rule, may be skipped over to the next highest-ranking project that meets the 80% rule. If bonds within a Pool, Set Aside or geographic region remain unallocated at the end of an allocation round, they will be added to the subsequent round amounts in the same Pool, Set Aside or geographic region. In the final allocation round of the year, the allocations within a Pool, Set Aside or geographic region shall not exceed the amount of bonds available in the Pool, Set Aside or geographic region.

(g) If two or more Applications are awarded the same total number of points, these Applications will be ranked according to the lowest amount of cost-adjusted Bond and State Credit Allocation per bedroom-adjusted units targeted at or below 100% AMI, so long as such units are rent restricted and regulated for a period of at least 30 years.

(1) The cost-adjusted Bond and State Credit Allocation shall be calculated by subtracting the product of the unadjusted Bond and State Credit Allocation request and the sum of the statewide basis delta for the county in which the project is located and the higher resource area bonus from the unadjusted Bond and State Credit Allocation request. At least ten days prior to the first application deadline of each calendar year, the Committee shall publish the statewide basis delta for each county, which shall represent the percentage difference between the two-bedroom 4% tax credit threshold basis limit for the county and the median two-bedroom 4% tax credit threshold basis limit for any county in the state as those limits are determined by CTCAC pursuant to Section 10302(rr) of the CTCAC regulations, except that the percentage difference shall not exceed 30%. A New Construction Project that receives points as a Large Family project pursuant to the conditions specified in Section 5230(i)(1)(A) and is located in a High or Highest Resource Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map shall receive a higher resource area bonus equal to 20%. In addition, a project that receives points as a Special Needs project pursuant to Section 5230(g) and in which at least 50% of the tax credit units are designated for homeless households as defined in Section 10315(b)(1) of the CTCAC regulations at affordable rents consistent with Section 10325(g)(3) of the CTCAC regulations shall also receive a bonus equal to 20%.

(2) To calculate a project's per bedroom adjusted units, the Committee shall first multiply the number of units of each bedroom count by the adjustment factor for units of that bedroom count. A project's per bedroom adjusted units shall be the sum of each of these products. The adjustment factors shall be:

(A) .9 for a studio unit.

(B) 1 for a 1-bedroom unit.

(C) 1.25 for a 2-bedroom unit.

(D) 1.5 for a 3-bedroom unit up to no more than 30% of the total units, then such additional units shall be counted as 2-bedroom units

(E) 1.75 for a 4-bedroom or larger unit up to no more than 10% of the total units, then such additional units shall be counted as 2-bedroom units

(3) For Allocations made in 2022 and beyond, the provisions in this Section (f) shall be amended to a formula which will measure the total amount of State of California investment in the Project relative to the public benefit produced by the Project.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5232. Competitive Application Process Maximum Allocation Amount.

(a) For projects subject to the Competitive Application Process, the Committee will allocate no more than ~~fiftyseventy-five~~ million dollars (~~\$5075,000,000~~) for any proposed Qualified Residential Rental Project. Where a proposed Qualified Residential Rental Project is located within one-fourth (1/4) mile of another Qualified Residential Rental Project involving the same Project Sponsor or a Related Party to the Project Sponsor, the Allocation amounts for the Qualified Residential Rental Projects cannot, in the aggregate, exceed ~~fiftyseventy-five~~ million dollars (~~\$5075,000,000~~) within a calendar year.

(b) The Committee may waive this maximum allocation amount if the Committee determines that the demand for allocation for Qualified Residential Rental Projects is such that the maximum allocation amount is not warranted. An Applicant requesting an Allocation in excess of ~~fiftyseventy-five~~ million dollars (~~\$5075,000,000~~) may seek a waiver from the Committee based on the following factors:

(1) The Qualified Residential Rental Project qualifies as a ~~Federally Assisted~~-At-Risk Project; or

(2) Documentation is provided in the Application indicating why a Qualified Residential Rental Project cannot be developed in phases at a ~~fiftyseventy-five~~ million dollars (~~\$5075,000,000~~) level. The documentation must be specific and may include, but is not limited to, a site plan detailing the layout of the subject property, unit mix per stage of the phase, any unique features of the property which inhibits phasing, a description of infrastructure costs, and a cost breakdown by phases.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5233. Allocation Limits.

- (a) Limit CDLAC bond allocation on a per unit basis (adjusted by the number of bedrooms) in the [General and Rural Multifamily QRRP](#) Pools as follows:

Studio and SRO	<u>\$402,500</u>	<u>\$522,000</u>
One bedroom	<u>\$420,000</u>	<u>\$544,000</u>
Two-bedroom	<u>\$447,500</u>	<u>\$580,000</u>
Three-bedroom:	<u>\$492,500</u>	<u>\$638,000</u>
Four or more bedroom	<u>\$517,500</u>	<u>\$671,000</u>

[\(b\) Private Activity Bond allocation awards cannot exceed 55% of the aggregate depreciable basis plus land basis. In determining compliance with this test, CDLAC staff may rely on the legal or tax opinion submitted with the application.](#)

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 9. Supplemental Allocation

§ 5240. Supplemental Allocation Process.

(a) Requests for Supplemental Allocations may be submitted electronically during any Allocation Round. Staff shall review each request for Supplemental Allocation and make a recommendation to the Committee regarding any possible award of additional Allocation. Awards of Supplemental Allocations shall be memorialized in a Committee Resolution. Notwithstanding section 5241, all requirements imposed on the associated initial project Allocation, including, but not limited to, expiration of Allocation, Bond issuance deadlines, extensions, transfers of Allocation, carry-forward elections and reporting will be equally applicable to Supplemental Allocations.

(b) Requests for Supplemental Allocation submitted during Allocation Rounds conducted under an Open and Competitive Application Process may be made with a Supplemental Allocation Request Letter if the Project has received Allocation within the past thirty six (36) months. Supplemental Allocation Request Letters must be submitted by the Applicant and accompanied by the following requirements:

- (1) Posting of a performance deposit pursuant to section 5050.
- (2) Payment of a filing fee pursuant to section 5054.

(3) Evidence of the Bond sale structure pursuant to article 6 of chapter 1.

(4) An inducement resolution pursuant to section 5033(b)(4).

~~(5) A TEFRA Resolution pursuant to section 5033(b)(5).~~

(65) Updated sources and uses sections of pages 7-9 with associated attachments E, G, and H of the Standard QRRP Application.

(76) Verification of Zoning and Local Approvals pursuant to section 5190(b).

(87) An updated Attachment Y of the Standard QRRP Application.

(98) An original and copy of the material noted in sub-section (b)(1) through (b)(8) must be submitted electronically to cdlac@treasurer.ca.gov no later than the applicable application deadline.

(c) Supplemental Allocation requests for Projects that have received Allocation more than thirty six (36) months prior or are submitted during a Competitive Application Process must comply with the process for filing a new complete Application pursuant to article 4 of chapter 1 and the appropriate provisions of this chapter.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5241. Realignment of Expiration Dates.

Projects awarded a Supplemental Allocation during an Open Application Process for which no Bonds were issued from the original award of Allocation shall have the expiration date of the original award extended to match the expiration of the Supplemental Allocation award. [Projects awarded a Supplemental Allocation during a Competitive Application Process for which no Bonds were issues from the original award of Allocation shall have the expiration date of the original award. The Executive Director will have authority to extend the original bond issuance deadline date.](#)

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 10. Scattered Site Applications

§ 5250. Application Requirements.

(a) Applications for Scattered Site Projects shall provide all information required for each site. Additional stipulations are as follows:

(1) For acquisition and rehabilitation projects, a Capital Needs Assessment report may combine information for all Project sites in one report.

(2) For new construction projects and acquisition/rehabilitation projects, a Market Study may combine information for all Project sites in one report; however, the Market Study shall have separate Rent Comparability Matrices for each site.

(3) Acquisition/Rehabilitation Projects where each location is subject to an existing Residential Rental Regulatory Agreement or a federal, state, or local operating or rental assistance agreement may provide, as an alternative to providing a market study and affordability matrices consistent with Sections 5200(a) and 5250(a)(3), a comprehensive market study consistent with 26 U.S.C. Section 42(m)(1)(A)(iii). The study must be a written statement certified by a third party market analyst and the project must meet at least one of the following requirements:

(A) as certified by a third-party market analyst, the proposed tenant paid rents and income targeting will not exceed one hundred-five percent (105%) of the current rents and targeting and a vacancy rate of no more than five percent (5%); for single room occupancy and special needs housing a vacancy rate of no more than ten percent (10%); or

(B) as evidenced by copies of executed contracts, the project has been receiving federal, state, or local operating or rental assistance and will continue to receive such assistance for at least five (5) additional years. If a contract demonstrating operating or rental assistance for an additional five (5) years is not available, a letter signed by the contractor's senior official may be submitted that describes the efforts undertaken to effectuate an operating or rental assistance contract, the expected duration of the contract, and the expected contract execution date.

(4) Evidence of site control shall be required for each site.

(5) Any maps provided shall include each site.

(b) An Applicant may seek a waiver of the Scattered Site five (5) location limit. A written request describing how the project will benefit from waiver of the location limit must be submitted no later than the application due date for the allocation round in which the Project is seeking an allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5251. Evaluation Criteria.

Each site within an Application for a Scattered Site shall be evaluated individually for points as provided in section 5230. The total points awarded to a Project in any category shall be based on the pro-rata share of total units each site represents. For instance, if only one site meets the threshold for an award of 5 points ~~as provided in 5230(g)~~, and the site represents 40% of total units, the Project shall be awarded two (2) points for this category (40% x 5 points).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 11. Application Process for Projects Assisted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

§ 5255. Application Requirements.

(a) A CDLAC Forward Commitment letter may be granted in lieu of an award of allocation until the Applicant receives the HUD Firm Commitment letter for the Project. A complete Open Qualified Residential Rental Pool Application may be submitted when the Project meets the following requirements:

- (1) Applications must meet the requirements of a Qualified Residential Rental Project, as described in Chapter 2.
 - (2) Applications may be submitted at any time with an expected staff review period of at least thirty (30) days.
 - (3) The Applicant must disclose upon application that the Project is a FHA financed development.
 - (4) In lieu of a HUD Firm Commitment letter, a MAP Lender commitment letter outlining the FHA financing must accompany the Application.
 - (5) All awards of allocation following a CDLAC Forward Commitment must occur prior to the last day of the calendar year.
 - (6) Proof of HUD Firm Commitment Application Submittal will be due within thirty (30) days of CDLAC Forward Commitment Approval.
- (b) The Committee shall make an award of allocation for a new Application if the following is submitted no later than the application due date for the allocation round in which the project is seeking an allocation:
- (1) a complete Standard QRRP Application and application fee;
 - (2) a MAP Lender commitment letter outlining the FHA financing; and
 - (3) a HUD Development Acknowledgement Letter.
- (c) All projects requesting an assignment and assumption of an existing HAP Agreement must have submitted their assignment and assumption application to HUD by the CDLAC application date.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5256. Evaluation Criteria.

(a) Applications will be reviewed according to the Multi-Family Housing criteria, as referenced in Chapter 2, Article 8, Section 5230.

(b) Applications meeting the requirements of Chapter 2, Article 8, Section 5230 will be provided a Forward Commitment in lieu of an award of allocation.

(c) Upon receipt of a HUD Firm Commitment letter, CDLAC will present an allocation recommendation to the Committee for formal approval. The CDLAC closing timeframe will commence once the Committee grants the allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code

Article 12. Expiring Projects in Difficult Development Areas

§ 5258. Eligibility Retention.

(a) To confirm that a Qualified Residential Rental Project (QRRP) application is complete in order to retain a project's current year Difficult Development Area/Qualified Census Tract (DDA/QCT) status, an Applicant must submit the following items to CDLAC no later than 16 days prior to the expiration date of the project's DDA status:

- (1) the project's completed Qualified Residential Rental Project application; and
- (2) a written statement identifying the CDLAC allocation round in which the Applicant intends to seek an allocation, pursuant to a CDLAC generated list of eligible allocation rounds for projects in expiring DDA/QCT areas; and
- (3) a written request that CDLAC confirm the Application is complete.

(b) Upon determining that the application is complete, CDLAC will, prior to the expiration of the project's DDA status, provide the Applicant with a letter stating that the application is complete.

(c) The letter described in subsection (b) shall be void and of no effect unless the bond issuances for the project occur within the federally mandated timeframe for bond issuances applicable to projects with expiring DDA statuses.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Chapter 3. Single Family Housing, Article 1. Definitions

§ 5260. Definitions.

In addition to the definitions set forth in Government Code section 8869.82 and unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms as used in this chapter are defined as follows:

“Applicable Median Family Income” means the applicable median family income defined by 26 U.S.C. section 143(f)(4), except that the definition of income contained in subdivision B of 26 U.S.C. section 143(f)(4) shall not apply to Applicants for a Single Family Housing Program.

“Fair Share Allocation Amount” means the amount of Allocation each Local Issuer shall receive pursuant to the Fair Share Basis definition.

“Fair Share Basis” means that each county shall receive a proportionate share of the amount reserved for Local Issuers based on the population of the county relative to the State's total population. Populations will be based on data published by the California State Department of Finance Demographics Unit. Where there is more than one Local Issuer in a county, each Local Issuer shall receive a proportionate share of the county's reservation based on the population of the jurisdictions served by an Issuer relative to the county's total population, or as agreed upon by the participating Local Issuers.

“Homeownership Assistance” means financial assistance, including down-payment assistance, closing cost assistance, soft-second financing for the purchase of a home, or such alternative homeownership assistance as proposed by the Applicant in the Application and approved by the Committee. The Homeownership Assistance must; one, be in a minimum amount of \$7,500 or 3% of the purchase price of the home, whichever is greater; two, be structured in the form of either a grant or a deferred payment loan where the payment of principal and interest is deferred until such time as the home is sold or re-financed; and three, include an incentive, to be proposed by the Applicant, for Program Participants to fully perform the three (3) year service commitment. Applicants will not be required to establish a distinct and separate homeownership program; existing programs may be used. The Committee may delegate to the Chair or to the Executive Director of the Committee the authority to accept and consider homeownership assistance of different types or characteristics than those specifically enumerated or required by this definition. The Committee may establish, or concur with the establishment of, higher assistance limits to ensure program participation in high cost areas.

“MCC Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Mortgage Credit Certificate Program” (revised 03 15 2018), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“MRB Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Single-Family Housing Bond Program” (revised 11 30 2018), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Performance Achievement Index” means the percentage of households that participated in a Single Family Housing Program having met the goals set forth in section 5266 expressed as a percentage of the minimum goal committed to by the Applicant. For example, if the number of households earning eighty percent (80%) or less of the Applicable Median family Income of the area consisted of only 38% of the participants in a program, then based on a committed goal of 40%, the Performance Achievement Index would equal 95% (38% divided by 40%).

“Qualified Census Tract” means any census tract that is designated by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to 26 U.S.C. section 42(d)(5)(C).

“VHLP Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Veteran’s Home Loan Program” (revised 03 15 2018), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 2. Eligibility Requirements

§ 5265. Application Process.

Applications for an Allocation of the Single Family Housing Program Pool shall be considered in accordance with the provisions of chapter 1 and the submission of an MRB Application, a VHLP Application or an MCC Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5266. Participation Goals.

An Applicant requesting an Allocation for a Single Family Housing Program must commit to the following goals:

(a) A minimum of forty percent (40%) of the participants in the Single Family Housing Program must be households:

(1) Earning eighty percent (80%) or less of the Applicable Median Family Income of the area in which the program is located; or

(2) Located in a Qualified Census Tract. Applicants may use the high-cost area adjustment set forth in 26 U.S.C. section 143(f)(5) to meet this minimum requirement.

(b) An Applicant that is unable to meet the requirement outlined in subdivision (a) of this section, may request an exemption. However, in no case may less than thirty-five percent (35%) of the participants in the Single Family Housing Program be households:

(1) Earning eighty percent (80%) or less of the Applicable Median Family Income of the area in which the program is located; or

(2) Located in a Qualified Census Tract. Applicants may use the high-cost area adjustment set forth in 26 U.S.C. section 143(f)(5) to meet this minimum requirement.

(c) To be considered for an exemption an Applicant must submit documentation of the programmatic or economic reasons why the requirement outlined in subdivision (a) of this section cannot be met.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5267. Consistency with Adopted Housing Elements.

(a) The proposed Single Family Housing Program must be consistent with the adopted housing element(s) for the jurisdiction(s) in which the program is to be operated. The California Department of Housing and Community Development must have determined the jurisdiction's adopted housing element to be in substantial compliance with the requirements of Article 10.6 (commencing with Section 65580) of Chapter 3 of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code. In addition, as required under Section 65400 of the Government Code, the jurisdiction must have submitted an annual progress report to the California Department of Housing and Community Development for the preceding 12-month calendar year.

(b) Applicants requesting Allocation to implement a new Mortgage Credit Certificate Program shall submit the following:

- (1) Copies of the publicly adopted documents required by section 5031(b); and
- (2) Copies of the program or operational manual.

(c) Applicants requesting Allocation for an existing Mortgage Credit Certificate Program shall submit the following:

- (1) A certification that the previously publicly adopted documents required in section 5031(b) are valid and remain in force; or
- (2) Provide copies of newly publicly adopted documents.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5268. Mortgage Revenue Bond Eligibility.

(a) For Mortgage Revenue Bond Programs, in order to be eligible for a new Single Family Housing Program Allocation, the Applicant shall:

- (1) Demonstrate that all proceeds from a bond issuance in the calendar year three (3) years prior to the current year (other than minor amounts not to exceed \$1 million) have been used to finance loans, or; have been refunded on either a short or long term basis so as to be available to finance loans.
- (2) Certify that any remaining Bond proceeds or authority from an Allocation up to two (2) calendar years prior to the current year will be used either before the use of new Allocation or in conjunction with new Allocation in satisfying federal requirements for such prior funds.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5269. Mortgage Credit Certificate Eligibility.

(a) For Mortgage Credit Certificate programs, in order to be eligible for a new Single Family Housing Program Allocation, the Applicant must:

- (1) Demonstrate that all remaining bond authority in the calendar year two (2) years prior to the current year (other than minor amounts not to exceed \$1 million) have been issued to first time home buyers.
- (2) Certify that any Mortgage Credit Certificate authority remaining from the year prior to the current year will be used before the use of new Mortgage Credit Certificate authority.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5270. Exceptions to Minimum Requirements.

The Committee may consider exceptions to the minimum requirements based upon detailed information submitted by the Applicant that meeting these requirements presents an undue financial burden or economic hardship for the Applicant. The Committee may delegate the discretion to approve or deny an Applicant's request for such exception to the Chair of the Committee or to the Executive Director. With respect to sections 5268 and 5269, to be granted an exception an Applicant must demonstrate its need to use new Allocation even if unused Mortgage Revenue Bond Allocation or Mortgage Credit Certificate authority totals over \$1,000,000 from prior years.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5271. Allocation Method.

Applicants for the Single Family Housing Program Pool will be awarded an Allocation on a Fair Share Basis. If a request exceeds an Applicant's Fair Share, additional funding can be provided to the extent allocation is available in the Undesignated Reserve Pool in the allocation year the funding is requested.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5273. Income and Purchase Price Certification.

The Applicant's bond or tax counsel must certify that the income and purchase price limits outlined in the CDLAC application for the program were established in accordance with a methodology authorized by the Internal Revenue Code.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 3. Evaluation Criteria

§ 5275. Minimum Goals.

(a) An Applicant receiving an Allocation for a Single Family Housing Program will be held accountable for achieving the minimum goals that were considered by the Committee in awarding the Allocation. The Committee will monitor on an annual basis the programs awarded an Allocation. An Applicant whose Single Family Housing Program did not achieve the participation goals set forth in section 5266 in the previous calendar year, will have their Fair Share Allocation Amount reduced subject to following schedule:

<i>Performance Achievement Index</i>	<i>Percentage of Fair Share Allocation Amount</i>
91% -- 100%	100%
81% -- 90%	90%
71% -- 80%	80%
61% -- 70%	70%
0% -- 60%	60%

b) The Committee may consider exceptions to the above schedule of reduced Allocation where the Applicant provides full written documentation of the reasons for the underachievement demonstrating that the circumstances surrounding the underachievement are beyond the control of the Applicant. The Committee may delegate the discretion to approve or deny an Applicant's request for such exception to the Chair or to the Executive Director.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 4. Single Family Housing Bonus Pool

§ 5280. Eligibility Requirements.

If the Committee has established a Single Family Housing Program Bonus Pool in accordance with section 5020(c), Applicants may be eligible if the following is demonstrated:

(a) For Mortgage Revenue Bond Programs:

- (1) Demonstrate that Bonds allocated from the current year's Single Family Housing Pool have been issued.
- (2) Certify that proceeds from the current year's allocation are being used to finance loans.
- (3) Justify the need for additional Allocation.

(b) For Mortgage Credit Certificate Programs:

- (1) Demonstrate that Bonds allocated from the current year's Single Family Housing Pool have been converted into Mortgage Credit Certificate authority.
- (2) Certify that Mortgage Credit Certificates are being issued.
- (3) Justify the need for additional Allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5281. Evaluation Criteria.

(a) The following criteria will be used to evaluate and rank all Applications considered for the Single Family Housing Program Bonus Pool. All Applicants for Bonus Pool Allocation are required to meet a minimum score of fifteen (15) points.

(b) Five (5) points will be awarded where a minimum of twenty-five percent (25%) of program participants are households earning sixty percent (60%) or less of the Applicable Median Family Income of the area in which the program is located.

(c) Five (5) points will be awarded where the program has exceeded its prior year's program performance (based on the most recent yearly data that is available) by ten percent (10%) in assisting households earning sixty percent (60%) or less of the Applicable Median Family Income of the area in which the program is located.

(d) Five (5) points will be awarded where the program will address a demonstrable imbalance between jobs and housing in the community or neighborhood based on sufficient evidence provided to the Committee.

(e) Five (5) points will be awarded where at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the program activity will occur in a Community Revitalization Area.

(f) Five (5) points will be awarded where at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the program activity will occur in rural locations to assist units that will be developed under a low-income self-help ownership program or be restricted for sale to low income households engaged in agricultural employment as described in section 7202 of the Health and Safety Code.

(g) Five (5) points will be awarded where the program is augmented with a down payment assistance program provided by the Applicant or by the other participating jurisdictions.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5282. Allocation Method.

Applicants for the Single Family Housing Bonus Pool will be awarded an Allocation of the Single Family Housing Program Bonus Pool on a Fair Share Basis.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5283. Excess Bonus Pool Distribution.

(a) If the Committee has established that any portion of the Single Family Housing Program Pool and Single Family Housing Bonus Pool is remaining by the final meeting of the year, this amount will be made available to Local Issuers under the Single Family Housing Bonus Pool regardless of their initial Fair Share Basis limit or amount of Allocation awarded in the current year.

(b) Subsequent to the determination made in subdivision (a) of this section, awards in this round will be based on the pro-rata population of the jurisdictions served by the Applicant relative to the total population served by the winning Applicants, but shall not exceed the amount requested in the Application.

(c) If the total amount requested by all Applicants as determined in subdivision (b) of this section is less than the amount available as determined in subdivision (a) of this section, and there are Applicants whose pro-rata portion is less than their request, the Committee will consider distributing the excess up to the full amount requested.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 5. Veterans Home Loan Program

§ 5290. Veterans Home Loan Program (VHLP).

The Veterans Home Loan Program will utilize Mortgage Revenue Bonds to assist eligible California veterans with advantageous first mortgages that are at a minimum commensurate with similar state administered Single Family Housing Programs with respect to interest rates and Homeownership Assistance. Allocations will be made on the condition that the entire Allocation will be used to provide below market interest rate mortgages to California veterans.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(a), Government Code.

§ 5291. VHLP Reporting Requirements.

An Applicant receiving an Allocation for a Veterans Home Loan Program shall be responsible for submitting an annual report of program activity to the Committee. The format for the annual report is outlined in Attachment M of the VHLP Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(a), Government Code.

Chapter 4. Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program, Article 1.

Definitions

§ 5300. Definitions.

In addition to the definitions set forth in Government Code sections 8869.82 and 8869.84(g); and unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms as used in this chapter are defined as follows:

“Academic Performance Index” or “API” means the index created by the Public Schools Accountability Act of 1999 to measure the performance of schools, especially the academic performance of pupils, and to demonstrate comparable improvement in academic achievement by all numerically significant ethnic and socio-economically disadvantaged subgroups within schools (Education Code 52052).

“Eligible Administrator” means any person who holds one of the following credentials issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing:

- Administrative Services Credential Administrative Services Credential (Examination)
- Standard Supervision Credential Standard Administration Credential
- General Elementary School Administration Credential General Elementary School Supervision Credential
- General Secondary School Administration Credential General Secondary School Supervision Credential
- General Administration Credential General Supervision Credential
- The Supervision Credential General School Principal or Supervisor Credential

“Eligible Classified Employee” means an employee of a school district employed in a position not requiring certification qualifications and who provides administration or service at a High Priority School.

“Eligible Staff Member” means any person who holds one of the following credentials issued by the California Commission on Teaching Credentialing:

- School Nurse Credential
- Clinical or Rehabilitation Service Credential

- Pupil Personnel Services Credential (e.g. School Counseling, School Social Work, School Psychology and Child Welfare and Attendance)
- Library Media Teacher Service Credential
- Designated Subjects Vocational Education Teaching Credential

“Eligible Teacher” means any person who holds one of the following credentials issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing:

- Single Subject Teaching Credential
- Multiple Subject Teaching Credential
- Specialist Instruction Credential in Special Education
- Education Specialist Instruction Credential
- Standard Elementary Teaching Credential
- Standard Secondary Teaching Credential
- Standard Early Childhood Education Teaching Credential
- Standard Restricted Special Education Teaching Credential
- General Kindergarten-Primary Teaching Credential
- General Junior High Teaching Credential
- General Elementary Teaching Credential
- Special Secondary Teaching Credential in Art
- General Secondary Teaching Credential
- Special Secondary Teaching Credential in Business Ed
- Special Credential for Teaching Exceptional Children
- Special Secondary Teaching Credential in Homemaking
- Special Secondary Credential for Teaching Lip Reading
- Special Secondary Credential for Teaching the Blind
- Special Secondary Limited Teaching Credential in Music
- Special Secondary Credential for Teaching the Partially Sighted Child
- Special Secondary Credential for Teaching Industrial Arts
- Special Secondary Teaching Credential in Speech Arts

- Special Secondary Teaching Credential in Music
- Special Secondary Credential for Teaching the Mentally Retarded
- Special Secondary Credential for Teaching Credential Limited in Agriculture
- Special Secondary Teaching Credential in Correction of Speech Defects
- Special Secondary Teaching Credential in Physical Ed.

“ETCHP Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for an Extra Teacher Credit Home Purchase Program” (revised 11-16-16), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program Eligibility Certificate” means the certification to be completed and submitted by the employing school district, County Office of Education or local Board of Education that certifies to all of the following: The Program Participant is an Eligible Teacher, Eligible Administrator, Eligible Classified Employee, or Eligible Staff Member; the Program Participant is not currently under suspension, and there is not currently pending any disciplinary inquiry, investigation, action or proceeding that could result in the suspension or dismissal of the Program Participant; the entity completing the certificate has verified with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing that the credential of the Program Participant is not currently under suspension, and there is not currently pending any disciplinary inquiry, investigation, action or proceeding that could result in the suspension or revocation of the credential of the Program Participant; and the personnel file of the Program Participant reflects that he or she has not been dismissed from employment with any school or school district for any reason, and that he or she has not been the subject of a disciplinary suspension that has been upheld.

“High Priority School” means a California K-12 public school ranked in the bottom 50% of all schools based on the most recent Academic Performance Index, i.e. schools receiving an API Statewide Ranking of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5.

“Homeownership Assistance” means financial assistance, including down-payment assistance, closing cost assistance, soft-second financing for the purchase of a home, or such alternative homeownership assistance as proposed by the Applicant in the Application and approved by the Committee. The Homeownership Assistance must: Be in a minimum amount of \$7,500 or 3% of the purchase price of the home, whichever is greater; be structured in the form of either a grant or a deferred payment loan where the payment of principal and interest is deferred until such time as the home is sold or re-financed; and include an incentive, to be proposed by the Applicant, for Program Participants to fully perform the three (3) year service commitment. Applicants will not be required to establish a distinct and separate homeownership program; existing programs may be used. The Committee may delegate to the Chair or to the Executive Director of the Committee the authority to accept and consider homeownership assistance of different types or characteristics than those specifically enumerated or required by this definition. The Committee may establish, or concur with the establishment of, higher assistance limits to ensure program participation in high cost areas.

“National Board Certification” means certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards based upon successful completion of a voluntary assessment program covering a variety of subject areas and student developmental levels.

“Program Participant” means an Eligible Teacher, Eligible Administrator, Eligible Classified Employee, or Eligible Staff Member who receives a Mortgage Credit Certificate or a loan funded by Mortgage Revenue Bonds from an Issuer receiving an Allocation from the Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program Pool.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.84(g), Government Code.

Article 2. Eligibility Requirements

§ 5310. Application Process.

Applications for an Allocation of the Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program Pool shall be considered in accordance with the provisions of chapter 1 and the submission of an ECTHP Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(g), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5311. Application of Standards.

Issuers of Mortgage Revenue Bonds or Mortgage Credit Certificates pursuant to this chapter may apply these eligibility standards to borrowers without regard to the date of receipt of Allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(g), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5312. Applicant Eligibility.

An Applicant requesting an Allocation from the Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program Pool must be an approved Issuer of Mortgage Credit Certificates or Mortgage Revenue Bonds and must propose an Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program whereby Mortgage Credit Certificates or loans funded by Mortgage Revenue Bonds will be made available to Eligible Teachers, Eligible Administrators, Eligible Classified Employees, and Eligible Staff Members. Issuers of Mortgage Credit Certificates and Mortgage Revenue Bonds may apply jointly.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(g), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code

§ 5313. Program Goals.

The Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program proposed by the Applicant must be for the purpose of recruiting and retaining Eligible Teachers, Eligible Administrators, and Eligible Classified Employees in High Priority Schools, and the Applicant must commit to and describe its plan to promote, publicize and market the program in conjunction with school district(s) and county office(s) of education to Eligible Teachers, Eligible Administrators, and Eligible Classified Employees.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(g), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5314. Program Provisions.

The Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program proposed by the Applicant must, at a minimum, include all of the following:

- (a) A specific plan that gives priority to Eligible Teachers, Eligible Administrators, and Eligible Classified Employees working in High Priority Schools ranked 1, 2 or 3 in the API rankings.
- (b) A provision that Eligible Teachers, Eligible Administrators, and Eligible Classified Employees include such individuals who are assigned to a school district but provide administration or service to at least one High Priority School for the length of the service commitment.
- (c) A provision restricting the program to Eligible Teachers, Eligible Administrators, and Eligible Classified Employees who agree, through a written service commitment, to teach, provide administration or service in a High Priority School for a minimum of three (3) years continuously from the date the Mortgage Credit Certificate or the loan funded by Mortgage Revenue Bonds is awarded to the Program Participant, and for whom an Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program Eligibility Certificate has been completed and submitted by a duly authorized representative of the employing school district or county office of education.
- (d) A written service commitment of the Program Participant. Program Participants are required to certify to the Applicant when they have fully performed the service commitment or request to be excused from the service commitment pursuant to subdivision (e) of this section. Early pay off of a loan does not constitute an excuse from the service commitment. Certifications of service commitment must be signed by either:
 - (1) A duly authorized representative of the employing school district or county office of education; or
 - (2) The Program Participant under penalty of perjury.
- (e) A provision by which Program Participants will be excused from their service commitment in the following cases:
 - (1) The Program Participant has been continuously employed at the same school since the date of the service commitment, but the school is no longer considered a High Priority School;

(2) The Program Participant's departure from the High Priority School was involuntary, and was not the result of disciplinary action, and she/he accepts another eligible position at a California K-12 public school within one year of the date of departure;

(3) Hardship cases, including but not limited to serious illness, death and divorce;

(4) Occurrences covered under the Family Medical Leave Act or the California Family Rights Act;

(5) Other exceptions as proposed by the Applicant in the Application and approved by the Committee. The Committee may delegate this authority to the Chair or the Executive Director.

(f) A priority system such that:

(1) In the event an Applicant's program is oversubscribed, the Applicant must provide assistance to Eligible Teachers and Eligible Administrators before providing such assistance to other eligible Program Participants.

(2) Eligible Teachers with National Board Certification shall have priority over Eligible Teachers without such certification.

(3) Applicants may determine how each priority will be implemented (e.g., a program set-aside) and shall indicate such in the Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(g), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 3. Evaluation Criteria

§ 5320. Evaluation Criteria.

Upon a determination that an Application meets the minimum requirements pursuant to article 2 of this chapter, Applications will be evaluated based on the following criteria:

(a) The amount of the Homeownership Assistance to be provided and the percentage of Program Participants to whom it will be provided.

(b) The strength of the Applicant's plan to publicize, promote and market the Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program to School Districts, County Offices of Education, Eligible Teachers, Eligible Administrators, Eligible Classified Employees and Eligible Staff Members.

(c) The extent to which Applicants show the greatest need within the Applicant's jurisdiction to recruit and retain Eligible Teachers, Eligible Administrators, Eligible Classified Employees and Eligible Staff Members.

(d) The Applicant's past performance, if any, in using past Allocations from the Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program Pool.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(g), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5321. Allocation Amount.

The Committee will determine the amount allocated to each Applicant based upon the evaluation criteria set forth in section 5320, the number of Applicants applying in the Allocation Round, and the amount of allocation available in the Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program Pool. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, allocate a larger portion of the Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program Pool to Applicants who administer statewide Mortgage Credit Certificate and Mortgage Revenue Bond programs.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(g), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 4. Reporting Requirements

§ 5330. Specific Reports.

The Applicant shall annually report to the Committee, no later than January 31 of each year, the following information:

- (a) The number of loans or Mortgage Credit Certificates issued aggregated by calendar year;
- (b) The schools at which Program Participants are employed, aggregated by API rank and the percent of non-credentialed teachers employed at the school;
- (c) The number of Program Participants that have paid off their loans prior to the completion of the service commitment;
- (d) The number of Program Participants that successfully complete the service commitment during the prior calendar year;
- (e) The number of Program Participants that are currently serving but have not completed the service commitment;
- (f) The number of Program Participants that were excused during the prior calendar year from the service commitment under section 5314(e);
- (g) The number of Program Participants during the prior calendar year that left a High Priority School without fulfilling their service commitment and who were not eligible for one of the exceptions set forth in section 5314(e);
- (h) The number of Program Participants that have not responded to the Applicant's request for certification of the service commitment; and
- (i) The total amount of assessment, if any, collected pursuant to section 5340.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(g), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 5. Noncompliance

§ 5340. Monetary Assessment.

Where a Program Participant fails to fulfill the requirements of the service commitment and has not been excused from the service commitment, the Applicant may recover as an assessment from the Program Participant a monetary amount equal to the lesser of the following:

- (a) One-half (1/2) of the Program Participant's net proceeds from the sale of the related residence; or
- (b) The amount of monetary benefit conferred on the Program Participant as a result of the loan or Mortgage Credit Certificate, offset by the amount of any federal recapture, as defined by 26 U.S.C. section 143(m).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(g), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Chapter 5. Single Family Housing Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Program, Article 1. Definitions

§ 5342. Definitions.

In addition to the definitions set forth in Government Code section 8869.82 and unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms as used in this chapter are defined as follows:

“Home Improvement and Rehabilitation MCC Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Mortgage Credit Certificate Program” (revised 03 15 2018), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Home Improvement and Rehabilitation MRB Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Mortgage Revenue Bond Program” (revised 03 15 2018), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Qualified Home Improvement Loan” means a loan as defined by Title 26 of U.S.C. section 143(k)(4)

“Qualified Rehabilitation Loan” means a loan as defined by Title 26 of U.S.C. section 143(k)(5)

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 2. Eligibility Requirements

§ 5343. Application Process.

Applications for an Allocation of Home Improvement and Rehabilitation MCCs or MRBs shall be considered in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1 and the submission of a Home Improvement and Rehabilitation MCC Application or a Home Improvement and Rehabilitation MRB Application. The maximum requested amount of Allocation per Application shall not exceed \$20 million. Should the Application round be deemed non-competitive, the Executive Director may waive this cap.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5344. Minimum Requirements.

(a) An Applicant requesting an Allocation for a Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Program must commit to a minimum of twenty percent (20%) of the participants in the Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Program being:

(1) Households located in a Qualified Census Tract; or

(2) Households earning eighty percent (80%) or less of the Applicable Median Family Income of the area in which the program is located. Applicants may use the high-cost area adjustment set forth in 26 U.S.C. section 143(f)(5) to meet this minimum requirement,

(b) For Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Mortgage Revenue Bond Programs, in order to be eligible for a new Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Program Allocation, the Applicant shall:

(1) Demonstrate that all proceeds from a Bond issuance in the calendar year three (3) years prior to the current year (other than amounts that are insufficient to fund one Home Improvement and Rehabilitation loan) have been used to finance loans, or; have been refunded on either a short or long term basis so as to be available to finance loans.

(2) Certify that any remaining Bond proceeds or authority from an Allocation up to two (2) calendar years prior to the current year will be used either before the use of new Allocation or in conjunction with new Allocation in satisfying federal requirements for such prior funds.

(c) For Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Mortgage Credit Certificate programs, in order to be eligible for a new Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Program Allocation, the Applicant must:

(1) Demonstrate that all remaining Bond authority in the calendar year two (2) years prior to the current year (other than amounts that are insufficient to fund one Home Improvement and Rehabilitation MCC) have been issued.

(2) Certify that any Mortgage Credit Certificate authority remaining from the year prior to the current year will be used before the use of new Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Mortgage Credit Certificate authority.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5345. Exceptions to Minimum Requirements.

With respect to subsections (b) and (c) of section 5344, the Committee may consider exceptions to the minimum requirements based upon detailed information submitted by the Applicant stating the reasons for the underachievement and explaining why the circumstances surrounding the underachievement are beyond the control of the Applicant. The Committee may delegate the discretion to approve or deny an Applicant's request for such exception to the Chair of the Committee or to the Executive Director. To be granted an exception, an Applicant must demonstrate its need to use new Allocation even if unused Mortgage Revenue Bond Allocation or Mortgage Credit Certificate authority totals over \$1 million from prior years.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 3. Evaluation Criteria

§ 5346. Past Performance.

Applicants must demonstrate that Home Improvement and Rehabilitation Mortgage Credit Certificate Program Allocation from the past year has been used or are designated to be used to issue Mortgage Credit Certificates.

The Committee may consider exceptions to the Past Performance requirement based upon detailed information submitted by the Applicant stating the reasons for the underachievement and explaining why the circumstances surrounding the underachievement are beyond the control of the Applicant. The Committee may delegate the discretion to approve or deny an Applicant's request for such exception to the Chair of the Committee or to the Executive Director. To be granted an exception, an Applicant must demonstrate its need to use new Allocation even if unused Mortgage Revenue Bond Allocation or Mortgage Credit Certificate authority totals over \$1 million from prior years.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5347. Potential Public Benefits Calculation.

For each Allocation round, programs will be evaluated and ranked based on how effectively they will achieve the following public benefits relative to their competitor's performance: Serving the maximum number of households earning eighty percent (80%) or less of the Applicable Median Family Income of the area in which the program is located; ensuring the lowest interest rates to borrowers; and serving the maximum number of households with the allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 4. Reporting Requirements

§ 5348. Program Performance Monitoring.

Applicants will be required to track the information identified in Exhibits 1 and 2 of their applicable Home Improvement and Rehabilitation MCC or MRB Application and report that information to the Committee by March 1 of each calendar year.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Chapter 6. Small-Issue Industrial Development Bond Program, Article 1. Definitions

§ 5350. Definitions.

In addition to the definitions set forth in Government Code section 8869.82 and unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms as used in this chapter are defined as follows:

“ANSI” means the American National Standards Institute which facilitates the development of American National Standards by accrediting standards developing organizations for a wide variety of products, manufacturing and industrial processes, and distribution processes for goods, services and energy.

“Forest Stewardship Council” means the independent, non-governmental, not-for-profit organization established in 1993 to promote the responsible management of the world's forests in cooperation with the ISO.

“IDB Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Small-Issue Industrial Development Bond Project” (revised 11-30-2018), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“ISO” means the International Organization of Standardization

“Job Retention” means full time jobs that will be retained in California by the Project Sponsor. The company must be actively seeking to relocate jobs out of the state; forced to eliminate jobs in order to remain in operation; at risk of closing their local operations; or be acquired prior to closing or relocating under new ownership that commits to maintain company operations and retain existing jobs. The number of jobs retained shall be calculated on the number of full time jobs that are on the company payroll at the time of Application. The Job Retention period will begin upon issuance of the Bonds and must be met within two (2) years after issuance of Bonds. The Job Retention requirement may be monitored by CIEDB utilizing Employment Development Department job retention statistics.

“Median Hourly Production Occupation Wage” means the median hourly wage for production occupations as defined by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

“Qualified Retirement Plan” means a retirement satisfying the requirements of 26 U.S.C. sections 401(a) or 403(a) and the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

“Renewable Energy” means any device or technology that conserves or produces heat, processes heat, space heating, water heating, steam, space cooling, refrigeration, mechanical energy, electricity, or energy in any form convertible to these uses, that does not expend or use conventional energy fuels, and that uses any of the following electrical generation technologies pursuant to California Public Resources Code 26003(i)(1):

- Biomass
- Solar thermal.

- Photovoltaic.
- Wind.
- Geothermal.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 2. Applications

§ 5360. Application Process.

Applications for an Allocation of the Small-Issue Industrial Development Bond Program Pool shall be considered in accordance with the provisions of chapter 1 and the submission of an IDB Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 3. Evaluation Criteria

§ 5369. Minimum Requirements.

Applications for a Small-Issue Industrial Development Bond Project must provide documentation of the applicable discretionary use permits and approvals from federal, state or local planning agencies for the proposed Project at the time of Application. Applicants are not required to have obtained ministerial approvals at the time of Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5370. Evaluation Criteria.

(a) Community Economic Need (20 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points for Projects that are located in communities according to the following:

(1) Unemployment Rate (10 points maximum). Based on data from the California Employment Development Department, the average unemployment rate for the preceding calendar year of the county sub-area in which the Small-Issue Industrial Development Bond Project is located will be divided by the statewide unemployment rate for the preceding calendar year and multiplied by one-hundred (100). The following points will be awarded accordingly:

(A) Ten (10) points to a Project located in an area with an unemployment rate that is one hundred seventy-five percent (175%) or more of the statewide average.

(B) Five (5) points to a Project located in an area with an unemployment rate that is one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) or more, but less than one hundred seventy-five percent (175%), of the statewide average.

(2) Project Area Poverty Rate (5 points maximum). Based on the most recent data from the United States Bureau of the Census, the estimated poverty rate of each federal census tract within a 1-mile radius area of the Project site, including the tract in which the Project is located will be averaged, divided by the statewide poverty rate and multiplied by one-hundred (100). The following points will be awarded accordingly:

(A) Five (5) points to a Project located in an area in which the poverty rate is over one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the statewide poverty rate.

(B) Three (3) points to a Project located in an area in which the poverty rate is over one-hundred ten percent (110%) but not more than one-hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the statewide poverty rate.

(3) Median Family Income (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded for a Project located in an area with a median family income of less than eighty percent (80%) of the statewide average based on the most recent census data available for cities or Census Designated Places. If no city or Census Designated Place level data is available, or if the Applicant chooses to identify a Project benefit area that is smaller than a city or Census Designated Place, such as census tract or tracts, smaller areas may be used.

(4) If a Project is located in an area for which there is no available economic data, the Small Issue Industrial Development Bond Issuer may submit alternate information to establish the Project's consistency with the intent of the aforementioned point categories pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section. For example, a Small Issue Industrial Development Bond Issuer may submit unemployment and/or median family income data for a neighboring area that is a sub-area, a city, or a Census Designated Place that is in close proximity to the proposed Project. The Executive Director shall have the authority to determine whether the alternate information meets the intent of the point category for which such information has been submitted.

(b) Jobs Creation and Retention (45 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points for Projects that create and/or retain jobs according to the following:

(1) Job Creation (35 points maximum). Applications will be eligible for Job Creation points when full-time new jobs have been created pursuant to the Job Retention definition provided in section 5350. Based on the Project Sponsor's representation that they will make their best efforts to increase the number of direct, full-time employees at the Project site within two (2) years of Project completion, points will be awarded as follows:

(A) Thirty-five (35) points to Projects creating a 31% or more increase in the manufacturer's workforce.

(B) Twenty (20) points to Projects creating a 21% to 30% increase in the manufacturer's workforce.

(C) Ten (10) points to Projects creating a 10% to 20% increase in the manufacturer's workforce.

(2) Job Retention (10 points maximum). Applications will be eligible for Job Retention points when jobs have been retained pursuant to the Job Creation definition as provided in section 5000. To qualify for Job Retention points, the jobs retained must be those that would be lost in the absence of the requested Allocation. Points will be awarded provided the following:

(A) A certification that the Project Sponsor will retain the specified jobs for a two (2) year period after the issuance of Bonds. The Committee may verify jobs retained at any time during the two (2) year period, or

(B) A verification letter from the appropriate local governmental entity stating that the Project Sponsor's business is at risk of closing local operations, and that the requested Allocation and retention of the Project Sponsor's business is an integral part of its plan to maintain the health of the local economy and retain employment, or

(C) Written evidence from the Project Sponsor that the company within two (2) years prior to the submission of an Application for tax-exempt IDB financing, engaged a site selector to find possible relocation sites.

(c) Workforce and Economic Development (15 points maximum)

(1) Welfare-to-Work (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded where the Project Sponsor proposes or is participating in a Welfare-to-Work Plan in conjunction with a local governmental agency, educational agency, or non-profit organization. Evidence may include a signed letter or documentation demonstrating a proposed plan has been acknowledged or that participation is occurring that includes, at minimum, the manner and extent of the participation.

(2) Workforce Training (5 points maximum). To qualify for points in this category, the Project Sponsor must provide copies of official documentation of its current or pending participation. Such documentation shall include copy of an executed contract between the Project Sponsor and the provider; or a formal letter from the provider addressed to the Project Sponsor acknowledging the Project Sponsor's current or pending participation in the program. Points will be awarded where the Project Sponsor participates in one or more training, retraining or apprenticeship programs offered by any of the following state agencies, certified training facilities or postsecondary institutions:

(A) The California Employment Training Panel;

(B) The California Department of Industrial Relations;

(C) A community college;

(D) University;

(E) Adult school; or

(F) A regional occupational program or private training agency approved by the California Bureau of Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education.

(3) Exports Outside of California (5 points maximum). To qualify for points in this category, an officer or owner of the Project Sponsor must certify in writing on Project Sponsor letterhead that it exports, or in the case of the construction of a new manufacturing facility at a new Project site, anticipates that it will export as part of its business plan as follows:

- (A) In excess of 30% of products manufactured at the Project site (5 points);
- (B) Over 20% and up to 30% of its products manufactured at the Project site (3 points);
- (C) Up to 20% of its products manufactured at the Project site (2 points);

(d) Payment of Employee and Dependent Medical, Dental, Vision and Retirement Costs (20 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points where the Project Sponsor contributes toward the cost of employee and dependent medical, dental, and vision benefits. Applicants must provide evidence of the amount paid to each medical, dental and vision provider and the amount of employee contribution toward the provision of these benefits. Points will be awarded based on the average dollar amount per participating employee contributed by the Project Sponsor toward the cost of benefits as follows:

(1) Health, Dental and Vision (15 points maximum).

(A) Fifteen (15) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Project Sponsor will contribute an average of \$330 or more per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, and vision benefits for each participating employee and dependents of the employee.

(B) Ten (10) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Project Sponsor will contribute an average of \$220 or more, but less than \$330, per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, and vision benefits for each participating employee and dependents of the employee.

(C) Five (5) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Project Sponsor will contribute an average of \$110, but less than \$220, per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, and vision benefits for each participating employee and dependents of the employee.

(2) Retirement Plans (5 points maximum). To qualify for points in this category, the Project Sponsor must provide specific documentation to show it contributes to a Qualified Retirement Plan or other retirement account for each participating employee and must confirm that it will offer such benefits to employees hired in accordance with the representations made pursuant to the Job Creation definition as provided in section 5000.

(e) Average Hourly Wage (10 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points based on a comparison of the Project Wage to the most recent Job Wage. The Project Wage will be divided by the Job Wage and multiplied by one-hundred (100). Points will be awarded as:

(1) Ten (10) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) or more of the Job Wage.

(2) Six (6) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred fifteen percent (115%) or more but less than one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the Job Wage.

(3) Three (3) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred five percent (105%) or more but less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the Job Wage.

(f) Environmental Stewardship (27 points maximum).

(1) Land Use (3 points maximum). Points will be awarded to Projects that involve the reuse of the following:

(A) Vacant or abandoned buildings; or

(B) Vacant or abandoned land with developed infrastructure, excluding land where the immediate prior use was agricultural, open space or other similar use.

(2) Public Transportation (4 points maximum).

(A) In areas where there is no public transportation system, three (3) points will be awarded to Applications where the Project Sponsor has an adopted transportation system management plan, or;

(B) Four (4) points will be awarded to Projects that are located within one-quarter (1/4) of a mile of a regular route stop within a Public Transit Corridor evidenced by a scaled-for-distance map showing the location of the Project is within a one-quarter (1/4) mile radius of a Public Transportation Corridor and where the Project Sponsor provides written evidence of offering public transit subsidies for employees at the Project site.

(3) Energy Efficiency/ Renewable Energy (10 points maximum).

(A) Five (5) points will be awarded to Projects that utilize designs, materials or techniques to reduce energy usage by at least fifteen (15%) on the part of the Project Sponsor compared to the following benchmarks:

(i) For building construction or rehabilitation, the most recently published California Energy Commission Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Non-Residential Buildings; or

(ii) For equipment to be purchased and installed, the current per energy unit output of equipment currently in use by the Project Sponsor. Evidence should include a utility company letter indicating that energy savings are Projected or a written certification from an energy efficiency consultant.

(B) Five (5) points will be awarded to Projects that involve the installation and use of Renewable Energy equipment to power the production process. The Project Sponsor must provide written documentation from its utility company which specifies the installation or planned installation of Renewable Energy equipment.

(4) Manufacturer of Certified Environmentally Preferable Products (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded to Projects which produce or will produce environmentally friendly products certified by an ANSI accredited standards developing organization (e.g., Green Seal, Inc.) or by a widely-recognized and reputable organization accredited as a certifier by an ANSI accredited standards developing organization or by a Forest Stewardship Council (e.g., Scientific

Certification Systems, Inc.). The Project Sponsor must provide the current, official documentation of the certification and must provide the percentage of the overall output that is comprised of the certified products.

(5) U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) LEED-Certified Manufacturing Facility (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded to Projects for which Bond proceeds will be used to construct U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) LEED-certified facilities, or to make improvements to existing facilities that will qualify it for a LEED certificate. The Project Sponsor must provide either:

(A) Official documentation of its registration (including evidence of payment of the registration fee) with the USGBC to obtain LEED certification in cases where the Project involves the construction of a new facility and construction has not begun or is not complete at the time of Application; or

(B) Official documentation of receipt of a Silver, Gold or Platinum LEED Certification in cases where construction or improvements and the certification process are completed.

(g) Leverage (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded to Projects for which Taxable Debt, a taxable loan, and/or private funds or equity will supplement the use of the tax-exempt Bond financing. The Project Sponsor must provide overall Project costs and certify that one or more of these other sources of financing will be used for Projects expenses with points awarded for achieving the following levels:

(1) Five (5) points for Projects where greater than twenty percent (20%) of total Project costs will be paid from Taxable Debt, a taxable loan, and/or private funds or equity.

(2) Three (3) points for Projects where greater than ten percent (10%) and up to twenty percent (20%) of total Project costs will be paid from Taxable Debt, a taxable loan, and/or private funds or equity.

(h) Ranking Applications. Where two or more Applications are awarded the same number of points pursuant to this section, the Executive Director will divide the Allocation amount requested by each such Application by the number of jobs created by the related Project, and will rank the Applications based on the lowest amount of requested Allocation per job(s) created.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5371. Enterprise/Empowerment Zone Facility Bond Projects.

For a proposed Enterprise/ Empowerment Zone Facility Bond Project for which the Applicant has determined that Job Creation is the Project's major public benefit, Applications shall be considered pursuant to this chapter.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Chapter 7. Exempt Facility Bond Program, Article 1. Definitions

“California Environmental Quality Act Review Process” means a process of environmental review as defined by California Public Resources Code sections 21000, et seq.

“EXF Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for an Exempt Facility Project” (revised 03-15-2018), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“First Tier Business” means (1) a business that (a) is primarily engaged in the collection, recycling, transportation, and/or disposal of solid waste, (b) is a privately-held or employee-owned entity whose ownership interests are not available to members of the public, and (c) has fewer than 3,000 employees (together with affiliates), based on the average employees per pay period during the most recent twelve (12) months before submittal of an Application; or (2) a business which is not primarily engaged in the collection, recycling, transportation, and/or disposal of solid waste that is classified as a small business under regulations of the California Pollution Control Financing Authority (Title 4, California Code of Regulations, sections 8001 et seq.).

“Regulatory Mandate” means a local, state or federal government mandate including, but not limited to, Public Resources Code, section 40000 et seq., a local public health department notice and order, a Regional Water Quality Control Board issued cease and desist order, or similar directive.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 2. Applications

§ 5410. Application Process.

Applications for an Allocation of the Exempt Facility Project Pool shall be considered in accordance with the provisions of chapter 1 and the submission of an EXF Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

§ 5411. Allocations to CPCFA.

The Committee may award an Exempt Facility Allocation to the California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) for the purposes of administering the Exempt Facility Project Pool. In awarding the Allocation to CPCFA, the Committee will authorize CPCFA to allocate portions of the award to Project Sponsors for purposes of issuing bonds.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(a), Government Code

Article 3. Eligibility Requirements

§ 5420. Justification of Tax-Exempt Funds.

An Application for an Exempt Facility Project must demonstrate that there will be more public benefits (e.g. a reduction in fees to the consumer) if the Project is financed with tax-exempt Bond financing than with any other means of financing available to the Project Sponsor. At a minimum, documentation must compare tax-exempt Bond financing with other means of financing available to the Project Sponsor, such as conventional bank loans, lines of credit, taxable bonds, and other instruments.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5421. CEQA Requirements.

The Applicant must have commenced the California Environmental Quality Act Review Process at the time of Application, if applicable to the Exempt Facility Project proposed. The notice of determination required under Public Resources Code section 21152 for the Exempt Facility Project must have been published at the time of Application and the statute of limitations as defined by Public Resources Code section 21167 for filing an appeal to the decision must have expired prior to the Allocation Round during which the Application will be considered. If an appeal has been filed, the Executive Director may consider factors including, but not limited to, the following in determining whether this requirement has been met:

- (a) Whether the appellant has posted a bond.
- (b) Whether the appellant has sought injunctive relief.
- (c) The outcome of the litigation at the trial court level.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5422. Permits.

The Applicant must provide documentation of the applicable discretionary use permits and approvals from federal, state or local planning agencies for the proposed Project ~~at the time of Application prior to~~ [Committee approval](#). Applicants are not required to have obtained ministerial approvals at the time of Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5423. Review of New Technologies.

The Committee will perform a formal policy review of Projects other than those submitted by the California Pollution Control Finance Authority that involve technologies unfamiliar to the Committee and/or for industries that have not previously requested an award of Allocation. The Committee may request assistance of other federal, state, and local agencies when conducting this review. The Applicant or Project Sponsor may be asked to provide additional information relevant to the Committee's review. The review process shall result in a written policy concerning the advisability of awarding Allocation based on but not limited to the Project's public benefit, financial feasibility and environmental impact.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 4. Evaluation Criteria

§ 5430. Environmental Goals.

The Application will be reviewed for a determination whether the Project, as a whole, promotes or protects environmental quality in connection with the construction and operation of the Exempt Facility Project. Specific factors include:

- (a) Whether the Exempt Facility Project is designed to minimize impact to or may result in an improvement of air quality.
- (b) Whether the Exempt Facility Project is designed to minimize impact to or may result in an improvement of water quality.
- (c) Whether the Exempt Facility Project will result in an improvement in energy efficiency.
- (d) Whether the Exempt Facility Project will result in the recycling of commodities (glass, aluminum and other marketable materials) and green waste (composting and other organic wastes).
- (e) Whether the Exempt Facility Project achieves its environmental goals on a cost effective basis to the consumer.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5431. Disposal of Solid Waste.

No award of allocation shall be made to any Project that does not comply with all applicable state and federal environmental regulations regarding the safe disposal of solid waste.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5432. Non-Solid Waste Projects.

Applications for Exempt Facility Projects or programs, other than solid waste disposal facilities not otherwise included in these regulations, but eligible for consideration for Qualified Private Activity Bond Allocation as an Exempt Facility Project will be considered pursuant to section 5423. Projects may include, but are not limited to, Bonds issued by a government agency to acquire any property from an investor-owned utility, sewage facilities, facilities for the furnishing of water, facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas, qualified hazardous waste facilities, mass commuting facilities, local district heating or cooling facilities, environmental enhancements of hydroelectric generating facilities, high-speed inter-city rail facilities, and the equipment only purchase programs administered by the California Pollution Control Financing Authority. Applications shall be reviewed on a Project-by-Project basis ~~considering the public benefits proposed~~.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5433. Use of Taxable Debt.

The Application will be reviewed for a determination whether the Project will use taxable bond financing or other forms of financing (not including the minimum cash equity required by the Credit Enhancer) in addition to tax-exempt Bond financing in a manner such that the taxable bond financing or other forms of financing (not including the minimum cash equity required by the Credit Enhancer) will supplant the use of tax-exempt Bond financing.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5434. Local Support.

The Application will be reviewed for a determination of whether documentation submitted by local regulatory agencies or local government demonstrates support of the Project and whether the Project supports and contributes to local waste management policy and planning. Examples of such support may include the identification of the Exempt Facility Project in the applicable elements of an approved county or regional agency integrated waste management plan.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5435. Conversion of Taxable Debt.

The Committee may approve Projects that convert taxable debt to tax exempt debt as economic conditions and annual demand for the State Ceiling allow.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 5. Allocation Procedure

§ 5440. Ranking.

Upon a determination that an Application has met the minimum requirements set forth in article 3 and article 4 of this chapter, Allocations from the Exempt Facility Project Pool will be ranked using the following criteria:

(a) Allocations will be first awarded to Applications in which the Project Sponsor is a First Tier Business, and the Exempt Facility Project proposed by the Application is in direct response to a Regulatory Mandate.

(b) If any part of the Exempt Facility Project Pool remains unallocated after the Committee makes the Allocations under subdivision (a) of this section, the Committee will then consider other Applications in which the Project Sponsor is a First Tier Business, but the proposed Exempt Facility Project is not in response to a Regulatory Mandate.

(c) If any part of the Exempt Facility Project Pool remains unallocated after the Committee makes the Allocations pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (b) of this section, the Committee will then consider Applications in which the Project Sponsor is not a First Tier Business, but the Exempt Facility proposed by the Application is in direct response to a Regulatory Mandate.

(d) If any part of the Exempt Facility Project Pool remains unallocated after the Committee makes the Allocations pursuant to subdivisions (a),(b), or (c) of this section, the Committee will then consider all other Applications for Exempt Facility Projects.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Chapter 8. Student Loan Programs, Article 1. Definitions

§ 5450. Definitions.

In addition to the definitions set forth in Government Code section 8869.82 and unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms as used in this chapter are defined as follows:

“CEFA” means the California Educational Facilities Authority.

“Direct Lender” means an entity that originates loans directly to eligible borrowers in the state and does not include loans made for the purpose of consolidating or otherwise combining existing student loans.

“Program Sponsor” means a California nonprofit corporation organized pursuant to section 150(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that possesses the authority to directly or indirectly make or finance student loans under the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, or a state agency.

“Student Loan Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Student Loan Program” (revised 11-30-18), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Student Loan Self Scoring Sheet” means the document provided in the Application for a Student Loan Program.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 2. Eligibility Requirements

§ 5460. Application Process.

Applications for an Allocation of the Student Loan Program Pool shall be considered in accordance with the provisions of chapter 1 and the submission of a Student Loan Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5461. Minimum Requirements.

In order to be considered for an Allocation for a Student Loan Program, an Applicant must meet the following minimum requirements:

(a) California Non-profit Status. Must be a California nonprofit corporation organized pursuant to section 150(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that possesses the authority to directly or indirectly make or finance student loans under the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, or be a state agency.

(b) CEFA Requirement. Before applying to the Committee for allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling pursuant to Government Code section 8869.82 and 8869.85, an entity that is seeking to issue qualified scholarship funding bonds must first obtain CEFA board approval, pursuant to Title 4, California Code of Regulations, section 9073(a), unless such entity became a qualified scholarship funding corporation as defined in subsection (d) of section 150 of Title 26 of the United States Code prior to January 1, 2006. CEFA may in its discretion determine not to grant approval to any entity regardless of whether the entity meets the threshold criteria as an Eligible Candidate as defined in Title 4, California Code of Regulations, section 9072(b). CEFA will consult and coordinate with the Committee prior to making a final determination.

- (c) A portfolio itemizing the total dollar amount and corresponding percentage of student loans originated by the Applicant which assist financially needy borrowers in California. The data relied upon may be direct or derived from sources deemed by the Executive Director to be accurate.
- (d) A proposal of interest rates and other discounts (time period is the next academic year commencing July 1 following the award of Allocation), a description and dollar amount of discounts (i.e. interest rate, guarantee fee, origination fee, etc.). Note: Information will be used in analysis of Application in the subsequent year.
- (e) A description of marketing activities and status as a lender, anticipated total dollar amount and number of student loans made to two year, four year and other schools, the eligibility requirements for a loan, the benefits to student borrowers, the mechanism(s) or system(s) for the direct delivery of loans to eligible students and any other features unique to the Program.
- (f) Demonstrate actual participation in the California Student Loan Market using the STUDENT MARKETMEASURE Standard Report 10D or other sources deemed by the Executive Director to be accurate. Applicant must include information from the most recently completed federal fiscal year with their Application.
- (g) Completion of the Student Loan Self-Scoring Sheet to show what they anticipate to receive in allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 3. Evaluation Criteria

§ 5470. Evaluation and Ranking.

The following criteria will be used to evaluate, rank, and award Allocations from the Student Loan Program Pool:

- (a) Allocations from the Student Loan Program Pool will be first awarded to Applications in which the Applicant is a Direct Lender and evaluated based on the following criteria:
- (1) The total dollar amount and number of student loans originated by the Applicant in California. The data relied upon will be derived from the STUDENT MARKETMEASURE Standard Report 10D or other sources deemed by the Executive Director to be accurate. The time period shall be the most recently completed federal fiscal year. The Applicant's pro-rata share of the Student Loan Program Pool will in part be determined by the total dollar amount of student loans originated in California. The Committee will consider the incongruity between the federal fiscal year and the Allocation Round when evaluating the data.

(2) Proposed total cost of borrowing per borrower for the next academic year. This cost estimate should include origination fees, interest costs, and all other fees or expenses incurred by a borrower.

(3) Previous year average interest rate. Information provided must refer to the time period of the current academic year. In addition, this information must include averages and weighted averages for the following figures for each student loan program:

(A) Statutory interest rate.

(B) Total discount

(C) Discounted interest rate.

For this time period, the Applicant must show the percentage breakdown of usage for all federal student loan programs: Subsidized Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS Parent and PLUS Graduate. This breakdown will be used to determine the weighted averages for the aforementioned figures.

(4) Comparison of Proposed and Actual Interest Rate. The weighted averages will be used to determine whether or not the Applicant was within 25% of the discounted interest rate that they proposed in the prior year. Based on the Committee's assessment, an Applicant could be rewarded and/or penalized for the actual discounted interest rate they provided during the current academic year.

(5) The extent to which the Applicant timely disburses student loans as evidenced by its use of previous and existing allocations from the Committee for direct lender student loan programs. The Committee will evaluate the impact of unused Bond proceeds on the Applicant's present demand for Allocation.

(b) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, Allocation that remains unallocated will then be considered for Applications in which the Applicant is a purchaser of student loans in the secondary market and evaluated based on the following criteria:

(1) The degree to which financially needy students benefit based on an evaluation of the percentage of borrowers with subsidized Stafford loans currently held in portfolio versus borrowers with only unsubsidized Stafford loans.

(2) The use of recycled funds for additional programs that may benefit students other than loan purchase programs, such as grants, new loans, scholarships, student outreach, and borrower benefit programs offered by the Applicant.

(3) The leveraging of the Qualified Private Activity Bond Allocation awarded to the Applicant through the use of taxable bonds and other taxable securities.

(4) The extent to which the Applicant has timely and effectively used previous and existing allocations from the Committee for secondary market loan purchase programs.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Chapter 9. Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond (RZEDB) Program

Article 1. The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA)

Section 5480. U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocations.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) assigned U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocations to counties and large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) with a significant decline of employment from 2007 to 2008. Counties and large municipalities that have been excluded by the ARRA are: Alpine, Colusa, Del Norte, Fresno, Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Barbara, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Sierra, Sutter, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba. The following cities have been excluded: Bakersfield, Chula Vista, Daly City, Escondido, Fresno, Oceanside, Salinas, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, Santa Clara, Sunnyvale, and Visalia.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code; Section 1400U-1, Internal Revenue Code.

Article 2. Application Process for the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Reallocation Pool

Section 5490. Application Process.

Allocations for the RZEDB Reallocation Pool shall be considered pursuant to article 4 of chapter 1 and the submission of a complete RZEDB Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5491. Minimum Threshold Requirements.

Applications for the RZEDB Reallocation Pool will be subject to the following criteria:

(a) The maximum face amount of Bonds which may be reallocated to a Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer shall not exceed ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) per Project. In the event the Allocation Round is undersubscribed, the Executive Director may recommend that an exception be granted to the maximum reallocation limit.

(b) One hundred percent (100%) of the available Project proceeds (i.e. sale proceeds, less cost of issuance not to exceed 2%, plus investment earnings), less the amount funding a reasonable reserve fund, must be used for one or more of the following qualified economic development activities:

- (1) Capital expenditures paid with respect to property located in such zone;
- (2) Expenditures for public infrastructure and construction of public facilities; and/or
- (3) Expenditures for job training and education programs.

(c) A legal memo from bond counsel which states that, based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Counsel must cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.

(d) The Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may request, in writing, an increase to the award of reallocation not to exceed ten percent of the original reallocation award. The increase will be at the discretion of the Executive Director. The total amount of the increase will be based on the availability of Allocation and Project need.

(e) The Committee may grant an extension of the expiration date of the reallocation of up to thirty (30) calendar days but in no event shall said extension be beyond December 31, 2010. The Committee may delegate its authority to grant extensions to the Executive Director.

(f) A county or large municipality that is only requesting all or a portion of reallocation that was voluntarily waived need only provide a written request and documentation that the Project is ready to issue Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds prior to the expiration date of December 31, 2010.

(g) Counties and large municipalities assigned a Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond allocation must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in a Recovery Zone and shall include the basis for the designation per 26 U.S.C. section 1400-1(b)B. The maximum face amount of Bonds which may be designated by an Issuer shall not exceed the amount of the recovery zone economic development Bond limitation awarded to such Issuer under 26 U.S.C. section 1400U-1.

(h) The proposed use of Bond proceeds must meet the following requirements per 26 U.S.C. section 1400U-2(b)(1):

(1) One hundred (100%) percent of the available Project proceeds (i.e. sale proceeds, less cost of issuance not to exceed 2%, plus investment earnings), less the amount funding a reasonable reserve fund, must be used for one or more of the following qualified economic development activities;

(2) Capital expenditures paid with respect to property located within the zone;

(3) Expenditures for public infrastructure and construction of public facilities.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

~~Section 5492. Minimum Application Requirements.~~

Applications for the RZEDB Reallocation Pool are exempted from the performance deposit requirement pursuant to section 5033(b)(1) and are subject to the following additional requirements:

(a) Counties and large municipalities must be in full compliance with all applicable reporting requirements as provided in article 4 of this chapter.

(b) An assignment letter or resolution (if applicable) from the county or large municipality stating that a portion of their direct Recovery Zone Bond allocation has been assigned to the Project seeking reallocation. The letter should include the amount and type of Bonds committed, the name of the Project and the name of the department awarding the direct allocation.

(c) A letter of support from the municipality's appropriate governing body or bodies or the elected official's approval of the Project. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than a municipality, such as a county or a conduit Issuer.

(d) A Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer requesting an Allocation for a RZEDB Project must provide documentation of the applicable discretionary use permits and approvals from federal, state or local planning agencies for the proposed Project at the time of Application. Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuers are not required to have obtained ministerial approvals at the time of Application.

(e) The county or municipality must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in as a Recovery Zone and shall include the basis for the designation per ARRA section 1400U-1(b). This requirement is demonstrated by a resolution approved by the county or municipality.

(f) A request for an award that is Project specific.

(g) An estimate of the job impact that the proposed Project would achieve. This should be done by estimating the number of construction, temporary, and permanent jobs that will be created by funding of the proposed Project. These estimates will be used for reporting purposes only and will not be a factor in the evaluation of the proposed Project.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B), 8869.84(c), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

~~Section 5493. Reallocation Priority System.~~

~~Upon a determination that an Application has met the requirements set forth in sections 5491 and 5492 above, the following criteria will be used to evaluate, rank and award Allocations from the RZEDB Reallocation Pool:~~

~~(a) Tier 1 Projects. Counties or large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) that voluntarily waived their award of allocation by the Department of Treasury in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 will have first priority in the reallocation Application process. As the Committee's first priority (Tier 1 Projects), the counties and large municipalities that waived their designated allocation may request up to their waived amount by providing the following documentation (no Application will be required):~~

~~(1) A letter requesting the amount of allocation and a description of the proposed Project.~~

~~(2) A resolution adopted by the governing body of the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer approving the Project, which may take the form of a reimbursement resolution or inducement resolution.~~

~~(3) A letter of support or approval from the appropriate governing body or elected official's with jurisdiction over the Project area. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than a municipality, such as a county or a conduit issuer.~~

~~(4) A Recovery Zone Designation. The county or municipality must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in as a Recovery Zone, and shall include the basis for the designation per U.S.C. 26-section 1400-1U(b). This requirement is demonstrated by a resolution approved by the local government requesting an award of Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond allocation.~~

~~(5) The Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer must provide a legal memo from bond counsel which states that based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Bond counsel will need to cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.~~

~~(6) A commitment letter outlining the Bond sale structure pursuant to article 6 of chapter 1 for at least the amount of Bonds requested.~~

(b) Tier 2 Projects. Counties or large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) which did not receive an award of allocation by the Department of Treasury in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 will have second priority (Tier 2 Projects) in the reallocation Application process. The following counties will have second priority: Alpine, Colusa, Del Norte, Fresno, Imperial Inyo, Kern, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Barbara, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Sierra, Sutter, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba. The following cities will have second priority: Bakersfield, Chula Vista, Daly City, Escondido, Fresno, Oceanside, Salinas, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, Santa Clara, Sunnyvale and Visalia.

(c) Tier 3 Projects. All other Projects requesting Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds shall be funded as Tier 3 Projects. Those agencies that fall into the Tier 1 category but request an award of reallocation beyond their waived amount will also fall into this category for their supplemental reallocation request. A complete Application will be required for the supplemental reallocation request.

(d) Projects that fall into the Tier 1 category will be funded prior to all other Projects. Those Projects that fall into the Tier 2 category will be funded based on relative score of the Project's public benefits and prior to the funding of Tier 3 Projects. All Projects that do not fall into Tier 1 and 2 will be considered Tier 3 and will be funded based on score (see evaluation criteria below). If there is an insufficient amount of Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond that have been Deemed Waived to fund all Allocation requests, CDLAC will establish a waiting list for all unfunded Projects that meet the minimum Application requirements. These Projects will be funded as Allocation is received by CDLAC.

(e) Ranking Applications. Where two or more Applications are awarded the same amount of points pursuant to article 3 of this chapter, the Committee will divide the reallocation request by the number of jobs created by the respective Project, and rank the Applications based on the lowest amount of requested reallocation per job(s) created.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Section 5494. Undersubscribed Allocation.

If the initial Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds Allocation Round is undersubscribed, CDLAC will accept Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Applications for the next scheduled Committee Allocation meeting, allowing for a minimum of thirty (30) days to review the Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 3. Specific Evaluation Criteria

Section 5500. Evaluation Criteria.

CDLAC staff will perform all calculations for confirmation of eligibility based on the census tract(s) provided by the Applicant.

(a) Community Economic Need (30 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points for Projects that are located in communities according to the following:

(1) Unemployment Rate (10 points maximum). Based on data from the Employment Development Department, the average unemployment rate for the preceding calendar year of the county sub-area in which the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project is located will be divided by the statewide unemployment rate for the preceding calendar year and multiplied by 100. The following points will be awarded accordingly:

(A) Ten (10) points to a Project located in an area with an unemployment rate that is one hundred seventy five percent (175%) or more of the statewide average.

(B) Five (5) points to a Project located in an area with an unemployment rate that is one hundred twenty five percent (125%) or more, but less than one hundred seventy five percent (175%), of the statewide average.

(2) Project Area Poverty Rate (10 points maximum). Based on the most recent data from the United States Bureau of the Census, the estimated poverty rate of each federal census tract within a 1-mile radius area of the Project site, including the tract in which the Project is located, will be averaged, divided by the statewide poverty rate and multiplied by one hundred (100). The following points will be awarded accordingly:

(A) Ten (10) points to a Project located in an area in which the poverty rate is over one hundred twenty five percent (125%) of the statewide poverty rate.

(B) Five (5) points to a Project located in an area in which the poverty rate is over one hundred ten percent (110%) but not more than one hundred twenty five percent (125%) of the statewide poverty rate.

(3) Special Designation Area (5 points maximum). Excluding the Recovery Zone designation, points will be awarded provided the following is demonstrated:

(A) Evidence that the Project is located in a Special Designation Area.

(B) A scaled for distance map that is legible and clearly shows the boundaries of the Special Designation Area and the location of the proposed Project with the area boundaries.

(4) Median Family Income (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded for a Project located in an area with a median family income of less than eighty percent (80%) of the statewide average based on the most recent census data available for cities or Census Designated Places. If no city or Census Designated Place level data is available, or if the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer chooses to identify a Project benefit area that is smaller than a city or Census Designated Place, such as a census tract or tracts, smaller areas will be used.

(5) If a Project is located in an area for which there is no available economic data, the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may submit alternate information to establish the Project's consistency with the intent of the aforementioned point categories pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section. For example, a Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may submit unemployment and/or median family income data for a neighboring area that is a sub-area, a city, or a Census Designated Place that is in close proximity to the proposed Project. The Executive Director shall have the authority to determine whether the alternate information meets intent of the point category for which such information has been submitted.

(b) Job Creation (15 points maximum).

(1) Applications will be awarded points where the Applicant proposes to create jobs pursuant to the Job Creation definition as provided in section 5000 of chapter 1. The amount of the Allocation requested in the Application will be divided by the amount of Job Creation as proposed by the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project. Points will be awarded as follows:

~~(A) Fifteen (15) points to Projects creating or retaining one (1) job per \$35,000 or less of Allocation.~~

~~(B) Ten (10) points to Projects creating or retaining one (1) job per \$35,001 to \$50,000 of Allocation.~~

~~(C) Five (5) points to Projects creating or retaining one (1) job per \$50,001 to \$75,000 of Allocation.~~

~~(c) Welfare to Work Plan (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded where the Applicant proposes or is participating in a Welfare to Work Plan in conjunction with a local governmental agency, educational agency, or non-profit organization. Evidence may include a signed letter or documentation demonstrating a proposed plan has been acknowledged or current participation is occurring that includes, at minimum, the manner and extent of the participation.~~

~~(d) Payment of Employee and Dependent Medical, Dental, and Vision Costs (5 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points where the Project Sponsor contributes toward the cost of employee and dependent medical, dental, and vision benefits. Applicants must provide evidence of the amount paid to each medical, dental and vision provider and the amount of employee contribution toward the provision of these benefits. Points will be awarded based on the average dollar amount per participating employee contributed by the Project Sponsor toward the cost of benefits as follows:~~

~~(1) Five (5) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Applicant will contribute an average of \$300 or more per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project.~~

~~(2) Three (3) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Applicant will contribute an average of \$200 or more, but less than \$300, per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project.~~

~~(3) One (1) point will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Applicant will contribute an average of \$100, but less than \$200, per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project.~~

~~(e) Average Hourly Wage (5 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points based on a comparison of the Project Wage to the most recent Job Wage. The Project Wage will be divided by the Job Wage and multiplied by one hundred (100). Points will be awarded as follows:~~

~~(1) Five (5) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred twenty five percent (125%) or more of the Job Wage.~~

~~(2) Three (3) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred fifteen percent (115%) or more but less than one hundred twenty five percent (125%) of the Job Wage.~~

~~(3) One (1) point for a Project Wage that is one hundred five percent (105%) or more but less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the Job Wage.~~

~~(f) Land Use/Energy Efficiency (25 points maximum).~~

~~(1) Six (6) points will be awarded to Projects that reuse the following:~~

~~(A) Vacant or abandoned buildings; or~~

~~(B) Vacant or abandoned land with developed infrastructure (excluding land whose immediate prior use was agricultural, open space or other similar use).~~

~~(2) Seven (7) points will be awarded to Applications with Projects located within one quarter (1/4) mile of a Public Transit Corridor evidenced by a scaled for distance map showing the location of the Project is within a one quarter (1/4) mile radius of a Public Transportation Corridor. In areas where there is no public transportation system, seven (7) points will be awarded to Applications where the Applicant has an adopted transportation system management plan evidenced by a scaled for distance map showing the location of the Project is within a one quarter (1/4) mile radius of the planned Public Transportation Corridor.~~

~~(3) Twelve (12) points will be awarded to Projects that 1) utilize designs, materials or techniques to reduce energy usage by at least fifteen percent (15%) or 2) generate at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Project's total usage through Renewable Energy sources. Reduced energy usage shall be compared to the following benchmarks:~~

~~(A) For building construction or rehabilitation, the most recently published California Energy Commission Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Non-Residential Buildings; and~~

(B) For equipment to be purchased and installed, the current per energy unit output of equipment currently in use by the Applicant. Evidence should include a utility company letter indicating that energy savings are projected or a written certification from an energy efficiency consultant.

(g) Leverage (15 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points where the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer demonstrates that the financing of the Project will include Taxable Debt such that it will supplant the use of tax exempt Bond financing.

(1) Ten (10) points for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt or direct RZEDB Allocation greater than twenty percent (20%) of total Project costs.

(2) Five (5) points for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt or direct RZEDB Allocation greater than ten percent (10%) and up to twenty percent (20%) of total Project costs.

(3) Three (3) points for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt or direct RZEDB Allocation up to ten percent (10%) of total Project costs.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 4. Reporting Requirements

Section 5510. Reports and Timeframes.

(a) CDLAC will require a Report of Action Taken be submitted upon the issuance of Bonds not more than three (3) business days following the issuance of RZEDBs. This report shall include the date and amount of the issuance and the designated recovery zone in which proceeds will be used.

(b) Counties and large municipalities receiving designated RZEDB allocations must provide CDLAC with a Plan of Issuance. Counties and large municipalities that do not submit a Plan of Issuance by the deadline set forth by the Committee may automatically have their allocation Deemed Waived and captured by CDLAC for reallocation. If the Plan of Issuance does not support the full amount of the designated allocation, the excess amount may be Deemed Waived.

~~(c) Counties and large municipalities that have not issued their entire designated allocation by August 15, 2010 award are required to submit the following documentation, no later than August 15, 2010.~~

~~(1) A resolution adopted by the governing body of the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer approving the Project, which may take the form of a reimbursement resolution or an inducement resolution.~~

~~(2) A letter of support or approval from the municipality's appropriate governing body or elected officials with jurisdiction over the Project area. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than a municipality such as a county or a conduit Issuer.~~

~~(3) A written memo from bond counsel which states that based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Bond counsel will need to cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.~~

~~(4) A commitment letter outlining the Bond sale structure pursuant to article 6 of chapter 1. If the commitment is less than the anticipated amount of Bonds being utilized, the difference will automatically be Deemed Waived.~~

~~(d) Counties and large municipalities that have submitted a Plan of Issuance but have not provided the above documentation by the August 15th deadline may have their allocation Deemed Waived.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B), 8869.84(c), 8869.86(c), and 8869.87, Government Code.~~

~~Chapter 10. Recovery Zone Facility Bond (RZFB) Program~~

~~Article 1. The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA)~~

~~Section 5520. U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocations.~~

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) assigned U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocations to counties and large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) with a significant decline of employment from 2007 to 2008. Counties and large municipalities that have been excluded by the ARRA are: Alpine, Colusa, Del Norte, Fresno, Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Barbara, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Sierra, Sutter, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba. The following cities have been excluded: Bakersfield, Chula Vista, Daly City, Escondido, Fresno, Oceanside, Salinas, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, Santa Clara, Sunnyvale, and Visalia.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Article 2. Application Process for the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Reallocation Pool

Section 5530. Application Process.

Allocations for the RZFB Reallocation Pool shall be considered pursuant section to article 4 of chapter 1 and the submission of a complete RZFB Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5531. Minimum Threshold Requirements in Addition to the Minimum Application Requirements in Section 5033.

Applications for the Recovery Zone Facility Reallocation Pool will be subject to the following criteria:

(a) The maximum face amount of Bonds which may be re-allocated to a Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer shall not exceed twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) per Project.

(b) In the event an Allocation Round is undersubscribed, the Executive Director may recommend that an exception be granted to the maximum reallocation limit.

(c) A legal memo from bond counsel which states that based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Facility Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Bond counsel must cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.

(d) The Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may request, in writing, an increase to the award of reallocation not to exceed ten (10%) percent of the original reallocation award. The increase will be at the discretion of the Executive Director. The total amount of the increase will be based on the availability of Allocation and Project need.

(e) The Committee may grant an extension of the expiration date of the reallocation of up to thirty (30) calendar days but in no event shall said extension be beyond December 31, 2010. The Committee may delegate its authority to grant extensions to the Executive Director.

(f) The Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer is required to estimate the job impact that the proposed Project would achieve. This should be done by estimating the number of construction, temporary, and permanent jobs that will be created by funding the Qualified Business Project. These estimates will be used for reporting purposes only and will not be a factor in the evaluation of the proposed Project.

(g) A county or large municipality that is only requesting all or a portion of reallocation that was voluntarily waived need only provide a written request and documentation that the Project is ready to issue the Recovery Zone Facility Bonds prior to the expiration date of December 31, 2010.

(h) Counties and large municipalities assigned a Recovery Zone Facility Bond allocation must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in, as a Recovery Zone and shall include the basis for the designation per ARRA section 1400U-1(b).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Section 5532. Minimum Application Requirements.

Applications for the RZFB Reallocation Pool are required to submit the minimum requirements as provided in section 5033(b) in addition to the following requirements:

(a) Counties and large municipalities must be in full compliance with all applicable reporting requirements as provided in article 4 of this chapter.

(b) An assignment letter or resolution (if applicable) from the county or large municipality stating that a portion of their Recovery Zone Bond allocation has been assigned to the Project seeking supplemental reallocation. The letter should include the amount and type of Bonds committed, the name of the Project, and the name of the department awarding Allocation.

(c) A letter of support from the municipality's appropriate governing body or bodies or the elected official's approval of the Project. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than a municipality, such as the county or a conduit issuer.

(d) A Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer requesting an Allocation for a RZFB Project must provide documentation of the applicable discretionary use permits and approvals from federal, state or local planning agencies for the proposed Project at the time of Application. Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuers are not required to have obtained ministerial approvals at the time of Application.

(e) The county or municipality must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in as a Recovery Zone and shall include the basis for the designation per ARRA section 1400U-1(B). This requirement is demonstrated by a resolution approved by the county or municipality.

(f) A request for an award that is Project specific.

(g) Adopted TEFRA Resolution.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B), 8869.84(c), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5533. Reallocation Priority System.

Upon a determination that an Application has met the requirements set forth in section 5531 and 5532 above, the following criteria will be used to evaluate, rank and award Allocations from the RZFB Reallocation Pool.

(a) Tier 1 Projects. Counties or large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) that voluntarily waived their award of allocation by the Department of Treasury in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 will have first priority in the reallocation Application process. As the committee's first priority (Tier 1 Projects), the counties and large municipalities that waived their designated allocation may request up to their waived amount by providing the following documentation (no Application will be required):

(1) A letter requesting the amount of allocation and a description of the proposed Project.

(2) A resolution adopted by the governing body of the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer approving the Project, which may take the form of a reimbursement resolution or an inducement resolution.

(3) A letter of support or approval of the Project from the municipality's appropriate governing body or bodies or elected official. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than the municipality, such as the county or a conduit Issuer.

(4) A Recovery Zone designation. The county or large municipality must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in, as a Recovery Zone, and shall include the basis for the designation per ARRA section 1400U-1(b). This requirement is demonstrated by a resolution approved by the applicable county or large municipality.

(5) A legal memo from bond counsel which states that based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Facility Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Bond counsel must cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.

(6) A commitment letter outlining the Bond sale structure pursuant to article 6 of chapter 1 for at least the amount of Bonds requested.

(b) Tier 2 Projects. Counties or large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) which did not receive an award of allocation by the Department of Treasury in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 will have second priority (Tier 2 Projects) in the reallocation Application process. The following counties will have second priority: Alpine, Colusa, Del Norte, Fresno, Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Barbara, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Sierra, Sutter, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba. The following cities will have second priority: Bakersfield, Chula Vista, Daly City, Escondido, Fresno, Oceanside, Salinas, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, Santa Clara, Sunnyvale and Visalia.

(c) Tier 3 Projects. All other Projects requesting Recovery Zone Facility Bonds are funded as Tier 3 Projects. Those agencies that fall into the Tier 1 category but request an award of reallocation beyond their waived amount will also fall into this category for their supplemental reallocation request. A complete Application will be required for the supplemental reallocation request.

(d) Projects that fall into the Tier 1 category will be funded prior to all other Projects. Those Projects that fall into the Tier 2 category will be funded based on relative score of the Project's public benefits and prior to the funding of Tier 3 Projects. All Projects that do not fall into Tier 1 and 2 will be considered Tier 3 and will be funded based on score (see evaluation criteria below). If there is an insufficient amount of Recovery Zone Facility Bonds Deemed Waived to fund all Allocation requests, CDLAC will establish a waiting list for all unfunded Projects that meet the minimum Application requirements. These Projects will be funded as Allocation is received by CDLAC.

(e) Ranking Applications. Where two or more Applications are awarded the same amount of points pursuant to article 3 of this chapter the Committee will divide the reallocation request by the number of jobs created by the respective Project, and rank the Applications based on the lowest amount of requested reallocation per job(s) created.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

~~Section 5534. Undersubscribed Allocation.~~

If the initial RZFB Allocation Round is undersubscribed, CDLAC will accept Applications for the next scheduled committee Allocation meeting, allowing for a minimum of thirty (30) days to review the RZFB Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

~~Article 3. Specific Evaluation Criteria~~

~~Section 5540. Evaluation Criteria.~~

CDLAC staff will perform all calculations for confirmation of eligibility based on the census tract(s) provided by the applicant.

(a) Community Economic Need (25 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points for Projects that are located in communities according to the following:

(1) Unemployment Rate (10 points maximum). Based on data from the Employment Development Department, the average unemployment rate for the preceding calendar year of the county sub-area in which the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Project is located will be divided by the statewide unemployment rate for the preceding calendar year and multiplied by 100. The following points will be awarded accordingly:

(A) Ten (10) points to a Project located in an area with an unemployment rate that is one hundred seventy-five percent (175%) or more of the statewide average.

(B) Five (5) points to a Project located in an area with an unemployment rate that is one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) or more, but less than one hundred seventy-five percent (175%), of the statewide average.

(2) Project Area Poverty Rate (5 points maximum). Based on the most recent data from the United States Bureau of the Census, the estimated poverty rate of each federal census tract within a 1-mile radius area of the Project site, including the tract in which the Project is located, will be averaged, divided by the statewide poverty rate and multiplied by one hundred (100). The following points will be awarded accordingly:

(A) Five (5) points to a Project located in an area in which the poverty rate is over one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the statewide poverty rate.

(B) Three (3) points to a Project located in an area in which the poverty rate is over one hundred ten percent (110%) but not more than one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the statewide poverty rate.

(3) Special Designation Area (5 points maximum). Excluding the Recovery Zone Area designation, points will be awarded provided the following is demonstrated:

~~(A) Evidence that the Project is located in a Special Designation Area.~~

~~(B) A scaled-for distance map that is legible and clearly shows the boundaries of the Special Designation Area and the location of the proposed Project with the area boundaries.~~

~~(4) Median Family Income (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded for a Project located in an area with a median family income of less than eighty percent (80%) of the statewide average based on the most recent census data available for cities or Census Designated Places. (If no city or Census Designated Place level data is available, or if the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer chooses to identify a Project benefit area that is smaller than a city or Census Designated Place, such as census tract or tracts, smaller areas will be used.)~~

~~(5) If a Project is located in an area for which there is no available economic data, the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may submit alternate information to establish the Project's consistency with the intent of the aforementioned point categories pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section. For example, a Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may submit unemployment and/or median family income data for a neighboring area that is a sub-area, a city, or a Census Designated Place that is in close proximity to the proposed Project. The Executive Director shall have the authority to determine whether the alternate information meets the intent of the point category for which such information has been submitted.~~

~~(b) Job Creation (25 points maximum).~~

~~(1) Applications will be awarded points where the Applicant proposes to create jobs pursuant to the Job Creation definition as provided in section 5000 of chapter 1. The amount of the Allocation requested in the Application will be divided by the amount of Job Created proposed by the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Project and verified by the appropriate city or county official. Points will be awarded as follows:~~

~~(A) Twenty-five (25) points to Projects creating one (1) job per \$35,000 or less of Allocation.~~

~~(B) Fifteen (15) points to Projects creating one (1) job per \$35,001 to \$50,000 of Allocation.~~

~~(C) Five (5) points to Projects creating one (1) job per \$50,001 to \$75,000 of Allocation.~~

~~(c) Welfare to Work Plan (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded where the Qualified Business proposes or is participating in a Welfare to Work Plan in conjunction with a local governmental agency, educational agency, or non-profit organization. Evidence may include a signed letter or documentation demonstrating a proposed plan has been acknowledged or current participation is occurring that includes, at minimum, the manner and extent of the participation.~~

~~(d) Payment of Employee and Dependent Medical, Dental, and Vision Costs (5 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points where the Project Sponsor contributes toward the cost of employee and dependent medical, dental, and vision benefits. Applicants must provide evidence of the amount paid to each medical, dental and vision provider and the amount of employee contribution toward the provision of these benefits. Points will be awarded based on the average dollar amount per participating employee contributed by the Project Sponsor toward the cost of benefits as follows:~~

~~(1) Five (5) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Qualified Business will contribute an average of \$300 or more per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Project.~~

~~(2) Three (3) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Qualified Business will contribute an average of \$200 or more, but less than \$300, per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Project.~~

~~(3) One (1) point will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Qualified Business will contribute an average of \$100, but less than \$200, per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Project.~~

~~(e) Average Hourly Wage (5 points maximum). Applications will be awarded up to five (5) points based on a comparison of the Project Wage to the Job Wage. The Project Wage will be divided by the Job Wage and multiplied by (100). Points will be awarded as follows:~~

~~(1) Five (5) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred twenty five percent (125%) or more of the Job Wage;~~

~~(2) Three (3) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred fifteen percent (115%) or more but less than one hundred twenty five percent (125%) of the Job Wage;~~

~~(3) One (1) point for a Project Wage that is one hundred five percent (105%) or more but less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the Job Wage.~~

~~(f) Land Use/Energy Efficiency (20 points maximum)~~

~~(1) Six (6) points will be awarded to Projects that reuse the following:~~

~~(A) Vacant or abandoned buildings; or~~

~~(B) Vacant or abandoned land with developed infrastructure (excluding land whose immediate prior use was agricultural, open space, or other similar use).~~

~~(2) Seven (7) points will be awarded to Applications with Projects located within one-quarter (¼) mile of a Public Transit Corridor evidenced by a scaled-for distance map showing the location of the Project is within a one-quarter (¼) mile radius of a Public Transportation Corridor. In areas where there is no public transportation system, seven (7) points will be awarded to Applications where the Applicant has an adopted transportation system management plan.~~

~~(3) Seven (7) points will be awarded to Projects that 1) utilize designs, materials or techniques to reduce energy usage by at least fifteen percent (15%) or 2) generate at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Project's total usage through Renewable Energy sources. Reduced energy usage shall be compared to the following benchmarks:~~

~~(A) For building construction or rehabilitation, the most recently published California Energy Commission Energy Efficiency Standards for Non-Residential Buildings; and~~

~~(B) For equipment to be purchased and installed, the current per energy unit output of equipment currently in use by the Qualified Business. Evidence should include a utility company letter indicating that energy savings are projected or a written certification from an energy efficiency consultant.~~

~~(g) Leverage (15 points maximum). Applications will be awarded where the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer demonstrates that the financing of the Project will include Taxable Debt such that it will supplant the use of tax-exempt Bond financing.~~

~~(1) Ten (10) points for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt, direct RZFB Allocation, or other tax-exempt debt greater than twenty percent (20%) of total Project costs.~~

~~(2) Five (5) points for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt, direct RZFB Allocation, or other tax-exempt greater than ten percent (10%) and up to twenty percent (20%) of total Project costs.~~

~~(3) Three (3) point for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt, direct RZFB Allocation, or other tax-exempt debt of up to ten percent (10%) of total Project costs.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.~~

Article 4. Reporting Requirements

Section 5550. Reports and Timeframes.

~~(a) CDLAC will require a Report of Action Taken be submitted upon the issuance of Bonds not more than three (3) business days following the issuance of RZFBs. This report should include the date and amount of the issuance and the designated recovery zone in which proceeds will be used.~~

~~(b) Counties and large municipalities receiving designated RZFB allocations must provide CDLAC with a Plan of Issuance. Counties and large municipalities that do not submit a Plan of Issuance by the deadline set forth by the Committee may automatically have their allocation Deemed Waived and captured by CDLAC for reallocation. If the Plan of Issuance does not support the full amount of the designated allocation, the excess amount may be Deemed Waived.~~

~~(c) Counties and large municipalities that have not issued their entire designated allocation by August 15, 2010 award are required to submit the following documentation, no later than August 15, 2010:~~

~~(1) A resolution adopted by the governing body of the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer approving the Project, which may take the form of a reimbursement resolution or an inducement resolution.~~

~~(2) A resolution adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the proposed Project will be located, documenting the public approval process as required by 26 U.S.C. section 147(f) (TEFRA).~~

~~(3) A letter of support or approval from the municipality's appropriate governing body or elected officials with jurisdiction over the Project area. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than a municipality such as a county or a conduit Issuer.~~

~~(4) A legal memo from bond counsel which states that based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Facility Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Bond counsel will need to cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.~~

~~(5) A commitment letter outlining the Bond sale structure pursuant to article 6 of chapter 1 for the Bonds being utilized. If the commitment is less than the anticipated amount of Bonds being utilized, the difference will automatically be Deemed Waived.~~

~~(d) Counties and large municipalities that have submitted a Plan of Issuance but have not provided the above documentation by the August 15th deadline may have their allocation Deemed Waived.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B), 8869.84(c), 8869.86(c), and 8869.87, Government Code.~~

Chapter 10. Recovery Zone Facility Bond (RZFB) Program [Repealed]

Chapter 11. Qualified Energy Conservation Bond Program [Repealed]

Chapter 12. Beginning Farmer Program, Article 1. Definitions.

§ 5600. Definitions.

§ 5600. Definitions.

In addition to the definitions set forth in Government Code section 8869.82 and unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms as used in this division are defined as follows:

“Agricultural Improvements” means any improvements, buildings, structures or fixtures suitable for use in farming that are located on Agricultural Land. “Agricultural Improvements” do not include personal residences.

“Agricultural Land” means land located in the State of California that is:

- suitable for use in farming and that is or will be operated as a farm, as such term is defined by IRC § 147(c)(2)(D); and
- that will be acquired by a Beginning Farmer.

“Beginning Farmer” means an individual as defined by IRC § 147(c)(2)(C).

“Beginning Farmer Bond Application” means the Application titled “Application for an Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for a Beginning Farmer Bond Program” (11-30-18), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

“Beginning Farmer Bonds” means conduit revenue bonds issued as authorized by the State of California that meet the requirements of Internal Revenue Code §§ 144(a) and 147(c)-(g).

“Borrower” means a Beginning Farmer who has received Beginning Farmer Bond financing under the Program.

“Depreciable Agricultural Property” means personal property suitable for use in farming for which an income tax deduction for depreciation is allowable in computing federal income tax under the IRC, including but not limited to farm machinery and breeder livestock, but not including feeder livestock, seed, feed, fertilizer and other types of inventory or supplies.

“Federal Maximum” means the maximum amount of a loan that federal law allows to be financed under the Program. This amount may be adjusted for inflation in future calendar years as provided for in IRC § 147(c)(2)(H).

“Financed Property” means property which is financed through the Beginning Farmer Program.

“Related Person” means a person or entity other than the Borrower as defined by IRC §§ 144(a)(3) and 147(a)(2).

“Substantial Farmland” means any parcel of land as defined by IRC § 147(c)(2)(E).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Article 2. Evaluation Criteria

§ 5610. Minimum Requirements.

(a) The Beginning Farmer Program proposed by the Applicant must be for the purpose of providing loans to beginning farmers. The beginning farmer must:

- (1) Be a California resident;
- (2) Be at least 18 years of age;
- (3) Be a “First Time Farmer” as defined by IRC § 147(c)(2)(C);
- (4) Be the principal operator of the farm;

- (5) Use loan proceeds to purchase land within California or eligible breeder livestock, equipment/machinery and/or new construction or renovations for use in farming operations solely within California;
- (6) Only use the agricultural land, agricultural improvements and depreciable agricultural property for farming by the beginning farmer, his/her spouse, his/her minor children, or any combination thereof;
- (7) Not use loan proceeds to procure seed, feed, feeder stock, fertilizer, personal residence (in excess of the IRC exceptions) or as otherwise prohibited and/or limited by the IRC; and
- (8) Not exceed the lifetime aggregate amount of all loans for any borrower permitted by the IRC.

(b) The Issuer must certify that each participating lender will:

- (1) Ensure that all of the proceeds of the Bond be used for the acquisition of farmland, construction or reconstruction of improvements or equipping of farmland, or the purchase of property of a character subject to the allowance for depreciation under IRC § 167 or other authorized costs.
- (2) Verify the accuracy of all certifications of each Beginning Farmer and all other information with respect to the Project or Beginning Farmer set forth in an Application.
- (3) Ensure that none of the proceeds of the Bond will be used to provide working capital or the financing of inventory, supplies or other ineligible operating expenses.
- (4) Prior to the approval of the issuance of the bond, not finance or otherwise advance moneys to the Beginning Farmer or any Related Person in connection with the Project which the Beginning Farmer expects to finance with proceeds of the Bond in any manner inconsistent with applicable prohibitions and/or limitations set forth in the IRC.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5620. Scoring Criteria.

Upon a determination that an Application meets the minimum requirements pursuant to Section 5610, Applications will be scored based on the following criteria:

- (a) Past Program Performance. For each allocation round, programs will be evaluated based on the percentage of the previous year's allocation used by each applicant in comparison to the percentage of the previous year's allocation used by the other applicants in the allocation round.
- (b) Actual Versus Proposed Average Interest Rate and Loan Amount. For each allocation round, programs will be evaluated and ranked based on each applicant's deviation between the currently proposed and previous year's actual average interest rates, as well as the currently proposed and previous year's actual average loan amount, in comparison to the allocation round's other applicants' proposed and previous year's actual average interest rates and currently proposed and previous year's actual average loan amount.

(c) Additional Points. In a competitive application round, additional points will be awarded to Applicants that commit to the goal of providing allocation to Beginning Farmers that provide the following public benefits:

(1) Job Creation. A maximum of 20 points will be awarded to programs that use a substantial portion of allocation for programs that will add jobs to local economy (one point per job with a maximum of 20 points). Points will be awarded in the following manner:

(A) one (1) point will be awarded for each full time job;

(B) part time jobs will receive a tenth of a point, rounded to the nearest tenth of a point, based on the job's full time equivalency.

(2) Borrower Preparation. A maximum of 15 points will be awarded to programs that provide a technical assistance component for the following areas:

(A) Five (5) points will be awarded to Applicants that make available financial management education and/or training;

(B) Five (5) points will be awarded to Applicants that make available land management education and/or training; and/or

(C) Five (5) points will be awarded to Applicants that make available resource conservation education and/or training.

(D) Evidence of the aforementioned technical assistance program(s) shall be submitted with the application and shall include, but is not limited to, third-party contracts or agreements for the provision of training, training schedules, program curricula and narratives describing the training programs and written assurance of the education/training provider that beginning farmers will be eligible for the education/training for a minimum period of twenty-four (24) months after the beginning farmer's financing is approved by the Applicant.

(3) Farm to Fork. Nine (9) points will be awarded to Applicants that use a substantial portion of allocation for programs that establish or enhance farming operations producing edible agricultural commodities for sale and consumption within 200 miles of the farming operations financed by proceeds from a beginning farmer bond. Evidence of the program shall be submitted with the application and shall include, but is not limited to, a description of the program identifying how the program will operate, proposed buyers and sales contracts.

(4) Family Farms. Three (3) points will be awarded to Applicants that use a substantial portion of allocation for programs to acquire family farms by beginning farmers (land, breeding livestock and/or equipment/machinery).

(5) Under-Represented Borrowers. Three (3) points will be awarded to Applicants that use a substantial portion of allocation for programs designed to facilitate acquisition of farmland, breeding livestock equipment and/or equipment/machinery by veterans, women and/or under-represented populations.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

§ 5630. Allocation Distribution.

The Committee will determine the amount allocated to each Applicant based upon the evaluation criteria set forth in section 5620, the number of Applicants applying in the Allocation Round, the amount requested by each Applicant and the amount of allocation available in the Beginning Farmer Program Pool. In a competitive Application year, the maximum requested amount of Allocation per Application shall not exceed twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000). The Committee may waive this cap on a case-by-case basis in its sole and absolute discretion.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8859.85(b), Government Code.

Article 3. Reporting Requirements

§ 5640. Specific Reports.

Applicants receiving an allocation shall comply with the reporting requirements contained in Article 11 of Chapter 1.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

**FINDING OF EMERGENCY
OF THE
OFFICE OF THE TREASURER
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMITATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS
TITLE 4. BUSINESS REGULATION
DIVISION 9.5. CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMITATION ALLOCATION COMMITTEE
CHAPTERS 1 AND 2
SECTIONS 5000-5432, NONCONSECUTIVE SECTIONS**

**Required Notice of Proposed Emergency Action
(Cal. Code Regs, Title 1, Section 48)**

Government Code section 11346.1, subdivision (a)(2) requires that, at least five working days prior to submission of the proposed emergency action to the Office of Administrative Law (OAL), the adopting agency provide a notice of the proposed emergency action to every person who has filed a request for notice of regulatory action with the agency. The Committee has provided that notice to all such persons at least five days before submitting the emergency regulations to the Office of Administrative Law by virtue of the proposed Emergency Action being on the agenda of November 17, 2021, Committee meeting. Upon receiving the proposed emergency regulation, OAL shall allow interested persons five (5) calendar days to submit comments on the proposed emergency regulations as set forth in Government Code section 11349.6

Finding of Emergency

Pursuant to Section 8869.94 of the California Government Code (the "Code"), the regulations being amended by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (the "Committee") as emergency regulations (the "Emergency Regulations") are, by legislative mandate, deemed emergency regulations and are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, and general welfare.

Pursuant to Government Code section 11346.5(a)(3)(D) the Committee must provide "An evaluation of whether the proposed regulation is inconsistent or incompatible with existing state regulations." During bond allocation processes during the last twelve months, CDLAC received numerous comments from applicants regarding specific existing regulations. After performing an internal examination and search on specific regulations on this topic CDLAC concluded these regulations are neither inconsistent nor incompatible with existing state regulations.

Authority and Reference for Emergency Regulations

Authority: Section 8869.94, California Government Code. Section 8869.94 of the Code authorizes the Committee to adopt regulations relating to an allocation system to administer the state unified volume ceiling as emergency regulations and instructs the Office of Administrative Law to consider such regulations to be "necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety or general welfare."

Reference: California Government Code Sections 8869.80-8869.94 8869.82, 8869.84, 8869.84(c) and (e), 8869.85(a), 8869.85(b), 8869.86(c), 8869.87, 8669.89, and 8869.94.

FINDING OF EMERGENCY
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CDLAC)

Background

California has been allocated \$4.3 billion in bond authority for 2021 of which \$3.9 billion is allocated by the Committee for the Qualified Residential Rental Project Program (QRRP). The schedule for awards includes a Committee meeting on December 8, 2021 by which time these emergency regulations must be in effect in order to allocate the prescribed \$1.5 billion subject to allocation at that meeting in a manner that complies with all statutory requirements and also provides fair and consistent requirements for applicants. The timely allocation of these funds will address the existence of an affordable housing crisis in California as proclaimed by the Governor and the State Legislature. The amendments proposed by this promulgation will assist the Committee to meet those goals.

Statement of Reasons/Informative Digest

List of regulations to be modified:

- Title 4, Section 5000. Definitions
- Title 4, Section 5010. Determination of State Ceiling, Competitiveness, and Minimum Points
- Title 4, Section 5020. Determination of State Ceiling Pools
- Title 4, Section 5022. Geographic Apportionments
- Title 4, Section 5033. Minimum Application Requirements
- Title 4, Section 5035. Preliminary Recommendations
- Title 4, Section 5050. Performance Deposit Requirements
- Title 4, Section 5052. Forfeiture of Performance Deposit
- Title 4, Section 5053. Withdrawn or Denied Applications
- Title 4, Section 5060. Minimum Requirements
- Title 4, Section 5100. Program Expiration Dates
- Title 4, Section 5101. Extensions to Expiration Dates
- Title 4, Section 5102. Recovery Zone Bond Extensions
- Title 4, Section 5141. Notification of Bond Issue
- Title 4, Section 5144. Annual Applicant Public Benefits and On-Going Compliance
- Title 4, Section 5153. Measurement of Distance
- Title 4, Section 5170. Definitions
- Title 4, Section 5180. Application Process
- Title 4, Section 5190. Readiness
- Title 4, Section 5191. Income and Rent Restrictions
- Title 4, Section 5192. Minimum Term of Restrictions
- Title 4, Section 5205. Minimum Requirements
- Title 4, Section 5210. Minimum Expenditures
- Title 4, Section 5220. Regulatory Compliance
- Title 4, Section 5230. Evaluation Criteria
- Title 4, Section 5231. Ranking
- Title 4, Section 5232. Competitive Application Process Maximum Allocation Amount
- Title 4, Section 5233. Allocation Limits
- Title 4, Section 5240. Supplemental Allocation Process

FINDING OF EMERGENCY
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CDLAC)

- Title 4, Section 5241. Realignment of Expiration Dates
- Title 4, Section 5250. Application Requirements
- Title 4, Section 5251. Evaluation Criteria
- Title 4, Section 5422. Permits
- Title 4, 5432. Non-Solid Waste Projects

The Committee is authorized to adopt regulations relating to an allocation system to administer the state unified volume ceiling as emergency regulations (California Government Code 8869.94).

FINDING OF EMERGENCY
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CDLAC)

Informative Digest

The changes to section 5000 updates and eliminates the list of definitions associated specifically with Qualified Residential Rental Project (QRRP).

For CDLAC purposes, the definition of “Restricted Rental Units” applies only to bond requirements. CTCAC’s definition would be different and would include income averaging and up to 80% AMI units. For this reason, we have also removed the reference to the CTCAC regulatory agreement in the definition of Restricted Rental Unit as that complicates the issue.

The changes to 5010 conforms to proposed changes in 5000 and 5020.

The changes to Section 5020 below establish a Mixed Income Set Aside within a New Construction Pool. As a result, the definition of Mixed Income Project Pool is no longer relevant, and the definition of Mixed Income Project requires a limitation to New Construction Projects. The changes also provide that in a competitive round Mixed Income Projects may only apply for bonds for that are restricted by California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CTCAC). Lastly, the changes limit Rural Projects to New Construction Projects. Non-new construction projects (i.e.; rehabilitation projects) in rural areas would then compete in either the Preservation or Other Rehabilitation Pools proposed in Section 5020.

The changes to section 5020 establish five subpools with the QRRP Pool:

1. New Construction Pool, which would retain the same eligibility criteria used for the 2020 New Construction Pool, except that Mixed Income Projects would now compete under a Mixed Income Set Aside of the New Construction Pool, as opposed to in a separate Mixed Income Pool. Rural new construction projects would continue to compete in the Rural Pool.
2. Rural Pool, which pursuant to the proposed Rural Project definition in Section 5000 would be limited to New Construction Projects in rural areas. Non-New Construction Projects (*i.e., rehabilitation projects*) in rural areas would now compete in the Preservation or Other Rehabilitation Pools below.
3. Preservation Pool, which would now include rural Preservation Projects but otherwise maintain the same eligibility criteria used for the 2020 Preservation Pool.
4. Other Rehabilitation Pool, which would now include rural projects but otherwise maintain the same eligibility criteria used for the 2020 Other Affordable Pool.
5. Black, Indigenous, or Other People of Color (BIPOC) Pool, a new pool whose eligibility is established in the new definition of BIPOC Project in Section 5170. Unlike the other four pools above which are mutually exclusive, projects eligible for the BIPOC Pool that do not receive a bond allocation would be able to compete also in a second pool for which they qualify.

FINDING OF EMERGENCY
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CDLAC)

The changes further establish three set asides within the New Construction Pool:

1. Homeless Set Aside, which would be open to New Construction Projects in which at least 25% of the tax credit units were designated for homeless households, as defined consistent with the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CCTCAC) 9% tax credit homeless apportionment except for the lower threshold percentage of units serving persons who are homeless (i.e., 25% homeless units for this pool, as opposed to 50% for the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CCTCAC) homeless apportionment).

2. Extremely Low/Very Low Income Set Aside, which would be open to New Construction Projects that have received any level of award from specified HCD programs or local public funding equivalent to 15% of more of total development costs. With respect to projects qualifying under the 15% local funding option, all of the following would apply: a) a Large Family project located in a High Segregation and Poverty Area would need to achieve a range of at least 30% AMI between the highest and lowest 10% of income-restricted units; b) a Large Family project located in a High or Highest Resource Area would need to include at least 10% of tax credit units at 30% AMI and an additional 10% of tax credits units at 50% AMI; and c) a Large Family project located in a Moderate (Rapidly Changing), Moderate, or Low Resource Area, or a project meeting any housing type other than Large Family, would need to receive maximum points for exceeding minimum income restrictions.

3. Mixed Income Set Aside, which would be open to New Construction Projects that are Mixed Income Projects (i.e., projects with less than 50% restricted units or that receive CalHFA Mixed Income Program loans).

Pursuant to the existing Section 5020, the Committee establishes pool and set aside allocations as soon as practicable after the beginning of each calendar year and before any Applications are considered.

Changes to section 5022 ensure a reasonable geographic distribution of bonds remaining in the New Construction Pool after allocations to set asides, the changes establish six regions encompassing the counties of the state that are not exclusively rural. The proposal combines a number of the regions from California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CCTCAC)'s 9% tax credit program to ensure larger apportionments in these "super regions" than would otherwise be the case if CDLAC were to use all California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CCTCAC)'s 9% tax credit regions. The ranges reflect California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CCTCAC)'s regional allocations with possible adjustments to reflect that projects in higher-cost regions require additional bonds to meet the 50% test to access 4% tax credits. The percentages in parentheses represent the unadjusted aggregation of regional percentages from California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CCTCAC)'s 9% tax credit program.

Changes to section 5033 changes the requirements for performance deposits. This change would amend the performance deposit requirements for QRRP's by moving the obligation to make the deposit until after an allocation is made, similar to how California

FINDING OF EMERGENCY
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CDLAC)

Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CTCAC) treats deposits and allocation fees for low-income housing tax credits.

Changes to 5033 removes an unnecessary use of predevelopment capital for developers of QRRP's while burdening both CDLAC staff and project issuers with processing requirements.

CDLAC is eliminating the requirement for proof of public notice of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) in Title 4, § 5033. TEFRA is required for a bond closing therefore a redundant element in CDLAC regulations.

Changes to 5035 proposes new regulation changes to the application, evaluation and award process that substantially mirrors the process used by California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CTCAC).

Changes to 5050 conform the proposed changes to Section 5033.

Changes to 5052 account for joint applications on the TCAC waiting list that may be unable to obtain state tax credits. This provision allows the issuer to fill the financing gap or can return the allocation within 90 days to the committee without penalty.

Changes to 5053 conform the proposed changes to Section 5033.

Changes to section 5060 will require that projects receiving new volume cap incorporate language in their bond documents that will facilitate the preservation of volume cap through bond recycling. These provisions will greatly simplify recycling transactions once these projects undergo permanent conversion.

Changes to 5100 aligns expiration dates during a Competitive Application process with Non-Competitive Application process. Thus all expiration dates will be the same no matter if the application submitted is involved in a Competitive Application process or Non-Competitive Application process. It has been noted in the past that the bond issuance has taken longer than 90 days. Therefore to accommodate for larger allocation demands due to priorities of the current administration, amending this section assists more successful projects being placed into service.

Changes to 5141 conform to changes in 5060.

Section 5144 is correcting a referred citation in Title 4, § 5144 to Tax Credit Allocation Committee (TCAC) Compliance Manual.

Changes to 5153 maximize consistency between CTCAC and CDLAC programs, many of the point scoring categories proposed for revision in Section 5230 refer to CTCAC scoring criteria and standards. The change to this section clarifies that CDLAC would utilize CTCAC standards for measuring distance in those point categories that employ

FINDING OF EMERGENCY
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CDLAC)

CTCAC standards, particularly the site amenity points within the proposed affirmatively furthering fair housing category. This change will further ensure consistency in program implementation.

Changes to 5170 add, delete, and alter various definitions applicable to the QRRP Pool.

Changes to 5180 is proposing to adopt a process similar to what CTCAC uses with regard to application deficiencies.

Changes to 5190 clarifies acceptable title documents. The changes to these sections reflect the updated terms of At Risk Projects and Preservation Projects and require that applicants additionally state their eligibility for the BIPOC Pool and the Homeless and ELI/VLI Set Asides.

Changes to 5191 reflect that Mixed Income Projects are proposed to compete in a New Construction Pool Set Aside and require all QRRP projects to use Gross Rents as a threshold criterion. Currently, use of Gross Rents is a scoring category, which is now proposed for elimination in Section 5230.

Changes to 5192 will now require 55-year affordability, known as a 55-year Qualified Project Period, for all QRRP projects in both open and competitive CDLAC rounds. Currently, a 55-year term is only required in open rounds. In competitive rounds, the minimum affordability term is 30 years, and applicants receive points for agreeing to 55-year affordability. This point category is now proposed for elimination in Section 5230. A 55-year affordability term is the standard across most state multifamily rental housing finance programs.

Changes to 5205 align these regulations with the proposed requirements in the CTCAC Regulations related to energy efficiency and minimum construction standards.

Changes to 5210 reflects the updated term of At Risk Projects.

Changes to 5220 describes required contents of the bond regulatory agreement reflects the proposal in Section 5192 to require 55-year affordability for all QRRP Projects.

Changes to 5230 replace the current QRRP scoring categories. In addition, the changes alter the criteria of various other existing point categories.

Changes to 5231 reflect the revised pools and new set asides proposed in Section 5020 and determine the order in which the Committee would make allocations. The changes also specify that projects may only compete in one of the Rural, Preservation, Other Rehabilitation, and New Construction Pools but that Persons of Color / Woman-Owned Business Enterprise (PCWBE) Projects may compete in the BIPOC Pool and one other Pool. Within the New Construction Pool, a project may compete in both the Homeless Set Aside and the Extremely Low/Very Low Income Set. All projects in the New Construction Pool that do not receive an allocation from a Set Aside are eligible for an allocation from their respective geographic region. Projects receiving allocations outside

FINDING OF EMERGENCY
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CDLAC)

of the New Construction Pool or in any of the New Construction Pool Set Asides are not counted against regional allocations. For purposes of the Homeless Set Aside only, the changes give absolute priority within the Set Aside to 100% homeless projects regardless of score or tiebreaker. The changes to the CDLAC tiebreaker seeks to include the amount of bonds requested along with any request for California state tax credits while adjusting the total to reflect to at least some extent project cost differences based on regional location and bedroom size and to further incentivize specified project types in higher resource communities.

Change to 5232 reflects the updated term of At Risk Projects and adjusts the Maximum Allocation Amount.

Change to 5233 maintains the applicability of CDLAC's bond allocation limits to all QRRP projects, reflecting the proposed changes in Section 5020 to the QRRP Pools. CDLAC is increasing its current allocation limits of bond allocation on a per unit basis (adjusted by the number of bedrooms). The current allocation limits in CDLAC regulations were developed in 2016. Construction costs have increased in the past couple of years. The adjustment is based on the change in total development costs between December 2016 applications and December 2019 projects (typically a high-volume month for CDLAC).

Changes to 5240 and 5241 reflects the updated language regarding the allocation process and expiration dates regarding applications not receiving an allocation.

Section 5250 is inserting clarification language allowing for New Construction to be in accordance with TCAC. TCAC has been allowing new construction scattered site projects as well as acquisition/rehabilitation scattered site projects. There is a need for clarification in CDLAC regulations as it does not explicitly exclude new construction scattered site projects. For clarification, consistency, and joint application alignment with TCAC, clarification language is suggested to include both types of scattered site projects.

Change to 5251 deletes a cross reference that is no longer applicable given the proposed changes to the scoring categories in Section 5230.

Change to 5422 allows for Exempt Facilities Applications for Allocation to be submitted by a project sponsor (Applicant) and deemed acceptable for submittal with the condition that all final discretionary use permits will be received prior to Committee approval.

Change to 5432 provides clarification as it pertains to the CDLAC application for Exempt Facility projects as this section is referenced in connection with public benefits.

Change to 5480, 5490-5494, 5500, 5510, 5520, 5530, 5531-5534, 5540, and 5550 deletes language no longer applicable.

FINDING OF EMERGENCY
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CDLAC)

CDLAC believes each of these proposed changes will benefit each applicant and consequently California residents in need of affordable housing. All of these proposed changes are compatible and consistent with the existing CDLAC regulations.

Other Matters Prescribed by Statutes
Applicable to the Specific State Agency or to any Specific Regulation
or Class of Regulations

No other matters are prescribed by statute applicable to the Committee or to any specific regulation or class of regulation pursuant to Section 11346.1(b) or 11346.5(a)(4) of the California Government Code pertaining to the Emergency Regulations or to the Committee.

Regulatory Compatibility (Gov. Code §11346.5, subd. (a)(3)(D).)

The Committee has determined that the proposed regulations are not inconsistent or incompatible with exiting state regulations. Application for bond allocations is a nonmandatory activity and these regulations ensure a fair and efficient process for allocations as to both applicants and the Committee

Technical, Theoretical, or Empirical Studies, Reports, or Documents
Relied Upon (Gov. Code §11346.1)

None

Mandate on Local Agencies or School Districts

The Executive Director of the Committee has determined that the Emergency Regulations do not impose a mandate on local agencies or school districts.

Fiscal Impact

The Executive Director of the Committee has determined that the Emergency Regulations do not impose any additional cost or savings requiring reimbursement under Part 7 (commencing with Section 17500) of Division 4 of Title 2 of the California Government Code, any other non-discretionary cost or savings to any local agency or any cost or savings in federal funding to the State. Pursuant to the State Administrative Manual Section 6680, a Fiscal Impact Statement (Form 399) is submitted.

Application for and participation in CDLAC's Programs are discretionary and the proposed revisions pertain to program eligibility, compliance and administration issues. Neither the proposed revisions nor the CDLAC Regulations as a whole require any person or entity to take any action, make any monetary expenditure, or refrain from taking any action or making any expenditure. The proposed revisions will not have an effect on the creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California, the creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing business within the State of California, the

FINDING OF EMERGENCY
CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CDLAC)

expansion of businesses currently doing business within the State of California, or on small businesses.

Creation or Elimination of Jobs within the State of California

The proposed revisions will not have an effect on the creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California. Application for and participation in CDLAC's Programs is discretionary and the proposed revisions pertain to program eligibility, compliance and administration issues. Neither the proposed revisions nor the CDLAC Regulations as a whole require any person or entity to take any action, make any monetary expenditure, or refrain from taking any action or making any expenditure.

Creation of New or Elimination of Existing Businesses Within the State of California

The proposed revisions will not have an effect on the creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing business within the State of California, the expansion of businesses currently doing business within the State of California, or on small businesses. CDLAC maintains that its facility funding programs do not have any private sector cost impacts.

Benefits of the Regulations

The benefits derived by these proposed regulations include the fair, efficient and equitable administration of the Qualified Residential Rental Project (QRRP) Program in compliance with state and federal law.

Fiscal Impact Estimates

Cost or savings to any State agency: **None**

Cost to any local agency or school district that is required to be reimbursed Part 7 (commencing with Section 17500) of Division 4: **None**

Other nondiscretionary cost or savings imposed on local agencies: **None**

Cost or savings in federal funding to the State: **None**

CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS
TITLE 4. BUSINESS REGULATIONS
DIVISION 9.5. CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMITATION ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

Section 5000. Definitions.

In addition to the definitions set forth in Government Code section 8869.82 and unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms as used in this division are defined as follows:

[...]

~~“Deemed Waived” means any designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocation not issued or included in a Plan of Issuance by August 15, 2010 that may automatically be deemed returned to CDLAC for reallocation.~~

“Distressed Community” means a community that the Applicant demonstrates to be any one or more of the following:

- A community with an unemployment rate equal to or greater than 125% of the statewide average based on the California Employment Development Department’s most recent annual average for sub- county areas.
- A community with median family income of less than 80% of the statewide average based on the most recent census data available for cities or Census Designated Places. If no city or Census Designated Place level data is available, or if the Applicant chooses to identify a project benefit area that is smaller than a city or Census Designated Place, such as census tract or tracts, smaller areas will be used.
- A community with a poverty rate equal to or greater than 110% of the statewide average based on the most recent census data available for cities or Census Designated Places. If no city or Census Designated Place level data is available, or if the Applicant chooses to identify a project benefit area that is smaller than a city or Census Designated Place such as a census tract or tracts, smaller geographic areas will be used.
- A community or county affected by a state of emergency within California and declared a disaster by the President of the United States, the Administrator of the United States Small Business Administration, or the United States Secretary of Agriculture, or declared to be in a State of Emergency by the Governor of the State of California.

[...]

~~“Mixed Income Project” means a Qualified Residential Rental Project having 50% or fewer of its total units designated as Restricted Rental Units.~~

“Mixed Income Project” means a Qualified Residential Rental Project that is a New Construction project and either (1) is not utilizing the Average Income test of Internal Revenue Code Section 42 (g)(1)(C) and has 50% or fewer of its total units designated as Restricted Rental Units, or (2) is part of the California Housing Finance Agency Mixed-Income Program. In a Competitive Application Process, a Mixed Income Project may only apply for an allocation of tax-exempt bonds if the ratio of tax-exempt bonds, not including recycled bonds, to aggregate depreciable basis plus land basis is less than or equal to the ratio of units that will be restricted pursuant to a CTCAC regulatory agreement.

~~“Mixed Income Project Pool” means a reserve within the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool that may be established by the Committee.~~

[...]

~~“Net Proceeds” means proceeds used for “recovery zone property” as defined in 26 U.S.C. 1400U-3(b)(1)(A).~~

[...]

~~“Plan of Issuance” means a report due to CDLAC from a county or municipality receiving a U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocation that includes the following: One, a brief description of the Project(s) to be funded utilizing RZBs, including the proposed qualifying project type, sponsor contact information and anticipated Bond amounts; Two, a copy of the locally approved resolution designating the area in which the proposed Project(s) are located as a Recovery Zone(s); Three, an identification of the local approvals obtained to date; and Four, the anticipated construction start date and timeline for project completion and Bond issuance.~~

[...]

~~“Qualified Business” means any trade or business as defined under 26 U.S.C. section 1400U-3(c)(2) which exempted “(1) the rental to others of real property located in a recovery zone shall be treated as a qualified business only if the property is not a residential rental property as defined in 26 U.S.C. section 168(e)(2); and (2) such term shall not include any trade or business consisting of the operation of any facility described in 26 U.S.C. section 144(c)(6)(B).”~~

[...]

~~“Restricted Rental Units” means tenant occupied units within a Qualified Residential Rental Project that are restricted to households earning 60% or less of the applicable median family income pursuant to a Bond Regulatory Agreement or a CTCAG regulatory agreement for a minimum of thirty (30) years.~~

~~“Rural Project” means a Qualified Residential Rental Project that is a New Construction Project located in a rural area as defined by Health and Safety Code section 50199.21 but shall not include a Mixed Income Project.~~

[...]

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Section 5010. Determination of State Ceiling, Competitiveness, and Minimum Points.

(a) [...]

(c) Pursuant to subdivision (a) and (b) of this section, the Committee shall establish a minimum point threshold for the General~~New Construction~~, Rural, Preservation, Other Rehabilitation and Mixed Income Project~~BIPOC~~ Pools as determined in section 5020.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84, Government Code.

Section 5020. Determination of State Ceiling Pools.

As soon as practicable after the beginning of each calendar year, and before any Applications are considered, the Committee will:

(a) [...]

(1) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, determine and announce whether a portion of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage ~~(not to exceed twenty-five percent (25%))~~ of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a ~~Mixed Income Pool~~New Construction to be available for allocation to ~~Mixed Income~~New Construction Projects that are not Rural Projects, and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

(A) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subdivision, determine and announce whether a portion of the New Construction Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a Homeless Set-Aside to be available for allocation to New Construction Projects in which at least 25% of the tax credit units are designated for homeless households as defined in Section 10315(b)(1) of the CTCAC regulations at affordable rents consistent with Section 10325(g)(3) of the CTAC regulations, and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

(B) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subdivision, determine and announce whether a portion of the New Construction Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in an Extremely Low/Very Low Income Set Aside to be available for allocation to New Construction Projects that have received either of the following, and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round:

(i) an award of funding from the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD). For purposes of this Set Aside, an award of funding from HCD shall include awards made directly by the department pursuant to the Multifamily Housing Program, the Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program, the Transit Oriented Development Program, the Joe Serna Jr. Farmworker Housing Grant Program, the No Place Like Home Program, Housing for a Healthy California and the Veterans Housing and Homelessness Prevention Program. The income restrictions shall be at least as restrictive as those for which the applicant received an award from HCD.

(ii) an award of public funds as defined in Section 10325(c)(9) of the CTCAC regulations equivalent to 15% or more of the Project's total development cost, provided that the project meets the following criteria, as applicable:

(aa) If the project receives points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g) and is located in a High Segregation and Poverty Area as specified on CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, the project shall have income restrictions with a range of at least 30% AMI between the highest and lowest 10% of income-restricted units that meet the requirements of Section 5230(j)(1)(C).

(bb) If the project receives points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g) and is located in a High or Highest Resource Area as specified on CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, at least 10% of tax credit units shall be restricted at 30% of area median income and an additional 10% of tax credits units shall be restricted at 50% of area median income the project shall have income restrictions that meet the requirements of 5230(j)(1)(A).

(cc) If the project does not receive points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g) or is located in a Moderate (Rapidly Changing), Moderate, or Low Resource Area as specified on CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, the project receives maximum points for exceeding minimum income restrictions pursuant to Section 5230(d).

(C) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subdivision, determine and announce whether a portion of the New Construction Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a Mixed Income Set-Aside to be available for allocation to New Construction Projects that are Mixed Income Projects, and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

(2) [...]

(3) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, determine and announce whether a portion of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a Preservation Pool to be available for allocation to Preservation Projects and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

(4) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, determine and announce whether a portion of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in an Other Rehabilitation Pool to be available for allocation to Other Rehabilitation Projects and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

(5) Subsequent to the determination made pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, determine and announce whether a portion of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool, expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be reserved in a BIPOC Pool to be available for allocation to BIPOC Projects and determine what amount, if any, shall be available in each Allocation Round.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82 and 8869.84, Government Code.

Section 5022. Geographic Apportionments.

For the purpose of allocating bonds available under the QRRP New Construction Pool, annual apportionments of bonds shall be made in approximately the amounts shown below:

<u>Geographic Region</u>	<u>Apportionment</u>
<u>Coastal Region</u> <u>(Monterey, Orange, San Benito, San Diego San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Santa Cruz, and Ventura Counties)</u>	<u>20%</u>
<u>City of Los Angeles</u>	<u>17%</u>
<u>Balance of Los Angeles County</u>	<u>16%</u>
<u>Bay Area Region</u> <u>(Alameda, Contra Costa, San Francisco, San Mateo, and Santa Clara Counties)</u>	<u>21%</u>
<u>Inland Region</u> <u>(Fresno, Imperial, Kern, Kings, Madera, Merced, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tulare Counties)</u>	<u>16%</u>
<u>Northern Region</u> <u>(Butte, El Dorado, Marin, Napa, Placer, Sacramento, Shasta, Solano, Sonoma, Sutter, Yuba, and Yolo Counties)</u>	<u>10%</u>

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5033. Minimum Application Requirements.

(a) [...]

(b) Unless specifically exempted, the following items must accompany all Applications:

(1) Performance Deposit Certification and evidence of the performance deposit as provided in section 5050(a), except that for Qualified Residential Rental Projects, an Applicant shall provide the certification and evidence within 20 calendar days following an award of an Allocation.

(2) [...]

(4) An inducement or reimbursement resolution adopted by the governing body of the Applicant approving the project or program to be Bond financed and authorizing a senior officer, or in the case of a Student Loan Program, an officer of the sponsor of the Student Loan Program, to file the Application with the Committee, pay any fees required

by the Committee, and certify the posting of the required performance deposit, unless excepted herein.

~~(5) For all Applications other than those relating to a Mortgage Credit Certificate Program pursuant to chapter 3, or a Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project, the following shall be provided to the Committee no less than four (4) calendar days prior to the first public posting of Committee recommendations as provided in section 5035 of the CDLAC Regulations:~~

~~(A) proof of public notice of the TEFRA hearing; and~~

~~(B) a copy of the fully executed TEFRA Resolution adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the proposed project or program will be located or, in the case of a Student Loan Program, a resolution adopted by the sponsor of the Student Loan Program memorializing the public approval process as required by 26 U.S.C. section 147(f). The resolution shall clearly indicate that a public hearing was properly noticed and held with respect to the proposed issuance of Bonds. Such resolutions shall be accompanied by the approval of the Bonds for the specific project or program by the applicable elected representative as such term is defined in 26 U.S.C. section 147(f)(2)(E).~~

~~(C) In the event that a fully executed copy of an adopted TEFRA Resolution cannot be provided within the timeframe set forth in subdivision (b)(5) of this section, the Applicant shall provide:~~

~~1. within the timeframe set forth in subdivision (b)(5) of this section, written certification of the date, time, location, and outcome of the public hearing, the approval of the issuance of Bonds by the applicable elected representative, and that the actions comply with the provisions of 26 U.S.C. section 147(f); and~~

~~2. no less than twenty four (24) hours prior to the scheduled commencement of the Committee meeting at which the project is seeking an allocation, a copy of the fully executed adopted TEFRA Resolution. If the Applicant is a JPA, the jurisdiction issuing the TEFRA Resolution must be a member of the Applicant at the time the Resolution is adopted or must have approved becoming a member of the Applicant at or prior to the time the Resolution is adopted.~~

~~(D) In the event that a TEFRA Resolution for a proposed project or program is to be signed by a member of the Committee, the Applicant may submit:~~

~~1. no less than four (4) calendar days prior to the first public posting of Committee recommendations as provided in section 5035 of the CDLAC Regulations, the minutes of the required public hearing and proof of publication of the notice announcing the public TEFRA hearing; and~~

~~2. no later than the date on which a Report of Action Taken must be submitted, as required by section 5142 of the CDLAC Regulations, a fully executed copy of the adopted TEFRA Resolution.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e), 8869.85(a), 8869.85(b) and 8869.90, Government Code.

Section 5035. Preliminary Recommendations.

~~(a) At least twenty-five (25) calendar days prior to any meeting at which the Committee will award Allocations, the Executive Director will post a preliminary list of Applicants for which the Executive Director expects to recommend an Allocation (and the amount of those Allocations). During competitive rounds, information gathered from the QRRP Self-Scoring Worksheet will be in ranked order. CDLAC will post all reported self-scoring totals on the Committee's website as provided in section 5140~~the following procedures will be followed for the Qualified Residential Rental Program:

1. Within ten (10) calendar days after the application due date, CDLAC will post a list of applicants, project names, project locations, selected pools and set-asides, geographic regions, and requested Allocations and all reported self-scoring totals and tie-breaker score on the Committee's website as provided in section 5140.

2. CDLAC will prepare rank ordering of the list of projects and evaluate the requested scoring based on information submitted in the application. CDLAC will only review those projects that are substantially complete, financially feasible and appear to score high enough to receive an Allocation. Prior to publishing the preliminary recommendation list on its website, CDLAC shall notify Applicants and the developers/sponsors of their preliminary score and the reasons for any modifications from the Applicant's Self-Scoring Worksheet. Such notice, or a subsequent notice, may also contain completeness and/or feasibility defects determined during CDLAC's evaluation. CDLAC will only be required to send notices for projects that may appear to score high enough to receive an Allocation. Applicants will have five (5) calendar days to appeal their scores and/or completeness/feasibility defects, which appeals must be addressed to the Executive Director in writing per the instructions contained in the notice. The Executive Director shall then have ten (10) calendar days to issue a final determination. If an Applicant is unsatisfied with the final determination, the Applicant may appeal to the Committee per the instructions in the final determination notice.

3. The process specified in paragraph 2 above shall be used to produce a list of Applicants for which the Executive Director expects to recommend an Allocation, subject to any pending appeals that may be heard by the Committee.

~~(b) For the Qualified Residential Rental Program, the list will identify the points earned by each Applicant in all categories for which points are awarded, including the Applicant's aggregate total points.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Section 5050. Performance Deposit Requirements.

(a) Applications for Qualified Private Activity Bonds shall include evidence of a performance deposit equal to one-half of one percent (.5%) of the Allocation requested, not to exceed \$100,000 made payable to the Applicant, except that for Qualified Residential Rental Projects, an Applicant shall provide the evidence of a performance

~~deposit within 20 calendar days following an award of an Allocation. Such evidence may include, but is not limited to a copy of a check, a letter of credit from a Commercial Bank with an A category or higher credit rating naming CDLAC as the beneficiary, certified funds or in the case where the Application is for a Single Family Housing Program, a copy of a general ledger statement evidencing that funds have been reserved for this purpose, and a fully executed Performance Deposit Certification that certifies the required deposit has been made and is being held by the Applicant on the behalf of the Committee.~~

~~(b) Applicants must maintain the performance deposit until a written release is received from the Committee.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.84(e), Government Code.

Section 5052. Forfeiture of Performance Deposit.

(a) [...]

(e) An Applicant may request waiver of a performance deposit forfeiture by submitting a written request to the Executive Director within 30 days of the date of the Committee's Forfeiture Fee Invoice. The Committee shall grant a forfeiture waiverextension upon a showing that the circumstances request aligns with an extended allocation and waiver upon showing the circumstances prompting the forfeiture were unforeseen and entirely beyond the control of the Project's sponsor and development team. The granting of a waiver pursuant to this subsection will not preclude performance deposit forfeiture for subsequent extensions of the expiration date for Qualified Residential Rental Bonds granted pursuant to Section 5101 or 5132.

(f) If the awarded project is from a joint CDLAC/CTCAC application and not awarded State Tax Credits, and therefore is unable to fill the financing gap, the issuer may return the allocation to the Committee within 90 days after notice of failure to obtain State Tax Credits without forfeiture of the performance deposit or assessment of negative points.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e) and 8869.86(c)(3), Government Code.

Section 5053. Withdrawn or Denied Applications.

For Applicants that post the performance deposit prior to award of an Allocation, if the Applicant withdraws an Application prior to consideration by the Committee or if a Project fails to receive an award of Allocation, the performance deposit shall be automatically refunded or released with and no written authorization from the Committee shall be necessary. Applicants that receive an Allocation may also return the Allocation to the Committee within twenty (20) days of the award date without threat of negative points.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.84(e), Government Code.

Section 5060. Minimum Requirements.

(a) Applicants, other than Applicants for a Mortgage Credit Certificate Program, shall provide evidence of a plan to privately place or publicly sell the proposed Bonds with or without Credit Enhancement for an amount no less than the amount requested in the Application. All relevant bond documents for Qualified Residential Rental Projects must permit principal payments or prepayments on the underlying loan(s) as transferred proceeds in a bond preservation and recycling program as permitted by 26 U.S.C. Section 146(i)(6) and shall require no less than thirty (30) days' notice to CDLAC and to the applicant prior to the redemption of bonds at the conversion to permanent financing. Bond sale structures that include a credit rating shall be subject to the following:

(1) [...]

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5100. Program Expiration Dates.

(a) [...]

(b) Notwithstanding extensions as provided in sections 5101 or 5103; the limitations prescribed by section 5104; or Allocations awarded on a carry-forward basis as provided in section 5131; the expiration dates for issuing Bonds or converting Bonds to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority shall be:

(1) ~~Ninety (90)~~ One-Hundred Eighty (180) days for the issuance of Beginning Farmer Bonds, Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Small-Issue Industrial Development Bonds, Exempt Facility Bonds, ~~Recovery Zone Facility Bonds, Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds,~~ Qualified Public Educational Facility Bonds and the conversion of Bonds to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority.

(2) [...]

(3) For Qualified Residential Rental Project Bonds, the following expiration dates shall be assigned randomly by a lottery drawing conducted by the Executive Director within five (5) business days following each Allocation Round:

(i) ~~Projects receiving an allocation during a Competitive Allocation Process shall be assigned an expiration date of ninety (90) days, one hundred (100) days, or one hundred ten (110) days.~~

(ii) ~~Projects receiving an allocation during an Open Application Process shall be assigned an expiration date of one-hundred eighty (180) days or one-hundred ninety-four (194) days.~~

(iii) (ii) A project's applicant may request an expiration date of less than one-hundred eighty (180) days by submitting a written request to the Executive Director. The request

shall be submitted no later than the final posting date for the round in which the project is seeking an allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e) and 8869.89, Government Code.

Section 5101. Extensions to Expiration Dates.

~~Excluding Recovery Zone Facility Bonds, Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds, and Mortgage Credit Certificates, for~~ For Allocations awarded during an Open Application Process, the Executive Director may grant extensions of up to ninety (90) days.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.84(e) and 8869.89, Government Code.

~~Section 5102. Recovery Zone Bond Extensions.~~

~~The Committee may extend the expiration date for the issuance of Recovery Zone Facility Bonds or Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds by an additional thirty (30) days. The Committee may delegate this authority to the Executive Director.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.84(e), Government Code.~~

Section 5141. Notification of Bond Issue.

Within twenty-four (24) hours of using the Allocation to issue Bonds or to convert Bond authority to Mortgage Credit Certificate authority, an Applicant or its counsel shall notify the Committee of such use of the Allocation via the e-mail address or facsimile number as provided in section 5140. The notification shall identify the Applicant, the Project or program, the date the Allocation was used, and the amount of the Allocation used. For Qualified Residential Rental Projects, the notification shall also provide the estimated date of conversion to permanent financing and confirmation that the bond documents meet the requirements set forth in section 5060.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.86(c), Government Code.

Section 5144. Annual Applicant Public Benefits and On-Going Compliance Self Certification.

(a) [...]

(c) For all QRRP projects receiving allocations after December 31, 2016, Sponsors will be required to utilize CTCAC's Compliance Manual specifically Section ~~VI~~ IV: Qualify Tenants for Low Income Housing Tax Credit Units, to verify tenant income in conjunction with initial occupancy. No less than every three years after the project is completed, the Sponsor must collect and retain the following income and verification documentation related to all the Federally Bond-Restricted units identified in the

Committee Resolution or Restricted Rental Units as defined in Section 5000: CTCAC Tax Income Calculation (TIC) or equivalent documentation, all associated source income documentation, and evidence of the verifying income computation. Additionally Project Sponsors will be required to prepare and forward a CTCAC Project Status Report (PSR) or equivalent documentation to the Applicant annually in conjunction with the Annual Applicant Public Benefits and On-going Compliance Self Certification. Sponsors must retain information pertaining to the income verification process for 10 years.

(d) [...]

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), 8869.85(b) and 8869.86(c), Government Code

Section 5153. Measurement of Distance.

(a) Except as provided in (b) whereverWherever these regulations contemplate an award of points based on a measurement of distance, that distance shall be measured from the perimeter of the proposed Project to the perimeter of the site amenity referenced. Applications shall include a detailed scaled-for-distance map from which the Committee can document that the measurement criteria have been met.

(b) Wherever these regulations refer to CTCAC regulations, in the event of any conflict between these regulations and the CTCAC with respect to measurement of distance, the CTCAC regulations shall prevail.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5170. Definitions.

In addition to the definitions set forth in Government Code section 8869.82 and unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms as used in this chapter are defined as follows:

[...]

“At Risk Project” means a property that is at risk of conversion as defined by Revenue and Taxation Code section 17058(c)(4) and section 10325(g) of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations; or a property that otherwise meets all requirements of Revenue and Taxation Code section 17058(c)(4) and section 10325(g) of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations, except that the assistance due to expire within five (5) calendar years of application to the Committee may include a tax-exempt private activity Bond regulatory agreement.

“BIPOC entity” means an entity that is at least 51% owned by one or more Black, Indigenous, or Other People of Color or by a non-profit organization with a Black, Indigenous, or Other Person of Color executive director/Chief Executive Office (CEO) and board membership that is comprised of at least 51% Black, Indigenous, and Other People of Color. For purposes of this paragraph, Black, Indigenous, or Other People of

Color means “a person who checked the Black or African American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian, or Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders race category or who answered yes to the Hispanic Origin question on the 2020 United States Census or the most current publication of the United States Census.

“BIPOC Project” means a Qualified Residential Rental Project for which the sponsor is a BIPOC entity. A BIPOC Project may be a New Construction Project, Rural project, Preservation Project, or Other Rehabilitation Project. A BIPOC Project does not include a project for which any principal, partner, or member of the sponsor entity is eligible to receive maximum General Partner Experience points pursuant to Section 10325(c)(1)(A) of the CTCAC regulations unless those points are awarded to a principal of the BIPOC entity who no longer is employed by the developer of, or has an ownership interest in, the project(s) which form the basis of the experience points.

“Bond and State Credit Allocation” means the Allocation plus any California State Tax Credits requested from CTCAC for an individual QRRP Project.

[...]

“Community Revitalization Area” means 1) a Distressed Community for which a comprehensive Community Revitalization Plan has been adopted and efforts specific to the plan have occurred; 2) a Federal Opportunity Zone, Choice Neighborhood, or HUD-approved Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area; or 3) a Disadvantaged Community as identified by the California Environmental Protection Agency's CalEnviroScreen map.

[...]

“CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map” shall have the same meaning as in Section 10302(vv) of the CTCAC regulations. An applicant may choose to utilize the census tract or census block group resource designation, as applicable, from the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Maps in effect when the initial site control was obtained up to seven calendar years prior to the application. Projects located in map areas designated as “Missing/Insufficient Data” or similar designation shall be considered to be in the resource area that most frequently surrounds the perimeter of the Project's map area.

[...]

~~“Federally Assisted At Risk Project” means a property that is at risk of conversion as defined by Revenue and Taxation Code section 17058(c)(4) and by section 10325(g)(5)(B)(i)(v) of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations; or a property that otherwise meets all requirements of Revenue and Taxation Code section 17058(c)(4) and section 10325(g)(5)(B)(i) of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations, except that the federal assistance due to expire within two (2) calendar years of application to the Committee may include a tax-exempt private activity Bond regulatory agreement.~~

[...]

“Gross Rent” means gross rent as defined by 26 U.S.C. 42(g)(2)(B). Utility allowances, as provided by 26 U.S.C. section 42(g)(2)(B)(ii), will be included for purposes of this

calculation. Projects that are ~~Federally Assisted~~ At Risk Projects or Projects that request low income housing tax credits are required to use Gross Rents for the calculation of restricted rents.

[...]

~~“High Quality Transit” means a transit line with service seven days per week that operates on a railway, dedicated right of way or contains at least one of the following characteristics for at least a portion of its route: use of a High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) or High Occupancy Toll (HOT) lane, middle of the road boarding alignment, signal prioritization, or use of limited stop service, including express service and skip stopping.~~

[...]

~~“New Construction” means a Qualified Residential Rental Project in which 100% of its units constituting new units to the market, and expressly excludes any Project that involves rehabilitation or any construction affecting existing residential rental units.~~

“New Construction Project” means a QRRP project applying for an allocation of tax-exempt private activity bonds that meets at least one of the following: (1) 100% of its units constitute new units to the market, (2) involves the demolition or rehabilitation of existing residential units that increase the unit count by either 25 units or 50% of the existing units, whichever is greater, or (3) adaptive re-use of non-residential structures, including hotels and motels that were converted to residential use within the previous five (5) years from the date of the application.

“Other Rehabilitation Project” means a QRRP Project applying for an allocation of tax-exempt private activity bonds from the General Pool that is not eligible for treatment as a New Construction Project or a Preservation Project. In a Competitive Application Process, a rehabilitation project or an acquisition and rehabilitation project must meet all of the following criteria:

- (1) Will complete at least \$60,000 in hard construction costs per unit, as defined in CTCAC Regulation Section 10320(u); and
- (2) At least 60% of hard construction costs shall be expended only on immediate health and safety improvements, seismic and accessibility improvements, and/or replacement of major systems with a remaining useful life of less than ten years as evidenced by a CTCAC Capital Needs Assessment.

~~“Other Restricted Units” means units that are not Federally Bond Restricted Units but are affordable and identified in the CDLAC resolution as being subject to the long-term rent and income restrictions.~~

“Preservation Project” means a QRRP project applying for an allocation of tax-exempt bonds that is not a New Construction Project and meets at least one of the following: (1) has a pre-1999 HCD loan that is being restructured pursuant to Section 50560 of the Health and Safety Code (AB 1699 projects); (2) is a replacement or rehabilitation project approved by HUD pursuant to a Section 18 Demolition/Disposition authorization; (3) is an At-Risk project that is not subject to a regulatory agreement imposing a rent restriction with a remaining term that is greater than five years from the year in which the application is filed that restricts income and rents on the residential units to an

average no greater than 60% of the area median income; (4) is a project being rehabilitated under the HUD Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Program; or (5) is a project that meets all of the following: (a) the project (or projects, if more than one) is not currently encumbered with an existing CDLAC (via bond issuer), CTCAC, or other affordability regulatory agreement, with the exception of a regulatory agreement associated with a HUD Project-Based Section 8 or USDA Rental Assistance contract; (b) the project (or projects, if more than one) is subject to an existing project-based contract under Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 or any comparable rental assistance program that provides rental assistance to at least 50% of the units; and (c) the project (or projects, if more than one) is required to complete rehabilitation work at a minimum of \$60,000 in hard construction costs per unit, as defined in CTCAC Regulation Section 10302(u), subject to the provisions of IRC Section 42(e)(3)(A)(ii)(I).

[...]

~~“Public Funds” means direct grants, below market rate or subsidized loans, loans where the repayment of the financing is deferred into the future or based on residual receipts from the Project’s cash flow, direct funds from a public source including, but not limited to, waiver of fees or the value of land donated or leased by a public agency substantiated either by the actual purchase price of the land or by an appraisal whichever is lower, excluding a property tax exemption. Public Funds do not include any Allocation awarded by the Committee.~~

“Qualified Project Period” shall mean the same as defined in 26 U.S.C. section 142(d)(2)(A) and regulations promulgated thereunder, except that the minimum term shall be ~~30 years~~consistent with Section 5192.

[...]

~~“Substantial Renovation Project” means a multifamily residential rental project where the hard costs of rehabilitation, including overhead, profit, and general conditions, are at least \$35,000 per tenant unit.~~

[...]

~~“VOC” means a volatile organic compound.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Section 8869.84(c), Government Code.

Section 5180. Application Process.

Applicants seeking an Allocation of the Qualified Residential Rental Project Pool shall be considered in accordance with the provisions of chapter 1 and the submission of a QRRP Application. If deficiencies in the application are identified by CDLAC staff, CDLAC staff shall notify the Project Sponsor and the applicant, and the applicant will have 24 hours~~5 days~~ from staff-issued notification to cure the deficiencies. If, after the ~~24 hours~~5 days, the deficiencies have not been corrected, as determined by CDLAC staff, the application will be deemed incomplete.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5190. Readiness.

In its Application, the Project Sponsor must demonstrate its readiness to use the Allocation as set forth in this section.

(a) Demonstrated site control. The Applicant shall provide evidence that the Project site is at the time of Application submission within the control of the Applicant or Project Sponsor. A current preliminary or final title report, or, for projects that will be located on Native American Trust Lands, a Land Title Status Report from the Bureau of Indian Affairs or an attorney's opinion regarding chain of title and current title status, all of which shall be dated no more than ninety (90) days prior to Application deadline as provided in section 5030, shall be submitted with all applications for the purposes of this requirement. A commitment for the title insurance or a title insurance document are not acceptable substitutions for a preliminary report title report, final title report, or a title report.

(1) Site control may be evidenced by any of the following:

(A) The Applicant or Project Sponsor holds fee title as evidenced by the current (within 90 days prior to the Application date) preliminary or final title report;

(B) [...]

(h) Project Description. Applicant shall submit a narrative description of the proposed Project, labeled as Attachment K. The description must contain, at a minimum, the following details: 1) the number of acres of the site (include topography and special features), 2) a description of the surrounding neighborhood, 3) the targeted population for the project (i.e., large families, seniors, etc.), 4) the expected start and completion date of construction/rehabilitation, 5) physical features of the project (i.e., description of buildings, grounds, project amenities, etc.), 6) unit configuration, 7) unit amenities, 8) scope of rehabilitation work, and 9) if applicable, a description of other unique features of the project. 10) The Application must include a checklist, Project Type and Characteristics, with the Applicant checking as many items as are applicable to the proposed Project. (A)(i) The Project has an existing HAP contract. Please attach existing contract as Attachment L, L-1, L-2, etc. (ii) The proposed Project is an Federally Assisted At-Risk Project as defined in Section 5170 of the CDLAC Regulations. (iii) The proposed Project is a Low Income Housing Tax Credit Resyndication Project. (B) The proposed Project is a Mixed Income Project as defined in Section 5000 of the CDLAC Regulations. (C) The proposed Project is a Rural Project as defined in Section 5000 of the CDLAC Regulations. DO NOT CHECK if item (B), above, has been checked. (D) The proposed Project is an Acquisition & Rehabilitation/Preservation Project. (E) The proposed Project is a New Construction Project or Adaptive Reuse as defined in Section 5170 of the CDLAC Regulations. DO NOT CHECK if item (C), above, has been checked. (F) The proposed Project is a single room occupancy (SRO) rental project. (G) The proposed Project is a senior citizens rental project. (H) The proposed Project is an assisted living rental project. (I) The proposed Project is a special needs housing rental project. (J) The proposed Project is eligible for the Homeless Set Aside. (K) The

proposed Project is eligible for the Extremely Low/Very Low Income Set Aside. (L) The proposed Project is a BIPOC Project.

(i) Detailed Unit Affordability Information. (1) The application will include the Federal Bond-Election of 20% at 50% Area Median Income, or 40% at 60% Area Median Income. (2) For ~~federally-assisted~~ At-Risk ~~p~~Projects and 4% low income housing tax credit projects, this shall mean that the Project units must have Gross Rents that are restricted to households whose incomes must be 50% or less of the AMI; or Gross Rents that are restricted to households whose incomes must be 60% or less of the AMI. Applications not meeting this minimum requirement will be deemed incomplete. (3) [...]

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5191. Income and Rent Restrictions.

All Qualified Residential Rental Projects must meet the following minimum income and rent restrictions, which will be included in the Committee Resolution.

(a) Minimum Income Restrictions. A minimum of ten percent (10%) of the units in a Qualified Residential Rental Project must have Gross Rents that are restricted to households with incomes no greater than fifty percent (50%) of the AMI. The rent restricted units that meet this requirement, with the exception of Mixed Income ~~Pool~~ Projects, acquisition rehabilitation projects already subject to a Residential Rental Regulatory Agreement or a federal, state, or local operating or rental assistance agreement, and units located on the upper level floors of high-rise developments, shall be generally distributed in terms of location and number of bedrooms throughout the Project. All projects shall offer a range of sizes and number of bedrooms comparable to those units that are available to other tenants.

(b) [...]

(c) Utility Allowance Evidence. All Projects shall be subject to the use of Gross Rent as defined by Section 5170 and shall provide evidence in one of the following forms:

(1) [...]

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5192. Minimum Term of Restrictions.

(a) Income and rent restrictions as identified in the Committee Resolution for the total number of units must be maintained for the Qualified Project Period. ~~For the purposes of subsection (1) and (2) of this section, Except as provided in subdivision (b), the Qualified Project Period is that period which begins on the date when ten percent (10%) occupancy is achieved and ends on the later of:~~ shall be fifty-five (55) years following the date on which fifty percent (50%) occupancy is achieved or otherwise commencement of the Qualified Project Period. Projects located on Native American Lands shall have a term of restriction of 50 years from the property lease effective date.

~~(1) Thirty (30) years following the date on which fifty percent (50%) occupancy is achieved, or~~

~~(2) The date on which Bonds are no longer outstanding.~~

~~(3) For an acquisition/rehabilitation project where more than 10% of the units are available for occupancy within 60 days of the earlier of property acquisition or the bond issuance date, the Qualified Project Period begins 12 months after the bond issuance date and ends on the later of:~~

~~(A) Thirty one (31) years after the bond issuance date, or~~

~~(B) the date on which Bonds are no longer outstanding.~~

~~(b) All Projects shall be subject to subdivision (a) or subdivision (c) of this section, unless if a Project is intended for eventual tenant homeownership, in which case the applicant shall provide evidence of a financially feasible program must be submitted in the Application. The program shall include, but is not limited to, an exit strategy, home ownership counseling, funds to be set aside to assist tenants in the purchase of units, no involuntary relocation of tenants, and a plan for conversion of the facility to home ownership no sooner than the end of the initial 15-year Qualified Project Period as required by 26 U.S.C. section 142(d)(2)(A). In such a case, the regulatory agreement shall contain provisions for the enforcement of such covenants.~~

~~(c) If the round in which an Application is being considered has been established under an Open Application Process, the Committee shall increase the minimum term of restriction to fifty five (55) years following the date on which fifty percent (50%) occupancy is achieved or otherwise commencement of the Qualified Project Period. Projects located on Native American Lands shall have a term of restriction of 50 years from the property lease effective date.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5205. Minimum Requirements.

~~(a) Applicants shall provide a certification that the following minimum specifications pursuant to Section 10325(f)(7) (A) thru (J) of the CTCAC Regulations will be incorporated into the project design for all new construction and rehabilitation projects. The requirements of subsections (2) through (9) of this section are only applicable when investment in such elements is proposed in the Project's scope of work and/or the Capital Needs Assessment:~~

~~(1) Energy Efficiency. All rehabilitation projects shall have improved energy efficiency above the modeled energy consumption based on existing conditions, with at least a ten percent (10%) post-rehabilitation improvement over existing conditions. Scattered-site rehabilitation projects shall also have at least a five percent (5%) improvement over existing conditions at each location. In the case of projects in which energy efficiency improvements have been completed within five years prior to the application date~~

~~pursuant to a government program or a public or regulated utility program that established existing conditions of the systems being replaced using a HERS Rater, the applicant may include the existing conditions of those systems prior to the improvements.~~

~~(2) Landscaping. A variety of plant and tree species that require low water use shall be provided in sufficient quantities based on landscaping practices in the general market area and low maintenance needs. Projects shall follow the requirements of the State's Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (Title 23, California Code of Regulations, Section 490 et seq.) (<http://www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/landscapeordinance/>) unless a local landscape ordinance has been determined to be at least as stringent as the current model ordinance.~~

~~(3) Roofs. Roofing shall carry a three-year subcontractor guarantee and at least a 20-year manufacturer's warranty.~~

~~(4) Exterior Doors. Insulated or solid core, flush, paint or stain grade exterior doors shall be made of metal clad, hardwood faces, or fiberglass faces; with all six sides factory primed and subject to a standard one-year guarantee.~~

~~(5) Appliances. Refrigerators, dishwashers, clothes washers and clothes dryers provided or replaced within low income units and/or in on-site community facilities shall be ENERGY STAR rated appliances, unless waived by the Executive Director. All waivers must be submitted to CDLAG at least ten (10) business days prior to the application deadline~~

~~(6) Window Coverings. Window coverings shall be provided and may include fire retardant drapes or blinds.~~

~~(7) Water Heater. For units with individual tank-type water heaters, minimum capacities are to be 28 gallons for one-bedroom and two-bedroom units and 38 gallons for three-bedroom and larger units.~~

~~(8) Floor Coverings. A hard, water resistant, cleanable surface shall be required for all kitchen and bath areas. All carpeting shall comply with U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development/Federal Housing Administration UM44D.~~

~~(9) Insulation. All fiberglass based insulation shall meet the requirements as established by the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10325 (f)(7)(I).~~

~~(b) If a rehabilitation project's Applicant does not propose to meet the requirements of this section, its capital needs Assessment must show that the standards not proposed to be met are either unnecessary or excessively expensive. If section 5205(a)(1) specifically is not being met, a qualified energy consultant shall provide documentation stating what energy improvements would achieve the 10% improvement, the cost of such improvement(s), and a statement describing why the improvements would be unnecessary and/or excessively expensive.~~

~~(c) Compliance and Verification. Projects that receive an award of low income housing tax credits (LIHTC) shall submit evidence of compliance to CTCAC with the Placed in Service Application. Projects that receive a Qualified Residential Rental Bond allocation, and do not receive a LIHTC award, shall submit evidence of compliance to CDLAC. For projects under construction or rehabilitation, the information is due following receipt of the verification, but in no event shall this documentation be submitted more than two years after the issuance of bonds.~~

~~(1) Projects subject to subdivision (a)(1) must submit the California Energy Commission HERS II energy consumption and analysis report, which shows the pre-rehabilitation and post-rehabilitation HERS II estimated annual energy use demonstrating the required improvement.~~

~~(2) For subdivisions (a)(2) through (a)(9), Applicants shall submit third party documentation from one of the following sources confirming the existence of items, measures, and/or project characteristics:~~

~~A. A certified HERS Rater;~~

~~B. A certified GreenPoint Rater; or~~

~~C. A US Green Building Council Certification~~

~~(3) Failure to produce appropriate and acceptable third party documentation for subdivisions (a)(1) through (a)(9) of this section may result in negative points.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5210. Minimum Expenditures.

~~(a) Except as set forth in subdivision (b~~a~~) of this section, Qualified Residential Rental Projects involving the rehabilitation of existing buildings must complete a minimum of \$15,000 in hard construction costs per unit.~~

~~(b~~a~~) Federally Assisted At Risk Projects that receive only an award of Bond authority and do not receive low income housing tax credits, must spend the minimum amount required by 26 U.S.C. section 147(d)(2).~~

~~(b~~b~~) For purposes of this article, "hard construction costs" means the sum of the structure costs plus on-site and off-site costs.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5220. Regulatory Compliance.

(a) [...]

(c) For projects receiving allocation after December 31, 2016, The Bond Regulatory Agreement will:

(1) [...]

(2) Have a term consistent with the income and rental restrictions established in the Resolution. The Bond Regulatory Agreement shall terminate in an ~~Open Application process~~ 55 years (50 years for Projects located on Native American Lands), and in a ~~Competitive Application Process~~ 30 years, from the date 50% occupancy is achieved or the commencement of the CDLAC Qualified project period, whichever date is earlier;

(3) [...]

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5230. Evaluation Criteria.

~~(a) The following criteria will be used to evaluate and rank all Applications whether for Mixed Income Projects, Rural Projects or other Qualified Residential Rental Projects. Any points awarded in this section shall be rounded to the nearest one-tenth decimal place unless otherwise stated in this section. Each of the items in this section shall be memorialized in the Committee Resolution.~~

~~(b) Preservation Projects. Projects meeting the following criteria shall receive the following points, up to a maximum of 20 points:~~

~~(1) a project subject to a Residential Rental Regulatory Agreement or a local, state, or federal rental or operating assistance contract, or a project subject to an expired residential rental agreement that continues the rental structure prescribed by the expired residential rental agreement, as demonstrated by a copy of the executed agreement or contract, shall receive ten (10) points;~~

~~(2) a project eligible for points under subdivision (b)(1) shall receive an additional ten (10) points if it receives state or federal rental assistance or a state, federal, or local operating subsidy and, as a result, the rents are limited in at least fifty percent (50%) of the Project's tenant units to no more than thirty percent (30%) of each such unit's tenants' income, as demonstrated by a copy of the executed agreement or contract;~~

~~(3) a Project eligible for points under subdivision (b)(1) shall receive an additional ten (10) points if it has income restricted tenant paid rents for each Restricted Rental Unit type that on average are at least twenty percent (20%) below rents for the same unit types in comparable market rate rental properties, as demonstrated in a market study meeting the requirements of section 5200(e) and in a table utilizing three (3) market comparable properties for each restricted unit type in the Project. Projects currently subject to Hold Harmless Rents pursuant to the 2008 Federal Housing and Economic Recovery Act may continue to use Hold Harmless Rents in an application when rents are below federal set-aside limits and applicable state requirements. If the project is currently subject to Hold Harmless Rents, Applicant must provide the year the project was placed in service.~~

~~(c) Exceeding the Minimum Income Restrictions (35 points maximum for Qualified Residential Rental Projects other than Mixed Income Projects, 15 points maximum for Mixed Income Projects). Points will be awarded as set forth below for the percentage of units that are Restricted Rental Units. The Gross Rent definition will apply to the rents calculated in this subdivision.~~

~~(1) For each ten percent (10%) increment of units restricted at fifty percent (50%) of AMI or below, Qualified Residential Rental Projects other than Mixed Income Projects will receive seven (7) points, and Mixed Income Projects will receive three (3) points (fractional percentages above the minimum 10% increment will be calculated on a pro rata basis and the total points calculated will be rounded to the nearest whole number).~~

~~(2) For each ten percent (10%) increment of units restricted at greater than fifty percent (50%) of AMI, and up to sixty percent (60%) of AMI, Qualified Residential Rental Projects other than Mixed Income Projects will receive two (2) points, and Mixed Income Projects will receive one-half (½) point.~~

~~(d) Gross Rents (5 points).~~

~~(1) Five (5) points will be awarded to Projects that are not subject to the use of Gross Rents but voluntarily do so to define Restricted Rental Units as evidenced by one of the following:~~

~~(A) A letter from the local public housing authority that includes a current utility allowance schedule, certifies that the proposed Project is located within its jurisdiction and itemizes which components of the utility allowance schedule applies to the Project. Projects that are subject to a Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program do not require a housing authority certification and may rely solely on the utility allowance included in a HUD rent schedule provided the schedule specifically identifies the name of the Project.~~

~~(B) If a Project is to be substantially retrofitted for energy conservation or will be newly constructed with substantial energy conservation, the Applicant may submit revised utility allowances based on the projected reduction in utility costs after construction or retrofit. The revised utility allowances shall be validated by either of the following:~~

~~1. A letter from the public utility or housing authority having jurisdiction over the Project that validates the revised utility allowances based on the proposed use of energy conservation materials, or~~

~~2. A current utility allowance estimate consistent with 26 CFR section 1.42-10. The Applicant must indicate which components of the utility allowance schedule apply to the Project. For buildings that are using an energy consumption model utility allowance estimate, the estimate shall be calculated using the most recent version of the California Utility Allowance Calculator (CUAC) developed by the California Energy Commission; and in accordance with the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee's minimum requirements for utility allowance estimates, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10322(h)(21).~~

~~(e) Exceeding the Minimum Rent Restrictions (10 points maximum). One (1) point will be awarded for each percentage point the highest rental rate of each Restricted Rental Unit type (defined by bedroom count) is more than twenty percent (20%) below the average adjusted rental rates of comparable units as demonstrated by each applicable Rent Comparability Matrix. The average of all Restricted Rental Unit type percentage points beyond 20% will be used to determine the number of awarded points. All unit types must be more than twenty percent (20%) below the average adjusted rental rates of comparable units as demonstrated by each applicable Rental Comparability Matrix to qualify for points under this category. Where sizes (defined by square footage) vary among those units with the highest rent, the smallest of these units shall be the basis for this comparison. When family comparables are used in addition to senior comparables (outside the 1-mile radius) points will be calculated using the family matrices. Applications receiving points under subdivision (b) of this section shall be ineligible to receive points under this subdivision.~~

~~(f) Exceeding the Minimum Term of Restrictions (10 points maximum). If the Committee establishes a Competitive Application Process, Applications that maintain the Qualified Project Period for longer than thirty (30) years will be awarded two (2) points for every five (5) years of affordability beyond thirty (30) years.~~

~~(g) Large Family Units (5 points). Five (5) points will be awarded to those Projects where at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the Restricted Rental Units are three-bedroom or larger units.~~

~~(h) Leveraging (10 points maximum).~~

~~(1) Applications that include Public Funds as a permanent funding source are eligible for points. All Public Funds must be committed by a public entity at the time of Application. Evidence provided shall signify the form of the commitment, the amount of the loan, grant or subsidy, the length of the term of the commitment, conditions of participation, express authorization from the governing body or an official expressly authorized to act on behalf of said governing body, committing the funds, and the Project Sponsor's acceptance. Commitments shall be final and only subject to conditions within the control of the Project Sponsor. Funding commitments shall be from funds within the control of the entity making the commitment at the time of the Application. One (1) point will be awarded for every dollar of Public Funds committed as a percentage of total development costs (minus developer fees).~~

~~(2) Applications that include Taxable Debt as a permanent funding source, in addition to tax-exempt Bond financing, are eligible for points based on the degree that the Taxable Debt supplants the use of tax-exempt Bond financing. The requirement for using Taxable Debt will be included in the Committee Resolution. Taxable Debt may only be utilized for project related expenses, not for the cost of issuance, for which the Applicant could otherwise have used tax-exempt financing in order to receive points under this category. One-half (1/2) of a point will be awarded for every dollar of Taxable Debt committed as a percentage of total development costs (minus developer fees).~~

~~(i) Community Revitalization Area Criteria (5 points). Projects meeting the following criteria will receive 5 points:~~

~~(1) The project is located within:~~

~~(A) any Qualified Census Tract or equivalent geographic area defined by the Census Bureau in which at least fifty percent (50%) of the households have an income of less than sixty percent (60%) AMI; or~~

~~(B) a Federal Promise Zone; and~~

~~(2) The development will contribute to a concerted Community Revitalization Plan as demonstrated by a letter from a local government official. The letter must delineate the community revitalization efforts, including but not limited to:~~

~~(A) community enhancement services in the neighborhood, including but not limited to, job training or after-school enrichment programs;~~

~~(B) funds, not including funds for the proposed project, that have been expended in the past three (3) years, that are being expended or that are committed to be expended to improve the community infrastructure, including, but not limited to, parks, storm water systems, sewer systems, or street improvements of the overall area;~~

~~(C) projects, including but not limited to, retail, office and housing that contributes to community revitalization that have been completed within the past three (3) years, are underway or are committed to be completed; and~~

~~(D) how the project would contribute to the community's revitalization.~~

~~(j) Site Amenities (10 points maximum)~~

~~(1) The Committee will award points to Applications with site amenities as described in this subdivision. Except as specifically set forth in this section, points will be awarded only for those amenities that exist at the time of Application. Applicants requesting points for site amenities that do not currently exist must include a letter from the controlling entity, signed by an authorized individual representing the entity, that states the funds for the amenity are committed, and the amenity is planned. The letter shall also state the anticipated date for the amenity to be placed in service, which shall not be more than two (2) years after the date the Project is anticipated to be placed in service.~~

~~(2) Points will be awarded provided the site amenities are appropriate for the population served, and a scaled for distance map showing the location of the Project and amenities is provided as follows:~~

~~(A) Points will be awarded for the following Transit amenities:~~

~~1. Two and one-half (2 ½) points for projects located within one-third (1/3) mile of a Public Transit Corridor or, for Rural Projects where there is no public transportation system, to projects using a van or dial-a-ride service; or~~

~~2. Two and one-half (2 ½) points for projects located within one-half (1/2) mile of a High Quality Transit stop or station.~~

~~3. Projects eligible for points in subsection (A)(1) or (2) will receive the following additional points for committing to provide to residents monthly passes for the transit amenity for which the project received points at no cost or priced at no more than half of retail cost. Passes shall be made available on a first-come, first-served basis to all tenants of rent-restricted units for at least 15 years:~~

~~a. three (3) points for at least one pass per rent-restricted unit.~~

~~b. one and one-half points (1½) for at least one pass per each 2 Rent-Restricted units.~~

~~(B) Two and one-half (2½) points will be awarded to Projects located within one-half (½) mile of a park or recreational facility.~~

~~(C) Points will be awarded under 1 of the 2 following categories: i) Two and one-half (2½) points will be awarded to Projects located within one-half (½) mile (1 mile for Rural Projects) of a full-service grocery store of at least 25,000 gross interior square feet; or ii) Two and one-half (2½) points will be awarded to Projects located within one-fourth (1/4) mile (one-half (½) mile for Rural Projects) of a full-service grocery store of at least 5,000 gross interior square feet. Evidence shall include, but is not limited to, the following: a signed letter from a county assessor or city planner for that jurisdiction certifying the square footage of the grocery store, a letter from the store manager, or a letter from the Project's architect. The letter must state the square footage of the grocery market. A full-service grocery store shall mean for the purpose of this section a store or market that provides at minimum, food staples, fresh meats and/or poultry, dairy products, and produce, as well as other personal and household products and sundries.~~

~~(D) Two and one-half (2½) points will be awarded to Projects located near a school. The site is within 1/4 mile of a public elementary school; 1/2 mile of a public middle school; or one (1) mile of a public high school that children living in the development may attend (an additional 1/2 mile for each public school type for Rural projects) and that the site is within the attendance area of that school. Projects where all units are restricted to households having members 55 years or older, shall not be eligible for points in this category. Evidence shall include, but is not limited to, the following: a signed letter from the school district with the appropriate Project address stating said address is within the boundaries of the school, or documentation from an internet-based school locator tool.~~

~~(E) Two and one-half (2 1/2) points will be awarded to Projects located within:~~

~~1. 1/2 mile (for Rural set-aside projects, 1 mile) of a medical clinic:~~

~~a. that has a physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner onsite for a minimum of 40 hours each week, and~~

~~b. that accepts Medi-Cal and Medicare payments, or Health Care for the Homeless for projects housing homeless populations, or that has an equally comprehensive subsidy program for low-income patients; or~~

~~2. 1 mile (for Rural set-aside projects, 1.5 miles) of a hospital (not merely a private doctor's office); or~~

~~3. 1/2 mile (for Rural projects, 1 mile) of a pharmacy.~~

~~(F) Two and one-half (2 ½) points will be awarded to Projects located within one-half (½) mile of a public library.~~

~~(G) Two and one-half (2 ½) points will be awarded to Projects which provide high-speed internet or wireless "WiFi" service connection in each unit. High-speed internet service, with a minimum average download speed of 768 kilobits/second must be made available to each unit for a minimum of 15 years, free of charge to the tenants, and available at the time of the project's placed-in-service date.~~

~~(k) Sustainable Methods (10 points maximum).~~

~~(1) Points will be awarded provided that the Project Sponsor and the licensed Project architect each submit a certification indicating which items, commencing with subdivision (k)(3) of this section, will be included in the Project's design and any relevant specifications. For the purposes of this paragraph, "certification" by the Project Architect has the same meaning as set forth in Business and Professions Code Section 5536.26.~~

~~(2) The Project Sponsor shall submit a certification at Project completion from the Project's licensed architect that the design elements that formed the basis for any award of points pursuant to subdivision (k) have been met or exceeded. For the purposes of this paragraph, "certification" by the Project Architect has the same meaning as set forth in Business and Professions Code Section 5536.26. A Project Sponsor may be subject to monitoring for compliance with this certification. A Project Sponsor receiving points under subdivision (k) who fails to meet this requirement will be subject to negative points under subdivision (n) of this section.~~

~~(3) Five (5) points will be awarded to Projects that commit to no irrigation, or to irrigate only with reclaimed water, greywater, or rainwater (excepting water used for Community Gardens) provided that the offset of potable water equals or exceeds 10,000 gallons annually.~~

~~(4) Two (2) points will be awarded to Projects that commit to having at least one (1) nonsmoking building. If the proposed Project contains only one (1) building, the Project is subject to a policy developed by the Sponsor that prohibits smoking in contiguous designated units. In both circumstances these restrictions shall be incorporated into the lease agreements for the appropriate units.~~

~~(5) Two (2) points will be awarded to Projects that commit to a parking ratio equivalent to or less than 1 parking stall per single room occupancy or one-bedroom restricted rental unit and 1.5 parking stalls per two-bedroom or larger restricted rental unit.~~

~~(6) New Construction and Adaptive Reuse Projects: Up to five (5) points will be awarded to projects that commit to developing the project in accordance with the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee's minimum requirements for energy efficient programs, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10325 (c)(6)(A).~~

~~(7) New Construction and Adaptive Reuse Projects: Points shall be awarded according to the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee's minimum requirements for energy efficiency programs, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10325(c)(b)(B).~~

~~(8) Rehabilitation Projects: Points are awarded based on the energy efficiency criteria described for Rehabilitation Projects in The California Tax Credit Allocation Committee regulations, Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10325(c)(6)(C), (D) and (E).~~

~~(9) Compliance and Verification. The form of evidence shall follow that described in Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10325(c)(6)(G). Projects that receive an award of low income housing tax credits (LIHTC) shall submit evidence of compliance to CTCAC with the Placed in Service Application. Projects that receive a Qualified Residential Rental Bond allocation, and do not receive a LIHTC award, shall submit Evidence of Compliance to CDLAC.~~

~~(I) Service Amenities (10 points maximum).~~

~~(1) Points will be awarded provided the Project Sponsor certifies the following:~~

~~(A) Service amenities must be appropriate to the tenant population served and committed to for a minimum of fifteen (15) years. Programs must be of a regular, ongoing nature and provided to tenants free of charge, except for day care services. Services must be designed to generate positive changes in the lives of tenants, such as increasing tenant knowledge of and access to available services, helping tenants maintain stability and prevent eviction, building life skills, increasing household income and assets, increasing health and well-being, or improving the educational success of children and youth.~~

~~(B) Services must be provided on-site except that Projects may use off-site services within a one-half (1/2) mile of the Project (one and one-half (1 1/2) miles for Rural projects) provided that they have a written agreement with the service provider at the time of Application enabling the development's tenants to use the services free of charge (except for day care and any charges required by law) and that demonstrate that provision of on-site services would be duplicative. Projects may use off-site services located more than one-half (1/2) mile from the Project (one and one-half (1 1/2) miles for Rural projects) provided that they have a written agreement with the service provider at the time of Application enabling the development's tenants to use the services free of charge (except for day care and any charges required by law) and that demonstrate that provision of on-site services would be duplicative, and a written agreement at the time of Application demonstrating that tenants will be provided with free of charge round-trip transportation between the development and the off-site services. Referral services will not be eligible for points.~~

~~(C) Contracts with service providers, service provider experience, and evidence that physical space will be provided on- or off-site must be documented within the Application. Documentation must be provided for each category of services for which the Applicant is claiming service amenity points and must state the name and address of the organization or entity that will provide the services; describe the services to be provided; state annual value of the services; commit that services will be provided for a period of at least one (1) year; and name the project to which the services are being~~

~~committed. Evidence shall take the form of a contract for services, Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), or commitment letter on agency letterhead. Services delivered by the on-site Property Manager or other property management staff will not be eligible for points under any category. All organizations providing services for which the project is claiming points must document that they have at least 24 months of experience providing services to the project's target population. Experience of individuals may not be substituted for organizational experience.~~

~~(D) The Application must propose a combined annual value of at least \$10,000, or \$5,000 for Projects of twenty (20) units or fewer, for those services. In addition, any donated services must be assigned a dollar value by the provider of those services. Applications must contain a detailed budget clearly displaying all anticipated income and expenses associated with the Project's services program.~~

~~(2) Points will be awarded in this subdivision as follows:~~

~~(A) Five (5) points to family Projects with after school programs of an ongoing nature. Programs shall include, but are not limited to: tutoring, mentoring, homework club, art and recreation activities. Programs shall be provided on weekdays throughout the school year for at least 10 hours per week.~~

~~(B) Five (5) points to Projects with instructor-led educational classes, health and wellness, or skill building classes, including but not limited to: financial literacy, computer training, home-buyer education, GED, resume building, ESL, nutrition, exercise, health information/awareness, art, parenting, on-site food cultivation and preparation, and smoking cessation. Instruction is to be provided a minimum of 84 hours per year (drop-in computer labs, monitoring or technical assistance shall not qualify).~~

~~(C) Five (5) points to Projects with licensed childcare providing 20 hours or more per week (Monday through Friday) to residents of the development.~~

~~(D) Five (5) points to Projects with wellness services and programs, such services and programs shall provide individualized support for tenants (not group classes) but need not be provided by licensed individuals or organizations. The services and programs shall include, but are not limited to: visiting nurses programs, intergenerational visiting programs, and senior companion programs. The services and programs shall be provided for a minimum of 100 hours per year.~~

~~(E) Five (5) points to Projects with a full time equivalent (FTE) bona fide service coordinator/social worker available, provided that the experience of the coordinator, the duties of the coordinator and a budget to pay for the coordinator are included in the Application. The minimum number of hours per year for the full time equivalent service coordinator/social worker will be calculated based on the formula: 1) the number of bedrooms X 0.0017 = FTE multiplier; then 2) FTE Multiplier X 2,080 = minimum number of hours per year (up to a maximum of 2,080 hours). The responsibilities must include, but are not limited to: (a) providing tenants with information about available services in the community, (b) assisting tenants to access services through referral and advocacy, and (c) organizing community building and/or enrichment activities for tenants (such as holiday events, tenant council, etc.)~~

~~(m) New Construction and Substantial Rehabilitation Projects (10 points). Ten (10) points will be awarded to new construction, substantial renovation or adaptive re-use Projects with Restricted Rental Units.~~

~~(n) For projects subject to the Competitive Application Process, one (1) point will be awarded for each one percent (1%) of foregone eligible developer fee, as determined by the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee, pursuant to Title 4, Division 17, Chapter 1, Section 10327, up to a maximum of ten (10) points.~~

~~(o) — Negative Points (No maximum).~~

~~(1) The Committee will deduct points for an Application involving a Project Sponsor that has been or is a Related Party to a Project Sponsor (i.e. in the ownership structure) for which an Allocation has been awarded as follows:~~

~~(A) Ten (10) points will be deducted for each failure to fully utilize the committed public subsidies or Taxable Debt for which points were awarded in connection with the prior Allocation, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control or the amount not utilized is not material. This deduction will be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of two (2) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date on which the prior Allocation was awarded.~~

~~(B) Ten (10) points will be deducted for each failure to issue Bonds that results in the full amount of the Allocation reverting back to the Committee, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control. This deduction will be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of two (2) succeeding years (10 points each year) following the year Allocation was awarded.~~

~~(C) Ten (10) points will be deducted for each failure to spend the proceeds of Bonds issued pursuant to an Allocation in full, or in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control, the amount not spent is not material, or the deviation from the terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution is not material. This deduction will be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of three (3) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date of determination of failure to spend proceeds.~~

~~(D) Ten (10) points will be deducted for failure to comply with any provision of the Committee Resolution, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control. This deduction will be assessed for a period of three (3) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date of determination of non-compliance with the Committee Resolution.~~

~~(2) Where CTCAC has determined an Application for tax credits involving a Project Sponsor that has been or is a Related Party to a Project Sponsor who is subject to negative points under its regulations, CDLAG will deduct an equal amount of points for an equal period of time from tax exempt bond applications involving the Project Sponsor or a Related Party to the Project Sponsor.~~

~~(3) Where CTCAC has determined an Applicant for tax credits involving a Project Sponsor that has been a Related Party to a Project sponsor who is subject to any type of determination of ineligibility, CDLAC will recognize the length of ineligibility and apply it to the tax exempt bond applications involving the Project Sponsor or Related Party to the Project Sponsor.~~

~~(4) Multiple or repeated failures of subdivisions (n)(1) or (3) of this section may result in the Committee finding Applications involving the Project Sponsor ineligible for consideration of an Allocation.~~

(a) The following criteria will be used to evaluate and rank all Qualified Residential Rental Project applications. Each of the items in this section shall be memorialized in the Committee Resolution.

(b) Preservation and Other Rehabilitation Project Priorities (20 points maximum). Preservation and Other Rehabilitation Projects meeting the following criteria shall receive points in the highest scoring category only:

(1) An At Risk Project, or a project in which lower-income rent and income restrictions on at least 50 percent of the total units pursuant to a regulatory agreement with a public entity will terminate or be eligible for termination within five years of application with no other rent and income restrictions remaining, or any replacement or rehabilitation project approved by HUD pursuant to a Section 18 or 22 Demolition/Disposition authorization, or any project being rehabilitated under the first component of the HUD Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Program shall receive 20 points.

(2) A project that meets at least one of the following shall receive 14 points: (A) A project with a pre-2000 HCD loan that is being restructured pursuant to Section 50560 of the Health and Safety Code (AB 1699) that has not previously received an allocation of Low Income Housing Tax Credits:

(A) A replacement or rehabilitation project approved by HUD pursuant to a Section 18 or Section 22 Demolition/Disposition authorization;

(B) A project being rehabilitated under the HUD Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Program; or

(C) A project with a pre-1999 HCD loan that is being restructured pursuant to Section 50560 of the Health and Safety Code (AB 1699) that has not previously received an allocation of Low-Income Housing Tax Credits.

(3) A project that receives governmental assistance on at least 50 percent of the units pursuant to any of the following and that has not previously received an allocation of Low-Income Housing Tax Credits shall receive 6 points:

(A) Project-Based Section 8 or Rent Supplement,

(B) USDA Rent Supplement,

(C) Section 236 Financing,

(D) Section 221(d)(3) Financing.

(E) USDA 514 or 515 Financing, or

(F) Department of Housing and Community Development Financing (including AB 1699 projects that have previously received an allocation of Low-Income Housing Tax Credits).

(c) New Construction Density and Local Incentives (10 points maximum); Preservation Projects and Other Rehabilitation Projects are not eligible for these points). A New Construction Project that meets any of the following shall receive 10 points:

(1) The local jurisdiction has approved the project pursuant to Section 65913.4 of the Government Code, at a density greater than that allowed by the site's zoning through the use of a density bonus allowed by Government Code Section 65915 or a local ordinance, or with concessions and/or waivers granted pursuant to Government Code Section 65915;

(2) The project is being developed at a per net acre density that meets one of the following criteria:

(A) 100 bedrooms per net acre in a metropolitan county;

(B) 60 bedrooms per net acre in a suburban jurisdiction;

(C) 40 bedrooms per net acre in all other areas.

[For the purposes of this paragraph, "net acre" is defined as the acreage within the parcel boundaries after subtracting any area affected by the dedication of public right-of-way, the presence of restrictive easements, and non-buildable areas. "Metropolitan county" and "suburban jurisdiction" shall have the same meaning as in Section 65583.2 of the Government Code. Projects with land-use approvals obtained prior to January 1, 2022 shall earn full points in this category.]

(3) The project is located in a city or unincorporated portion of a county for which HCD has designated the city or county, respectively, as pro-housing pursuant Section 65589.9(c) of the Government Code.

(d) Exceeding Minimum Income Restrictions (20 points maximum). A project shall receive points in either of the following manners:

(1) 2 points for each full percent that the average affordability of tax credit units is less than 60% of area median income subject to the Gross Rent definition; or

(2) 20 points if the average affordability of tax credit units is less than or equal to 60% of area median income, provided that at least 10% of tax credit units are restricted at or below 30% of area median income and an additional 10% of tax credits units are restricted at or below 50% of area median income, subject to the Gross Rent definition.

(e) Exceeding Minimum Rent Restrictions (10 points maximum). A project shall receive one point for each full percent that the average affordability of tax credit units is more than ten percent (10%) below the average adjusted rental rates of comparable units as demonstrated by each applicable Rent Comparability Matrix. This percentage shall be calculated separately for units of each bedroom count, with the results for each unit type weighted relative to the percentage of tax credit units of that type in the project, and the resulting percentage shall be used to determine the final point score. In cases where unit sizes of the same unit type vary, the smallest of these units shall be the basis for comparison. When family comparables are used in addition to senior comparables (outside the 1-mile radius) points will be calculated using the family comparables.

(f) General Partner and Management Company Experience (10 points maximum).

(1) A project shall receive general partner experience points in one of the following manners:

(A) The number of general partner experience points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(1)(A) of the CTCAC regulations.

(B) 7 points if the project is a joint venture between an entity which receives maximum general experience points pursuant to Section 10325(c)(1)(A) of the CTCAC regulations and a BIPOC, provided that the partnership agreement (i) allocates a share of the developer fee, cash flow, and net sale proceeds to the BIPOC that is equal to or greater than the share to the entity with maximum general experience points and (ii) provides the BIPOC Developer an option to purchase the development.

(C) 7 points if the sole sponsor is a BIPOC that (i) is a general partner in at least one Low-Income Housing Tax Credit development that has received a certificate of occupancy, or if a rehabilitation project, completed rehabilitation, within five years of the date of application, (ii) submits the certification from a third party certified public accountant referred to in Section 10325(c)(1)(A)(i) of the CTCAC regulations for that development, (iii) demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Executive Director adequate in-house or contracted knowledge, skills, experience, and financial capacity to successfully develop, own and operate the proposed project, and (iv) completes training as prescribed by CTCAC prior to a project's placing in service.

(2) A project shall receive management company experience points in one of the following manners:

(A) The number of management company points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(1)(B) of the CTCAC regulations.

(B) 3 points if the management company will be the BIPOC for which the project receives general partner experience points pursuant to paragraph (1)(C).

(g) Housing Types (10 points maximum; Preservation Projects and Other Rehabilitation Projects not eligible for these points). A New Construction Project that meets any of the following criteria shall receive 10 points:

(1) The project meets the criteria for any of the housing types described in Section 10325(g) of the CTCAC regulations. Points will be awarded only in one housing type

(2) The project meets the requirements of subdivision (c) of this section or is a New Construction Project that obtained all land use approvals prior to January 1, 2022.

(h) Leveraged Soft Resources (8 points maximum). A project shall receive 1 point for each full percent that leveraged soft resources defraying residential costs represent as a percentage of total residential project development costs, except that a New Construction Project that receives points as a Large Family, or Special Needs project pursuant to the conditions specified in Section 5230(j)(1)(A) and is located in a High or Highest Resource Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map shall receive 2 points for each full percent of leveraged soft resources. For purposes of this subdivision, leveraged soft resources shall have the same meaning as in Section 10325(c)(9) of the CTCAC regulations.

(i) Readiness to Proceed (10 points maximum). A project shall receive the number of points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(7) of the CTCAC regulations, except that the applicant shall commit to commence construction within 180 days of the bond allocation. Projects that receive the maximum number of points pursuant to this subdivision shall submit within that time period, evidence that meets the requirements of Section 10325(c)(7) of the CTCAC regulations. Failure to meet the 180-day due date shall result in rescission of the bond allocation or negative points.

(j) Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (20 points maximum).

(1) A project shall receive points in only one of the following manners:

(A) 20 points if the project receives points as a Large Family project or Special Needs project pursuant to Section 5230(g) (except the Special Needs project shall have at least 50% of its units set aside as permanent supportive housing for the homeless), is located in a High or Highest Resource Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, and at least 10% of tax credit units shall be restricted at 30% of area median income and an additional 10% of tax credits units shall be restricted at 50% of area median income (except Special Needs projects shall be exempt from this 50% AMI requirement).

(B) 9 points if the project receives points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g), is located in a Moderate (Rapidly Changing) or Moderate Resource Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, and at least 10% of tax credit units shall be restricted at 30% of area median income and an additional 10% of tax credits units shall be restricted at 50% of area median income. In addition, the project shall receive up to 10 site amenity points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(4)(A) of the CTCAC regulations.

(C) 9 points if the project receives points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g), is located in a Low Resource or High Segregation and Poverty Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map, has income and rent restrictions:

(a) with at least a 40% AMI spread between the lowest restricted unit, which shall be no lower than 30% AMI, and the highest restricted unit with at least 10% of the units at the upper end of the range, provided that these upper-end restricted rents are at least 10% below market rents, and if this condition is not achievable as evidenced by the market

study, or if the Low Resource or High Segregation and Poverty Area in which the project is located is adjacent to a High or Highest Resource Area, the project shall be permitted to reduce the AMI spread from 40% to 30%, but in no case shall the upper-end restricted units drop below 60% AMI, or

(b) consistent with the restrictions of a public funding source that was made available prior to December 31, 2020 and

(i) the sponsor is one of the following:

(1) a BIPOC that has maintained a headquarters or office within five miles of the project for a period of five years prior to the application;

(2) a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) as certified by the local participating jurisdiction in which the QRRP will be located;

(3) a sponsor who has previously developed affordable housing within the community in which the QRRP will be located in the past 20 years; or

(4) a sponsor who has continually, during the prior 10 years preceding the application date, provided educational, health or economic development services to the community in which the QRRP will be located; or

(ii) the project is one of the following:

(1) located within a Community Revitalization Area, or

(2) the project is funded in part with an award from the California Department of Housing and Community Development pursuant to a notice of funding availability issued on or before December 31, 2020. In addition, the project shall receive up to 10 site amenity points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(4)(A) of the CTCAC regulations.

(D) 9 points if the project does not receive points as a Large Family project pursuant to Section 5230(g) and receives the maximum points for exceeding minimum income restrictions pursuant to subdivision (d). In addition, the project shall receive up to 10 site amenity points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(4)(A) of the CTCAC regulations.

(2) For purposes of subparagraphs (A) to (C), a project located in a resource area designated on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map as "Missing/Insufficient Data" shall be considered to have the designation of the adjacent resource area that shares the longest common boundary with the resource area in which the project is located.

(k) Service Amenities (10 points maximum). A project shall receive the number of points for which it is eligible pursuant to Section 10325(c)(4)(B) of the CTCAC regulations, except that projects not meeting one of the housing types specified in 10325(g) of the CTCAC regulations shall be able to choose the services provided without regard to the housing type conditions within the service amenity categories.

(l) Cost Containment (12 points maximum). A project shall receive 1 point for each full percent that the project's eligible basis is less than the project's CDLAC adjusted threshold basis limit, except that a New Construction Project that receives points as a Large Family, or Special Needs project pursuant to the conditions specified in Section 5230(j)(1)(A)) and is located in a High or Highest Resource Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map shall receive 2 points for each full percent that the project's eligible basis is less than the project's CDLAC adjusted threshold basis limit. For purposes of this subdivision, a project's CDLAC adjusted threshold basis limit shall be the project's threshold basis limit as determined pursuant to Section 10327(c)(5) of the CTCAC regulations, except that the increase for deeper targeting pursuant to Section 10327(c)(5)(C) of the CTCAC regulations shall be limited to 80%.

(m) Negative Points (no maximum).

(1) The Committee may deduct points for an Application involving a Project Sponsor that has been or is a Related Party to a Project Sponsor (i.e. in the ownership structure) for which an Allocation has been awarded as follows:

(A) Ten (10) points may be deducted for each failure to fully utilize the leveraged soft resources for which points were awarded in connection with the prior Allocation, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control or the amount not utilized is not material, or is the result of voluntarily returning leveraged soft resources due to the project being over-sourced. This deduction may be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of up to two (2) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date on which the prior Allocation was awarded.

(B) Ten (10) points may be deducted for each failure to issue Bonds that results in the full amount of the Allocation reverting back to the Committee, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control. This deduction may be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of up to two (2) succeeding years (10 points each year) following the year Allocation was awarded.

(C) Ten (10) points may be deducted for each failure to spend the proceeds of Bonds issued pursuant to an Allocation in full, or in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control, the amount not spent is not material or is consistent with the requirements of Section 5052(b), or the deviation from the terms and conditions of the Committee Resolution is not material. This deduction may be assessed against the Project Sponsor for a period of up to three (3) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date of determination of failure to spend proceeds.

(D) Ten (10) points may be deducted for failure to comply with any provision of the Committee Resolution, unless it can be demonstrated that the failure was unforeseen and entirely outside of the Project Sponsor's control. This deduction may be assessed for a period of up to three (3) calendar years (10 points each year) from the date of determination of non-compliance with the Committee Resolution.

(2) Where CTCAC has determined an Application for tax credits involving a Project Sponsor that has been or is a Related Party to a Project Sponsor who is subject to negative points under its regulations, CDLAC will deduct an equal amount of points for an equal period of time from tax exempt bond applications involving the Project Sponsor or a Related Party to the Project Sponsor.

(3) Where CTCAC has determined an Applicant for tax credits involving a Project Sponsor that has been a Related Party to a Project sponsor who is subject to any type of determination of ineligibility, CDLAC will recognize the length of ineligibility and apply it to the tax exempt bond applications involving the Project Sponsor or Related Party to the Project Sponsor.

(4) Multiple or repeated failures of paragraph (1) may result in the Committee finding Applications involving the Project Sponsor ineligible for consideration of an Allocation.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5231. Ranking.

After all of Applications for Qualified Residential Rental Projects are evaluated pursuant to section 5230, the Applications will be ranked and may be awarded an Allocation as follows:

(a) Applications for ~~Mixed Income~~Rural Projects will be ranked amongst themselves, and separately from Applications for all other Qualified Residential Rental Projects. Applications for ~~Mixed Income~~Rural Projects awarded the greatest number of points after factoring in the tie breaker pursuant to Section 5231(g), as applicable, shall be awarded an Allocation from the ~~Mixed Income~~Rural Pool. Applications for ~~Mixed Income~~Rural Projects not receiving an Allocation will not be eligible for consideration for an Allocation under subdivisions (b) ~~or~~ (c) or (e) of this section.

(b) Applications for ~~Rural~~Preservation Projects will be ranked amongst themselves, and separately from Applications for all other Qualified Residential Rental Projects. Applications for ~~Rural~~Preservation Projects awarded the greatest number of points after factoring in the tiebreaker pursuant to 5231(g) as applicable shall be awarded an Allocation from the ~~Rural~~Preservation Project Pool. Applications for ~~Rural~~Preservation Projects not receiving an Allocation pursuant to this subdivision ~~are~~will not be eligible for consideration for an Allocation under subdivision (a), (c) or (e) of this section.

(c) Applications for Other Rehabilitation Projects will be ranked amongst themselves, and separately from Applications for all other Qualified Residential Rental Projects. Applications for Other Rehabilitation Projects awarded the greatest number of points after factoring in the tie breaker pursuant to Section 5231(g), as applicable, shall be awarded an Allocation from the Other Rehabilitation Pool. Applications for Other Rehabilitation Projects not receiving an Allocation pursuant to this subdivision will not be eligible for consideration for an Allocation under subdivisions (a), (b) or (e) of this section.

(d) Applications for BIPOC Projects will be ranked amongst themselves, and separately from Applications for all other Qualified Residential Rental Projects. Applications for BIPOC Projects awarded the greatest number of points after factoring in the tie breaker pursuant to Section 5231(g), as applicable, shall be awarded an Allocation from the BIPOC Pool. Applications for BIPOC Projects not receiving an Allocation pursuant to this subdivision shall be eligible for consideration for an Allocation under subdivisions (a), (b), (c), and (e) of this section.

(e) Applications for Qualified Residential Rental Projects that are not New Construction Projects, exclusive of Rural Projects will then be ranked together. Applications receiving the greatest number of points after factoring in the tie breaker pursuant to Section 5231(g), as applicable, shall be awarded an Allocation from the New Construction Pool in the following manner.

(1)(A) Set Aside application selection. Beginning with the top ranked application from the Homeless Set Aside, subject to the conditions in Section 5231(e)(1)(B), followed by the Extremely Low/Very Low Income Set Aside, and the Mixed Income Set Aside, the highest scoring applications in each Set Aside shall be awarded an Allocation pursuant to the procedures in Section 5231(f). A project that meets the criteria of both the Homeless Set Aside and the Extremely Low/Very Low Income Set Aside shall be eligible for an allocation from either Set Aside. All New Construction Projects, exclusive of Rural Projects, that do not receive an allocation from a Set Aside shall be eligible for an allocation from their respective geographic region pursuant to paragraph (2). (B) For purposes of the Homeless Set Aside only, applications for projects in which 100% of the tax credit units are designated for homeless households as defined in Section 10315(b)(1) of the CTCAC regulations at affordable rents consistent with Section 10325(g)(3) of the CTCAC regulations shall be awarded an Allocation prior to any other application eligible for the Homeless Set Aside provided that such projects earn at least 95% (rounded down to the nearest whole number) of the maximum available points pursuant to Section 5230.

(2) Geographic region application selection. Bonds available in the New Construction Pool that are not reserved to a Set Aside shall be allocated to the highest ranking applications according to the geographic allocation described in Section 5022. Projects receiving an allocation in the Rural, Preservation, Other Rehabilitation, or BIPOC Pools or in the Homeless, Extremely Low/Very Low Income, and Mixed Income Set Asides shall not be counted towards the geographic apportionments.

(3) In the final allocation round of the year, any bonds remaining in any QRRP pool, Set Aside or geographic region shall be allocated to the highest ranking New Construction Project or Projects, exclusive of Rural Projects. Any such amounts shall not be added to the respective QRRP pool, Set Aside, or geographic region in the following year, nor shall any allocations pursuant to this paragraph be subtracted from the geographic allocations in the following year.

(4) At the last allocation meeting of the year, the Committee shall establish a waiting list of new Construction Projects, exclusive of Rural Projects, that have not received an allocation in the final allocation round, ordered from highest to lowest ranking. In the event that allocations are returned after the final allocation meeting and prior to the end

of the calendar year, the Executive Director may allocate bonds to projects on the waiting list in order.

(f) If the last project allocation in a Pool, Set Aside or geographic region requires more than the bonds remaining in that Pool, Set Aside or geographic region, such overages will be subtracted from that Pool, Set Aside or geographic region in determining the amount available in the Pool, Set Aside or geographic region for the subsequent allocation round. In no case will the last project to be allocated in a Pool, Set Aside or geographic region receive an Allocation unless at least 80% of the requested Allocation for that project is remaining in that Pool, Set Aside or geographic region for that round. No project that is unable to satisfy this condition shall be skipped in favor of awarding a project that meets this condition. If bonds within a Pool, Set Aside or geographic region remain unallocated at the end of an allocation round, they will be added to the subsequent round amounts in the same Pool, Set Aside or geographic region. In the final allocation round of the year, the allocations within a Pool, Set Aside or geographic region shall not exceed the amount of bonds available in the Pool, Set Aside or geographic region.

(g) If two or more Applications are awarded the same total number of points, these Applications will be ranked according to the lowest amount of cost-adjusted Bond and State Credit Allocation per bedroom-adjusted units targeted at or below 100% AMI, so long as such units are rent restricted and regulated for a period of at least 30 years.

(1) The cost-adjusted Bond and State Credit Allocation shall be calculated by subtracting the product of the unadjusted Bond and State Credit Allocation request and the sum of the statewide basis delta for the county in which the project is located and the higher resource area bonus from the unadjusted Bond and State Credit Allocation request. At least ten days prior to the first application deadline of each calendar year, the Committee shall publish the statewide basis delta for each county, which shall represent the percentage difference between the two-bedroom 4% tax credit threshold basis limit for the county and the lowest two-bedroom 4% tax credit threshold basis limit for any county in the state as those limits are determined by CTCAC pursuant to Section 10302(rr) of the CTCAC regulations, except that the percentage difference shall not exceed 30%. A New Construction Project that receives points as a Large Family project pursuant to the conditions specified in Section 5230(j)(1)(A) and is located in a High or Highest Resource Area as specified on the CTCAC/HCD Opportunity Area Map shall receive a higher resource area bonus equal to 20%. In addition, a project that receives points as a Special Needs project pursuant to Section 5230(g) and in which at least 50% of the tax credit units are designated for homeless households as defined in Section 10315(b)(1) of the CTCAC regulations at affordable rents consistent with Section 10325(g)(3) of the CTCAC regulations shall also receive a bonus equal to 20%.

(2) To calculate a project's per bedroom adjusted units, the Committee shall first multiply the number of units of each bedroom count by the adjustment factor for units of that bedroom count. A project's per bedroom adjusted units shall be the sum of each of these products. The adjustment factors shall be:

(A) .9 for a studio unit.

(B) 1 for a 1-bedroom unit.

(C) 1.25 for a 2-bedroom unit.

(D) 1.5 for a 3-bedroom unit up to no more than 30% of the total units, then such additional units shall be counted as 2-bedroom units

(E) 1.75 for a 4-bedroom or larger unit up to no more than 10% of the total units, then such additional units shall be counted as 2-bedroom units

(3) For Allocations made in 2022 and beyond, the provisions in this Section (f) shall be amended to a formula which will measure the total amount of State of California investment in the Project relative to the public benefit produced by the Project.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 69.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5232. Competitive Application Process Maximum Allocation Amount.

(a) For projects subject to the Competitive Application Process, the Committee will allocate no more than ~~fiftyseventy-five~~ million dollars (\$~~5075,000,000~~) for any proposed Qualified Residential Rental Project. Where a proposed Qualified Residential Rental Project is located within one-fourth (1/4) mile of another Qualified Residential Rental Project involving the same Project Sponsor or a Related Party to the Project Sponsor, the Allocation amounts for the Qualified Residential Rental Projects cannot, in the aggregate, exceed ~~fiftyseventy-five~~ million dollars (\$~~5075,000,000~~) within a calendar year.

(b) The Committee may waive this maximum allocation amount if the Committee determines that the demand for allocation for Qualified Residential Rental Projects is such that the maximum allocation amount is not warranted. An Applicant requesting an Allocation in excess of ~~fiftyseventy-five~~ million dollars (\$~~5075,000,000~~) may seek a waiver from the Committee based on the following factors:

(1) The Qualified Residential Rental Project qualifies as a ~~Federally Assisted~~ At-Risk Project; or

(2) Documentation is provided in the Application indicating why a Qualified Residential Rental Project cannot be developed in phases at a ~~fiftyseventy-five~~ million dollars (\$~~5075,000,000~~) level. The documentation must be specific and may include, but is not limited to, a site plan detailing the layout of the subject property, unit mix per stage of the phase, any unique features of the property which inhibits phasing, a description of infrastructure costs, and a cost breakdown by phases.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5233. Allocation Limits.

(a) Limit CDLAC bond allocation on a per unit basis (adjusted by the number of bedrooms) in the ~~General and Rural Multifamily~~ QRRP Pools as follows:

Studio and SRO	\$402,500	<u>\$522,000</u>
One bedroom	\$420,000	<u>\$544,000</u>
Two-bedroom	\$447,500	<u>\$580,000</u>
Three-bedroom:	\$492,500	<u>\$638,000</u>
Four or more bedroom	\$517,500	<u>\$671,000</u>

(b) Private Activity Bond allocation awards cannot exceed 55% of the aggregate depreciable basis plus land basis. In determining compliance with this test, CDLAC staff may rely on the legal or tax opinion submitted with the application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5240. Supplemental Allocation Process.

(a) Requests for Supplemental Allocations may be submitted electronically during any Allocation Round. Staff shall review each request for Supplemental Allocation and make a recommendation to the Committee regarding any possible award of additional Allocation. Awards of Supplemental Allocations shall be memorialized in a Committee Resolution. Notwithstanding section 5241, all requirements imposed on the associated initial project Allocation, including, but not limited to, expiration of Allocation, Bond issuance deadlines, extensions, transfers of Allocation, carry-forward elections and reporting will be equally applicable to Supplemental Allocations.

(b) Requests for Supplemental Allocation submitted during Allocation Rounds conducted under an Open and Competitive Application Process may be made with a Supplemental Allocation Request Letter if the Project has received Allocation within the past thirty six (36) months. Supplemental Allocation Request Letters must be submitted by the Applicant and accompanied by the following requirements:

(1) [...]

~~(5) A TEFRA Resolution pursuant to section 5033(b)(5).~~

~~(65)~~ Updated sources and uses sections of pages 7-9 with associated attachments E, G, and H of the Standard QRRP Application.

~~(76)~~ Verification of Zoning and Local Approvals pursuant to section 5190(b).

~~(87)~~ An updated Attachment Y of the Standard QRRP Application.

~~(98)~~ An original and copy of the material noted in sub-section (b)(1) through (b)(8) must be submitted electronically to cdlac@treasurer.ca.gov no later than the applicable application deadline.

(c) [...]

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5241. Realignment of Expiration Dates.

Projects awarded a Supplemental Allocation during an Open Application Process for which no Bonds were issued from the original award of Allocation shall have the expiration date of the original award extended to match the expiration of the Supplemental Allocation award. Projects awarded a Supplemental Allocation during a Competitive Application Process for which no Bonds were issues from the original award of Allocation shall have the expiration date of the original award. The Executive Director will have authority to extend the original bond issuance deadline date.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5250. Application Requirements.

(a) Applications for Scattered Site Projects shall provide all information required for each site. Additional stipulations are as follows:

(1) For acquisition and rehabilitation projects, a Capital Needs Assessment report may combine information for all Project sites in one report.

(2) For new construction projects and acquisition/rehabilitation projects, a Market Study may combine information for all Project sites in one report; however, the Market Study shall have separate Rent Comparability Matrices for each site.

(3) [...]

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5251. Evaluation Criteria.

Each site within an Application for a Scattered Site shall be evaluated individually for points as provided in section 5230. The total points awarded to a Project in any category shall be based on the pro-rata share of total units each site represents. For instance, if only one site meets the threshold for an award of 5 points ~~as provided in 5230(g)~~, and the site represents 40% of total units, the Project shall be awarded two (2) points for this category (40% x 5 points).

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5422. Permits.

The Applicant must provide documentation of the applicable discretionary use permits and approvals from federal, state or local planning agencies for the proposed Project ~~at the time of Application~~ prior to Committee approval. Applicants are not required to have obtained ministerial approvals at the time of Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5432. Non-Solid Waste Projects.

Applications for Exempt Facility Projects or programs, other than solid waste disposal facilities not otherwise included in these regulations, but eligible for consideration for Qualified Private Activity Bond Allocation as an Exempt Facility Project will be considered pursuant to section 5423. Projects may include, but are not limited to, Bonds issued by a government agency to acquire any property from an investor-owned utility, sewage facilities, facilities for the furnishing of water, facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas, qualified hazardous waste facilities, mass commuting facilities, local district heating or cooling facilities, environmental enhancements of hydroelectric generating facilities, high-speed inter-city rail facilities, and the equipment only purchase programs administered by the California Pollution Control Financing Authority. Applications shall be reviewed on a Project-by-Project basis ~~considering the public benefits proposed.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c), 8869.85(a), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

~~Chapter 9. Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond (RZEDB) Program~~

~~Article 1. The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA)~~

~~Section 5480. U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocations.~~

~~The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) assigned U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocations to counties and large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) with a significant decline of employment from 2007 to 2008. Counties and large municipalities that have been excluded by the ARRA are: Alpine, Colusa, Del Norte, Fresno, Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Barbara, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Sierra, Sutter, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba. The following cities have been excluded: Bakersfield, Chula Vista, Daly City, Escondido, Fresno, Oceanside, Salinas, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, Santa Clara, Sunnyvale, and Visalia.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code; Section 1400U-1, Internal Revenue Code.~~

~~Article 2. Application Process for the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Reallocation Pool~~

~~Section 5490. Application Process.~~

~~Allocations for the RZEDB Reallocation Pool shall be considered pursuant to article 4 of chapter 1 and the submission of a complete RZEDB Application.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5491. Minimum Threshold Requirements.

Applications for the RZEDB Reallocation Pool will be subject to the following criteria:

(a) The maximum face amount of Bonds which may be reallocated to a Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer shall not exceed ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) per Project. In the event the Allocation Round is undersubscribed, the Executive Director may recommend that an exception be granted to the maximum reallocation limit.

(b) One hundred percent (100%) of the available Project proceeds (i.e. sale proceeds, less cost of issuance not to exceed 2%, plus investment earnings), less the amount funding a reasonable reserve fund, must be used for one or more of the following qualified economic development activities:

(1) Capital expenditures paid with respect to property located in such zone;

(2) Expenditures for public infrastructure and construction of public facilities; and/or

(3) Expenditures for job training and education programs.

(c) A legal memo from bond counsel which states that, based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Counsel must cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.

(d) The Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may request, in writing, an increase to the award of reallocation not to exceed ten percent of the original reallocation award. The increase will be at the discretion of the Executive Director. The total amount of the increase will be based on the availability of Allocation and Project need.

(e) The Committee may grant an extension of the expiration date of the reallocation of up to thirty (30) calendar days but in no event shall said extension be beyond December 31, 2010. The Committee may delegate its authority to grant extensions to the Executive Director.

(f) A county or large municipality that is only requesting all or a portion of reallocation that was voluntarily waived need only provide a written request and documentation that the Project is ready to issue Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds prior to the expiration date of December 31, 2010.

(g) Counties and large municipalities assigned a Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond allocation must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in a Recovery Zone and shall include the basis for the designation per 26 U.S.C. section 1400-1(b)B. The maximum face amount of Bonds which may be designated by an Issuer shall not exceed the amount of the recovery zone economic development Bond limitation awarded to such Issuer under 26 U.S.C. section 1400U-1.

~~(h) The proposed use of Bond proceeds must meet the following requirements per 26 U.S.C. section 1400U-2(b)(1):~~

~~(1) One hundred (100%) percent of the available Project proceeds (i.e. sale proceeds, less cost of issuance not to exceed 2%, plus investment earnings), less the amount funding a reasonable reserve fund, must be used for one or more of the following qualified economic development activities;~~

~~(2) Capital expenditures paid with respect to property located within the zone;~~

~~(3) Expenditures for public infrastructure and construction of public facilities.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.~~

~~Section 5492. Minimum Application Requirements.~~

~~Applications for the RZEDB Reallocation Pool are exempted from the performance deposit requirement pursuant to section 5033(b)(1) and are subject to the following additional requirements:~~

~~(a) Counties and large municipalities must be in full compliance with all applicable reporting requirements as provided in article 4 of this chapter.~~

~~(b) An assignment letter or resolution (if applicable) from the county or large municipality stating that a portion of their direct Recovery Zone Bond allocation has been assigned to the Project seeking reallocation. The letter should include the amount and type of Bonds committed, the name of the Project and the name of the department awarding the direct allocation.~~

~~(c) A letter of support from the municipality's appropriate governing body or bodies or the elected official's approval of the Project. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than a municipality, such as a county or a conduit Issuer.~~

~~(d) A Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer requesting an Allocation for a RZEDB Project must provide documentation of the applicable discretionary use permits and approvals from federal, state or local planning agencies for the proposed Project at the time of Application. Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuers are not required to have obtained ministerial approvals at the time of Application.~~

~~(e) The county or municipality must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in as a Recovery Zone and shall include the basis for the designation per ARRA section 1400U-1(b). This requirement is demonstrated by a resolution approved by the county or municipality.~~

~~(f) A request for an award that is Project specific.~~

~~(g) An estimate of the job impact that the proposed Project would achieve. This should be done by estimating the number of construction, temporary, and permanent jobs that will be created by funding of the proposed Project. These estimates will be used for~~

reporting purposes only and will not be a factor in the evaluation of the proposed Project.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B), 8869.84(c), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

Section 5493. Reallocation Priority System.

Upon a determination that an Application has met the requirements set forth in sections 5491 and 5492 above, the following criteria will be used to evaluate, rank and award Allocations from the RZEDB Reallocation Pool:

(a) Tier 1 Projects. Counties or large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) that voluntarily waived their award of allocation by the Department of Treasury in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 will have first priority in the reallocation Application process. As the Committee's first priority (Tier 1 Projects), the counties and large municipalities that waived their designated allocation may request up to their waived amount by providing the following documentation (no Application will be required):

(1) A letter requesting the amount of allocation and a description of the proposed Project.

(2) A resolution adopted by the governing body of the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer approving the Project, which may take the form of a reimbursement resolution or inducement resolution.

(3) A letter of support or approval from the appropriate governing body or elected official's with jurisdiction over the Project area. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than a municipality, such as a county or a conduit issuer.

(4) A Recovery Zone Designation. The county or municipality must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in as a Recovery Zone, and shall include the basis for the designation per U.S.C. 26 section 1400-1U(b). This requirement is demonstrated by a resolution approved by the local government requesting an award of Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond allocation.

(5) The Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer must provide a legal memo from bond counsel which states that based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Bond counsel will need to cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.

(6) A commitment letter outlining the Bond sale structure pursuant to article 6 of chapter 1 for at least the amount of Bonds requested.

(b) Tier 2 Projects. Counties or large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) which did not receive an award of allocation by the Department of Treasury in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 will have second priority (Tier 2

Projects) in the reallocation Application process. The following counties will have second priority: Alpine, Colusa, Del Norte, Fresno, Imperial Inyo, Kern, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Barbara, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Sierra, Sutter, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba. The following cities will have second priority: Bakersfield, Chula Vista, Daly City, Escondido, Fresno, Oceanside, Salinas, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, Santa Clara, Sunnyvale and Visalia.

(c) Tier 3 Projects. All other Projects requesting Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds shall be funded as Tier 3 Projects. Those agencies that fall into the Tier 1 category but request an award of reallocation beyond their waived amount will also fall into this category for their supplemental reallocation request. A complete Application will be required for the supplemental reallocation request.

(d) Projects that fall into the Tier 1 category will be funded prior to all other Projects. Those Projects that fall into the Tier 2 category will be funded based on relative score of the Project's public benefits and prior to the funding of Tier 3 Projects. All Projects that do not fall into Tier 1 and 2 will be considered Tier 3 and will be funded based on score (see evaluation criteria below). If there is an insufficient amount of Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond that have been Deemed Waived to fund all Allocation requests, CDLAG will establish a waiting list for all unfunded Projects that meet the minimum Application requirements. These Projects will be funded as Allocation is received by CDLAG.

(e) Ranking Applications. Where two or more Applications are awarded the same amount of points pursuant to article 3 of this chapter, the Committee will divide the reallocation request by the number of jobs created by the respective Project, and rank the Applications based on the lowest amount of requested reallocation per job(s) created.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

~~Section 5494. Undersubscribed Allocation.~~

If the initial Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds Allocation Round is undersubscribed, CDLAG will accept Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Applications for the next scheduled Committee Allocation meeting, allowing for a minimum of thirty (30) days to review the Application.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

~~Article 3. Specific Evaluation Criteria~~

~~Section 5500. Evaluation Criteria.~~

CDLAG staff will perform all calculations for confirmation of eligibility based on the census tract(s) provided by the Applicant.

~~(a) Community Economic Need (30 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points for Projects that are located in communities according to the following:~~

~~(1) Unemployment Rate (10 points maximum). Based on data from the Employment Development Department, the average unemployment rate for the preceding calendar year of the county sub-area in which the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project is located will be divided by the statewide unemployment rate for the preceding calendar year and multiplied by 100. The following points will be awarded accordingly:~~

~~(A) Ten (10) points to a Project located in an area with an unemployment rate that is one hundred seventy-five percent (175%) or more of the statewide average.~~

~~(B) Five (5) points to a Project located in an area with an unemployment rate that is one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) or more, but less than one hundred seventy-five percent (175%), of the statewide average.~~

~~(2) Project Area Poverty Rate (10 points maximum). Based on the most recent data from the United States Bureau of the Census, the estimated poverty rate of each federal census tract within a 1-mile radius area of the Project site, including the tract in which the Project is located, will be averaged, divided by the statewide poverty rate and multiplied by one hundred (100). The following points will be awarded accordingly:~~

~~(A) Ten (10) points to a Project located in an area in which the poverty rate is over one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the statewide poverty rate.~~

~~(B) Five (5) points to a Project located in an area in which the poverty rate is over one hundred ten percent (110%) but not more than one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the statewide poverty rate.~~

~~(3) Special Designation Area (5 points maximum). Excluding the Recovery Zone designation, points will be awarded provided the following is demonstrated:~~

~~(A) Evidence that the Project is located in a Special Designation Area.~~

~~(B) A scaled-for distance map that is legible and clearly shows the boundaries of the Special Designation Area and the location of the proposed Project with the area boundaries.~~

~~(4) Median Family Income (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded for a Project located in an area with a median family income of less than eighty percent (80%) of the statewide average based on the most recent census data available for cities or Census Designated Places. If no city or Census Designated Place level data is available, or if the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer chooses to identify a Project benefit area that is smaller than a city or Census Designated Place, such as a census tract or tracts, smaller areas will be used.~~

~~(5) If a Project is located in an area for which there is no available economic data, the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may submit alternate information to establish the Project's consistency with the intent of the aforementioned point categories pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section. For example, a Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer~~

~~may submit unemployment and/or median family income data for a neighboring area that is a sub-area, a city, or a Census Designated Place that is in close proximity to the proposed Project. The Executive Director shall have the authority to determine whether the alternate information meets intent of the point category for which such information has been submitted.~~

~~(b) Job Creation (15 points maximum).~~

~~(1) Applications will be awarded points where the Applicant proposes to create jobs pursuant to the Job Creation definition as provided in section 5000 of chapter 1. The amount of the Allocation requested in the Application will be divided by the amount of Job Creation as proposed by the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project. Points will be awarded as follows:~~

~~(A) Fifteen (15) points to Projects creating or retaining one (1) job per \$35,000 or less of Allocation.~~

~~(B) Ten (10) points to Projects creating or retaining one (1) job per \$35,001 to \$50,000 of Allocation.~~

~~(C) Five (5) points to Projects creating or retaining one (1) job per \$50,001 to \$75,000 of Allocation.~~

~~(c) Welfare to Work Plan (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded where the Applicant proposes or is participating in a Welfare to Work Plan in conjunction with a local governmental agency, educational agency, or non-profit organization. Evidence may include a signed letter or documentation demonstrating a proposed plan has been acknowledged or current participation is occurring that includes, at minimum, the manner and extent of the participation.~~

~~(d) Payment of Employee and Dependent Medical, Dental, and Vision Costs (5 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points where the Project Sponsor contributes toward the cost of employee and dependent medical, dental, and vision benefits. Applicants must provide evidence of the amount paid to each medical, dental and vision provider and the amount of employee contribution toward the provision of these benefits. Points will be awarded based on the average dollar amount per participating employee contributed by the Project Sponsor toward the cost of benefits as follows:~~

~~(1) Five (5) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Applicant will contribute an average of \$300 or more per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project.~~

~~(2) Three (3) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Applicant will contribute an average of \$200 or more, but less than \$300, per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project.~~

~~(3) One (1) point will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Applicant will contribute an average of \$100, but less than \$200, per month toward the cost of the~~

medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond Project.

~~(e) Average Hourly Wage (5 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points based on a comparison of the Project Wage to the most recent Job Wage. The Project Wage will be divided by the Job Wage and multiplied by one hundred (100). Points will be awarded as follows:~~

~~(1) Five (5) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) or more of the Job Wage.~~

~~(2) Three (3) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred fifteen percent (115%) or more but less than one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the Job Wage.~~

~~(3) One (1) point for a Project Wage that is one hundred five percent (105%) or more but less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the Job Wage.~~

~~(f) Land Use/Energy Efficiency (25 points maximum).~~

~~(1) Six (6) points will be awarded to Projects that reuse the following:~~

~~(A) Vacant or abandoned buildings; or~~

~~(B) Vacant or abandoned land with developed infrastructure (excluding land whose immediate prior use was agricultural, open space or other similar use).~~

~~(2) Seven (7) points will be awarded to Applications with Projects located within one-quarter (1/4) mile of a Public Transit Corridor evidenced by a scaled-for distance map showing the location of the Project is within a one-quarter (1/4) mile radius of a Public Transportation Corridor. In areas where there is no public transportation system, seven (7) points will be awarded to Applications where the Applicant has an adopted transportation system management plan evidenced by a scaled-for distance map showing the location of the Project is within a one-quarter (1/4) mile radius of the planned Public Transportation Corridor.~~

~~(3) Twelve (12) points will be awarded to Projects that 1) utilize designs, materials or techniques to reduce energy usage by at least fifteen percent (15%) or 2) generate at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Project's total usage through Renewable Energy sources. Reduced energy usage shall be compared to the following benchmarks:~~

~~(A) For building construction or rehabilitation, the most recently published California Energy Commission Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Non-Residential Buildings; and~~

~~(B) For equipment to be purchased and installed, the current per energy unit output of equipment currently in use by the Applicant. Evidence should include a utility company letter indicating that energy savings are projected or a written certification from an energy efficiency consultant.~~

~~(g) Leverage (15 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points where the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer demonstrates that the financing of the Project will include Taxable Debt such that it will supplant the use of tax exempt Bond financing.~~

~~(1) Ten (10) points for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt or direct RZEDB Allocation greater than twenty percent (20%) of total Project costs.~~

~~(2) Five (5) points for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt or direct RZEDB Allocation greater than ten percent (10%) and up to twenty percent (20%) of total Project costs.~~

~~(3) Three (3) points for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt or direct RZEDB Allocation up to ten percent (10%) of total Project costs.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.~~

Article 4. Reporting Requirements

Section 5510. Reports and Timeframes.

~~(a) CDLAC will require a Report of Action Taken be submitted upon the issuance of Bonds not more than three (3) business days following the issuance of RZEDBs. This report shall include the date and amount of the issuance and the designated recovery zone in which proceeds will be used.~~

~~(b) Counties and large municipalities receiving designated RZEDB allocations must provide CDLAC with a Plan of Issuance. Counties and large municipalities that do not submit a Plan of Issuance by the deadline set forth by the Committee may automatically have their allocation Deemed Waived and captured by CDLAC for reallocation. If the Plan of Issuance does not support the full amount of the designated allocation, the excess amount may be Deemed Waived.~~

~~(c) Counties and large municipalities that have not issued their entire designated allocation by August 15, 2010 award are required to submit the following documentation, no later than August 15, 2010.~~

~~(1) A resolution adopted by the governing body of the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer approving the Project, which may take the form of a reimbursement resolution or an inducement resolution.~~

~~(2) A letter of support or approval from the municipality's appropriate governing body or elected officials with jurisdiction over the Project area. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than a municipality such as a county or a conduit Issuer.~~

~~(3) A written memo from bond counsel which states that based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Bond counsel will need to cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.~~

~~(4) A commitment letter outlining the Bond sale structure pursuant to article 6 of chapter 1. If the commitment is less than the anticipated amount of Bonds being utilized, the difference will automatically be Deemed Waived.~~

~~(d) Counties and large municipalities that have submitted a Plan of Issuance but have not provided the above documentation by the August 15th deadline may have their allocation Deemed Waived.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B), 8869.84(c), 8869.86(c), and 8869.87, Government Code.

~~Chapter 10. Recovery Zone Facility Bond (RZFB) Program~~

~~Article 1. The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA)~~

~~Section 5520. U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocations.~~

~~The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) assigned U.S. Treasury Designated Recovery Zone Bond Allocations to counties and large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) with a significant decline of employment from 2007 to 2008. Counties and large municipalities that have been excluded by the ARRA are: Alpine, Colusa, Del Norte, Fresno, Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Barbara, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Sierra, Sutter, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba. The following cities have been excluded: Bakersfield, Chula Vista, Daly City, Escondido, Fresno, Oceanside, Salinas, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, Santa Clara, Sunnyvale, and Visalia.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

~~Article 2. Application Process for the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Reallocation Pool~~

~~Section 5530. Application Process.~~

~~Allocations for the RZFB Reallocation Pool shall be considered pursuant section to article 4 of chapter 1 and the submission of a complete RZFB Application.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.84(c) and 8869.85(b), Government Code.

~~Section 5531. Minimum Threshold Requirements in Addition to the Minimum Application Requirements in Section 5033.~~

~~Applications for the Recovery Zone Facility Reallocation Pool will be subject to the following criteria:~~

~~(a) The maximum face amount of Bonds which may be re-allocated to a Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer shall not exceed twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) per Project.~~

~~(b) In the event an Allocation Round is undersubscribed, the Executive Director may recommend that an exception be granted to the maximum reallocation limit.~~

~~(c) A legal memo from bond counsel which states that based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Facility Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Bond counsel must cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.~~

~~(d) The Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may request, in writing, an increase to the award of reallocation not to exceed ten (10%) percent of the original reallocation award. The increase will be at the discretion of the Executive Director. The total amount of the increase will be based on the availability of Allocation and Project need.~~

~~(e) The Committee may grant an extension of the expiration date of the reallocation of up to thirty (30) calendar days but in no event shall said extension be beyond December 31, 2010. The Committee may delegate its authority to grant extensions to the Executive Director.~~

~~(f) The Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer is required to estimate the job impact that the proposed Project would achieve. This should be done by estimating the number of construction, temporary, and permanent jobs that will be created by funding the Qualified Business Project. These estimates will be used for reporting purposes only and will not be a factor in the evaluation of the proposed Project.~~

~~(g) A county or large municipality that is only requesting all or a portion of reallocation that was voluntarily waived need only provide a written request and documentation that the Project is ready to issue the Recovery Zone Facility Bonds prior to the expiration date of December 31, 2010.~~

~~(h) Counties and large municipalities assigned a Recovery Zone Facility Bond allocation must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in, as a Recovery Zone and shall include the basis for the designation per ARRA section 1400U-1(b).~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.~~

~~**Section 5532. Minimum Application Requirements.**~~

~~Applications for the RZFB Reallocation Pool are required to submit the minimum requirements as provided in section 5033(b) in addition to the following requirements:~~

~~(a) Counties and large municipalities must be in full compliance with all applicable reporting requirements as provided in article 4 of this chapter.~~

~~(b) An assignment letter or resolution (if applicable) from the county or large municipality stating that a portion of their Recovery Zone Bond allocation has been assigned to the~~

~~Project seeking supplemental reallocation. The letter should include the amount and type of Bonds committed, the name of the Project, and the name of the department awarding Allocation.~~

~~(c) A letter of support from the municipality's appropriate governing body or bodies or the elected official's approval of the Project. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than a municipality, such as the county or a conduit issuer.~~

~~(d) A Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer requesting an Allocation for a RZFB Project must provide documentation of the applicable discretionary use permits and approvals from federal, state or local planning agencies for the proposed Project at the time of Application. Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuers are not required to have obtained ministerial approvals at the time of Application.~~

~~(e) The county or municipality must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in as a Recovery Zone and shall include the basis for the designation per ARRA section 1400J-1(B). This requirement is demonstrated by a resolution approved by the county or municipality.~~

~~(f) A request for an award that is Project specific.~~

~~(g) Adopted TEFRA Resolution.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B), 8869.84(c), and 8869.85(b), Government Code.~~

~~Section 5533. Reallocation Priority System.~~

~~Upon a determination that an Application has met the requirements set forth in section 5531 and 5532 above, the following criteria will be used to evaluate, rank and award Allocations from the RZFB Reallocation Pool.~~

~~(a) Tier 1 Projects. Counties or large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) that voluntarily waived their award of allocation by the Department of Treasury in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 will have first priority in the reallocation Application process. As the committee's first priority (Tier 1 Projects), the counties and large municipalities that waived their designated allocation may request up to their waived amount by providing the following documentation (no Application will be required):~~

~~(1) A letter requesting the amount of allocation and a description of the proposed Project.~~

~~(2) A resolution adopted by the governing body of the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer approving the Project, which may take the form of a reimbursement resolution or an inducement resolution.~~

~~(3) A letter of support or approval of the Project from the municipality's appropriate governing body or bodies or elected official. This requirement will only be required when~~

the Issuer is an entity other than the municipality, such as the county or a conduit Issuer.

(4) A Recovery Zone designation. The county or large municipality must designate the area that Bonds will be utilized in, as a Recovery Zone, and shall include the basis for the designation per ARRA section 1400U-1(b). This requirement is demonstrated by a resolution approved by the applicable county or large municipality.

(5) A legal memo from bond counsel which states that based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Facility Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Bond counsel must cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.

(6) A commitment letter outlining the Bond sale structure pursuant to article 6 of chapter 1 for at least the amount of Bonds requested.

(b) Tier 2 Projects. Counties or large municipalities (population of more than 100,000) which did not receive an award of allocation by the Department of Treasury in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 will have second priority (Tier 2 Projects) in the reallocation Application process. The following counties will have second priority: Alpine, Colusa, Del Norte, Fresno, Imperial Inyo, Kern, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Barbara, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Sierra, Sutter, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba. The following cities will have second priority: Bakersfield, Chula Vista, Daly City, Escondido, Fresno, Oceanside, Salinas, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, Santa Clara, Sunnyvale and Visalia.

(c) Tier 3 Projects. All other Projects requesting Recovery Zone Facility Bonds are funded as Tier 3 Projects. Those agencies that fall into the Tier 1 category but request an award of reallocation beyond their waived amount will also fall into this category for their supplemental reallocation request. A complete Application will be required for the supplemental reallocation request.

(d) Projects that fall into the Tier 1 category will be funded prior to all other Projects. Those Projects that fall into the Tier 2 category will be funded based on relative score of the Project's public benefits and prior to the funding of Tier 3 Projects. All Projects that do not fall into Tier 1 and 2 will be considered Tier 3 and will be funded based on score (see evaluation criteria below). If there is an insufficient amount of Recovery Zone Facility Bonds Deemed Waived to fund all Allocation requests, CDLAG will establish a waiting list for all unfunded Projects that meet the minimum Application requirements. These Projects will be funded as Allocation is received by CDLAG.

(e) Ranking Applications. Where two or more Applications are awarded the same amount of points pursuant to article 3 of this chapter the Committee will divide the reallocation request by the number of jobs created by the respective Project, and rank the Applications based on the lowest amount of requested reallocation per job(s) created.

Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.

~~Section 5534. Undersubscribed Allocation.~~

~~If the initial RZFB Allocation Round is undersubscribed, CDLAC will accept Applications for the next scheduled committee Allocation meeting, allowing for a minimum of thirty (30) days to review the RZFB Application.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.~~

~~Article 3. Specific Evaluation Criteria~~

~~Section 5540. Evaluation Criteria.~~

~~CDLAC staff will perform all calculations for confirmation of eligibility based on the census tract(s) provided by the applicant.~~

~~(a) Community Economic Need (25 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points for Projects that are located in communities according to the following:~~

~~(1) Unemployment Rate (10 points maximum). Based on data from the Employment Development Department, the average unemployment rate for the preceding calendar year of the county sub-area in which the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Project is located will be divided by the statewide unemployment rate for the preceding calendar year and multiplied by 100. The following points will be awarded accordingly:~~

~~(A) Ten (10) points to a Project located in an area with an unemployment rate that is one hundred seventy five percent (175%) or more of the statewide average.~~

~~(B) Five (5) points to a Project located in an area with an unemployment rate that is one hundred twenty five percent (125%) or more, but less than one hundred seventy five percent (175%), of the statewide average.~~

~~(2) Project Area Poverty Rate (5 points maximum). Based on the most recent data from the United States Bureau of the Census, the estimated poverty rate of each federal census tract within a 1-mile radius area of the Project site, including the tract in which the Project is located, will be averaged, divided by the statewide poverty rate and multiplied by one hundred (100). The following points will be awarded accordingly:~~

~~(A) Five (5) points to a Project located in an area in which the poverty rate is over one hundred twenty five percent (125%) of the statewide poverty rate.~~

~~(B) Three (3) points to a Project located in an area in which the poverty rate is over one hundred ten percent (110%) but not more than one hundred twenty five percent (125%) of the statewide poverty rate.~~

~~(3) Special Designation Area (5 points maximum). Excluding the Recovery Zone Area designation, points will be awarded provided the following is demonstrated:~~

~~(A) Evidence that the Project is located in a Special Designation Area.~~

~~(B) A scaled for distance map that is legible and clearly shows the boundaries of the Special Designation Area and the location of the proposed Project with the area boundaries.~~

~~(4) Median Family Income (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded for a Project located in an area with a median family income of less than eighty percent (80%) of the statewide average based on the most recent census data available for cities or Census Designated Places. (If no city or Census Designated Place level data is available, or if the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer chooses to identify a Project benefit area that is smaller than a city or Census Designated Place, such as census tract or tracts, smaller areas will be used.)~~

~~(5) If a Project is located in an area for which there is no available economic data, the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may submit alternate information to establish the Project's consistency with the intent of the aforementioned point categories pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section. For example, a Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer may submit unemployment and/or median family income data for a neighboring area that is a sub-area, a city, or a Census Designated Place that is in close proximity to the proposed Project. The Executive Director shall have the authority to determine whether the alternate information meets the intent of the point category for which such information has been submitted.~~

~~(b) Job Creation (25 points maximum).~~

~~(1) Applications will be awarded points where the Applicant proposes to create jobs pursuant to the Job Creation definition as provided in section 5000 of chapter 1. The amount of the Allocation requested in the Application will be divided by the amount of Job Created proposed by the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Project and verified by the appropriate city or county official. Points will be awarded as follows:~~

~~(A) Twenty five (25) points to Projects creating one (1) job per \$35,000 or less of Allocation.~~

~~(B) Fifteen (15) points to Projects creating one (1) job per \$35,001 to \$50,000 of Allocation.~~

~~(C) Five (5) points to Projects creating one (1) job per \$50,001 to \$75,000 of Allocation.~~

~~(c) Welfare-to-Work Plan (5 points maximum). Points will be awarded where the Qualified Business proposes or is participating in a Welfare-to-Work Plan in conjunction with a local governmental agency, educational agency, or non-profit organization. Evidence may include a signed letter or documentation demonstrating a proposed plan has been acknowledged or current participation is occurring that includes, at minimum, the manner and extent of the participation.~~

~~(d) Payment of Employee and Dependent Medical, Dental, and Vision Costs (5 points maximum). Applications will be awarded points where the Project Sponsor contributes toward the cost of employee and dependent medical, dental, and vision benefits. Applicants must provide evidence of the amount paid to each medical, dental and vision~~

~~provider and the amount of employee contribution toward the provision of these benefits. Points will be awarded based on the average dollar amount per participating employee contributed by the Project Sponsor toward the cost of benefits as follows:~~

~~(1) Five (5) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Qualified Business will contribute an average of \$300 or more per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Project.~~

~~(2) Three (3) points will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Qualified Business will contribute an average of \$200 or more, but less than \$300, per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Project.~~

~~(3) One (1) point will be awarded to Applications that demonstrate that the Qualified Business will contribute an average of \$100, but less than \$200, per month toward the cost of the medical, dental, or vision benefits for each employee of the Recovery Zone Facility Bond Project.~~

~~(e) Average Hourly Wage (5 points maximum). Applications will be awarded up to five (5) points based on a comparison of the Project Wage to the Job Wage. The Project Wage will be divided by the Job Wage and multiplied by (100). Points will be awarded as follows:~~

~~(1) Five (5) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred twenty five percent (125%) or more of the Job Wage;~~

~~(2) Three (3) points for a Project Wage that is one hundred fifteen percent (115%) or more but less than one hundred twenty five percent (125%) of the Job Wage;~~

~~(3) One (1) point for a Project Wage that is one hundred five percent (105%) or more but less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the Job Wage.~~

~~(f) Land Use/Energy Efficiency (20 points maximum)~~

~~(1) Six (6) points will be awarded to Projects that reuse the following:~~

~~(A) Vacant or abandoned buildings; or~~

~~(B) Vacant or abandoned land with developed infrastructure (excluding land whose immediate prior use was agricultural, open space, or other similar use).~~

~~(2) Seven (7) points will be awarded to Applications with Projects located within one-quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) mile of a Public Transit Corridor evidenced by a scaled-for-distance map showing the location of the Project is within a one-quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) mile radius of a Public Transportation Corridor. In areas where there is no public transportation system, seven (7) points will be awarded to Applications where the Applicant has an adopted transportation system management plan.~~

~~(3) Seven (7) points will be awarded to Projects that 1) utilize designs, materials or techniques to reduce energy usage by at least fifteen percent (15%) or 2) generate at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Project's total usage through Renewable Energy sources. Reduced energy usage shall be compared to the following benchmarks:~~

~~(A) For building construction or rehabilitation, the most recently published California Energy Commission Energy Efficiency Standards for Non-Residential Buildings; and~~

~~(B) For equipment to be purchased and installed, the current per energy unit output of equipment currently in use by the Qualified Business. Evidence should include a utility company letter indicating that energy savings are projected or a written certification from an energy efficiency consultant.~~

~~(g) Leverage (15 points maximum). Applications will be awarded where the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer demonstrates that the financing of the Project will include Taxable Debt such that it will supplant the use of tax-exempt Bond financing.~~

~~(1) Ten (10) points for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt, direct RZFB Allocation, or other tax-exempt debt greater than twenty percent (20%) of total Project costs.~~

~~(2) Five (5) points for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt, direct RZFB Allocation, or other tax-exempt greater than ten percent (10%) and up to twenty percent (20%) of total Project costs.~~

~~(3) Three (3) point for Projects utilizing Taxable Debt, direct RZFB Allocation, or other tax-exempt debt of up to ten percent (10%) of total Project costs.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B) and 8869.84(c), Government Code.~~

Article 4. Reporting Requirements

Section 5550. Reports and Timeframes.

~~(a) CDLAC will require a Report of Action Taken be submitted upon the issuance of Bonds not more than three (3) business days following the issuance of RZFBs. This report should include the date and amount of the issuance and the designated recovery zone in which proceeds will be used.~~

~~(b) Counties and large municipalities receiving designated RZFB allocations must provide CDLAC with a Plan of Issuance. Counties and large municipalities that do not submit a Plan of Issuance by the deadline set forth by the Committee may automatically have their allocation Deemed Waived and captured by CDLAC for reallocation. If the Plan of Issuance does not support the full amount of the designated allocation, the excess amount may be Deemed Waived.~~

~~(c) Counties and large municipalities that have not issued their entire designated allocation by August 15, 2010 award are required to submit the following documentation, no later than August 15, 2010.~~

~~(1) A resolution adopted by the governing body of the Qualified Recovery Zone Bond Issuer approving the Project, which may take the form of a reimbursement resolution or an inducement resolution.~~

~~(2) A resolution adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the proposed Project will be located, documenting the public approval process as required by 26 U.S.C. section 147(f) (TEFRA).~~

~~(3) A letter of support or approval from the municipality's appropriate governing body or elected officials with jurisdiction over the Project area. This requirement will only be required when the Issuer is an entity other than a municipality such as a county or a conduit Issuer.~~

~~(4) A legal memo from bond counsel which states that based on a preliminary review, the proposed Project qualifies for Recovery Zone Facility Bonds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and federal tax law. Bond counsel will need to cite relevant federal tax code in their memo.~~

~~(5) A commitment letter outlining the Bond sale structure pursuant to article 6 of chapter 1 for the Bonds being utilized. If the commitment is less than the anticipated amount of Bonds being utilized, the difference will automatically be Deemed Waived.~~

~~(d) Counties and large municipalities that have submitted a Plan of Issuance but have not provided the above documentation by the August 15th deadline may have their allocation Deemed Waived.~~

~~Note: Authority cited: Section 8869.94, Government Code. Reference: Sections 8869.82(a)(11)(B), 8869.84(c), 8869.86(c), and 8869.87, Government Code.~~



AGENDA ITEM 4

Recommendations for Allocation of the State Ceiling on Qualified Private Activity Bonds for Exempt Facility (EXF) Projects

THE CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE
November 17, 2021
Staff Report
REQUEST FOR A QUALIFIED PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION FOR AN
EXEMPT FACILITY PROJECT

Prepared by: Anthony Wey

Applicant: California Pollution Control Financing Authority

Allocation Amount Requested: \$100,000,000

Project Information:

Name: Athens Services Project

Project Addresses: 2200 Arrow Highway; 5355 North Vincent Avenue ; 14048, 14037, 14045, 14051, 14055, 14103, and 14121 Valley Blvd.; 15019 & 15045 Salt Lake Avenue; 11121 Pendleton Street; 1301 W. 228th Street; 12303 & 12355 Montague Street; 9147 De Garmo; 20055 Shay Road

Project Cites, Zip Codes: Irwindale, CA 91706; Irwindale, CA 91706; City of Industry, CA 91746; City of Industry, CA 91746; Los Angeles, CA 91352; Torrance, CA 90501; Pacoima, CA 91331; Sun Valley, CA 91352; Victorville, CA 92394

County: Los Angeles County, San Bernardino County

Project Sponsor Information:

Name: Arakelian Enterprises Inc. dba Athens Services (and/or its affiliates)

Address: 14048 Valley Blvd, City of Industry, CA 91746

Principals: Ron Arakelian Jr. Michael Arakelian, Ron Arakelian III, Adam Arakelian, Paul Holt

Contact: Paul Holt, CFO

Phone: (949) 732-4152

Project User Information:

Name: Same as Project Sponsor

Address: Same as Project Sponsor

Contact: Same as Project Sponsor

Phone: Same as Project Sponsor

Project Financing Information:

Bond Counsel: Orrick Herrington & Sutcliffe

Underwriter: N/A

Credit Enhancement Provider: N/A

Private Placement Purchaser: Wells Fargo Bank

TEFRA Hearing Date: August 13, 2021

Project Sponsor's Principal Activity:

Development of a new Transfer Station and Materials Recovery Facility in the City of Irwindale.
Improvement of specified locations listed herein.

First Tier Business (Yes/No): Yes

Regulatory Mandate (Yes/No): Yes

Details of Project Financing
Sources of Funds:

Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$	<u>100,000,000</u>
Total Sources	\$	100,000,000

Uses of Funds:

Land Acquisition	\$	20,000,000
Building & Improvements	\$	30,000,000
Rolling Stock & Containers	\$	12,750,000
Equipment	\$	36,000,000
Cost of Issuance (incl. discount)	\$	<u>1,250,000</u>
Total Uses	\$	100,000,000

Description of Proposed Project:

The Project Sponsor will purchase 17.22 acres of land and develop a new approximately 260,000 square foot Transfer Station and Materials Recovery Facility ("MRF") in the City of Irwindale. In addition, the Project Sponsor intends to improve select specified locations listed herein to include CNG fueling stations, site and building improvements, MRF upgrade, purchase of related equipment, the purchase of rolling stock, carts/containers for new franchise real property and potential public infrastructure improvements necessary to comply with permitting requirements. The total expenditures anticipated for all projects is estimated at \$100,000,000.

Environmental Impact:1) Air Quality:

As part of its commitment to its consumer, the Applicant will purchase new CNG fueled waste collection vehicles, thereby removing particulate matter associated with diesel fueled vehicles from the air. In addition, the creation of a new MRF will allow for housing waste collection vehicles closer proximity to their routes thereby providing less driving time and, as a result, less discharge of particulate matter and reduced fuel consumption.

2) Water Quality:

The CNG fueled vehicles will create less particulate matter as compared to existing diesel vehicles which will reduce the pollution that may end up in the area creek beds and streams.

3) Recycling of Commodities:

The applicant will recycle all recyclable materials delivered to its facilities including, but not limited to, paper, glass, aluminum and plastic. The project equipment is anticipated to increase the volume of such materials recycled.

4) Safety and Compliance:

The Project will be compliant with all State and local regulations. In addition, the United States Resource Conservation and Recovery ACT (RCRA) and the California integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (AB 939) mandate the need to minimize the amount of material landfilled and maximize recycling opportunities, both of which the project will achieve.

5) Consumer Costs Savings and Efficiencies:

In determining the Project Sponsor's proposed rate structure its capital costs considered the use of tax-exempt financing.

Local Government Support:

The Applicant provided a letter of support from the government entity where their company is currently located.

Legal Questionnaire:

No information was disclosed that raised any question regarding the financial viability or legal integrity of the Project Sponsor.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of \$100,000,000 in tax exempt bond allocation, or an amount less, if the amount requested is more than the amount available in the Exempt Facility Pool.

THE CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE
November 17, 2021
Staff Report
REQUEST FOR A QUALIFIED PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION FOR AN
EXEMPT FACILITY PROJECT

Prepared by: Anthony Wey

Applicant: Mannco Solutions LLC

Allocation Amount Requested: \$35,855,000

Project Information:

Name: Mannco Biosolids Drying and Pyrolysis with Electricity Generation
Project Addresses: 2861 Niagara Ave.
Project Cites, Zip Codes: Colusa, CA 95932
County: Colusa

Project Sponsor Information:

Name: Mannco Soil Solutions LLC
Address: 335 Hogan Lane, Conway, AR 72034
Principals: Bradley S. Mannis
Contact: Bradley S. Mannis
Phone: (425) 778-2665

Project User Information:

Name: Same as Project Sponsor
Address: Same as Project Sponsor
Contact: Same as Project Sponsor
Phone: Same as Project Sponsor

Project Financing Information:

Bond Counsel: Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth
Underwriter: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Credit Enhancement Provider: N/A
Private Placement Purchaser: N/A
TEFRA Hearing Date: N/A

Project Sponsor's Principal Activity:

Solid waste landfill diversion to renewable energy.

First Tier Business (Yes/No): Yes

Regulatory Mandate (Yes/No): No

Details of Project Financing
Sources of Funds:

Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$	35,855,000
Other Company Sources	\$	13,141,591
Total Sources	\$	48,996,591

Uses of Funds:

Land Acquisition and Related Costs	\$	1,346,823
Acquisition/Installation of Equipment	\$	19,225,460
Engineering/Architecture	\$	817,625
Legal, Permits, etc.	\$	495,000
Interest During Construction	\$	4,135,277
Other	\$	9,115,158
Cost of Issuance (incl. discount)	\$	719,657
Total Uses	\$	35,855,000

Description of Proposed Project:

The Project will dry an estimated 50,000 tons of wet, dewatered municipal biosolids at 16%-24% solids per year to approximately 80% solids. This dried material will be the feed stock for one or more pyrolysis units for generation of heat to produce steam powering steam turbine generators. The “biochar” remaining from the controlled conversion of the biosolids to heat energy will be sold as a mid-range quality carbon black for use in a variety of products, principally as a colorant and bulking agent. The turbine produced electricity will be sold into the grid as renewable energy sourced electricity.

Environmental Impact:
1) Air Quality:

All sludge drying process equipment will be indoors in a large steel building(s). All processes are closed to the atmosphere. Process air will be scrubbed, condensed and filtered. Following this, it will be put through thermal oxidizers where needed. Wet sludge being brought in will be covered in transit, unloaded into receivers with then fast transfer to covered holding vessels (surge bins). All pyrolyzer stack air will be processed through thermal oxidizers. All natural gas burners will be low NOx burners. Air monitors will be strategically placed at the perimeter. The entire Project is sited in a designated industrial area. Also, the project will remove 50,000 tons of wet sludge material from downstream air contamination potential.

2) Water Quality:

The Project site will be graded to protect against outfall from all operating areas. There will be retention berms or curbing around process areas and the buildings will be drained. The containment runoff water will be collected and pre-treated as needed. The silos will use dust traps. By taking wet biosolids out of landfilling and land application, the Project removes this material from potentially impacting ground or surface waters. The removal of wet biosolids from possible spillage in landfill access areas or land application is favorable to potential of surface water contamination. The permanent transformation of the wet sludge to biochar is unquestionably a permanent reduction in water contamination risks.

3) Energy Efficiency:

The wet sludge will be converted to near its maximum energy content potential. Also, by diverting the sludge, energy will be saved in many cases by shortening hauling distances.

4) Recycling of Commodities:

The bio-char produced is an environmentally sensitive (non-polluting) product. It will not spontaneously degrade into any harmful substance either in the atmosphere or in water. It is stored in closed containers and only used under controlled downstream process conditions. Also, it is not a catalyst to other materials becoming more environmentally objectionable.

5) Safety and Compliance:

The Sponsoring entity and key individuals have a history of managing and safely applying biosolids in field settings for commercial users. This was carried out under exacting pollution and regulatory requirements and done so without exception.

6) Consumer Costs Savings and Efficiencies:

The Project will have a positive impact on the cost of wet municipal wastewater sludge disposal. The Project will offer a fixed cost for a significant portion of the total cost of sludge disposal using present day information. It will dampen price increases for alternative (non-biosolids drying) methods since it brings a viable, long-term pricecompetitive alternative into the frame. The rate pressure for the Project will be ameliorated by: a) production of a saleable by product, b) efficiency gains through improved controls and labor management over time, and c) Project electricity generation.

Local Government Support:

The Applicant provided a letter of support from the government entity where their company is currently located.

Legal Questionnaire:

No information was disclosed that raised any question regarding the financial viability or legal integrity of the Project Sponsor.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of \$35,855,000 in tax exempt bond allocation, or an amount less, if the amount requested is more than the amount available in the Exempt Facility Pool.

THE CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE
November 17, 2021
Staff Report
REQUEST FOR A QUALIFIED PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION FOR AN
EXEMPT FACILITY PROJECT

Prepared by: Anthony Wey

Applicant: California Public Finance Authority

Allocation Amount Requested: \$400,000,000

Project Information:

Name: Sugar Valley Energy, LLC
Project Addresses: 136 E. Keystone Road
Project Cites, Zip Codes: Brawley, 92227
County: Imperial County

Project Sponsor Information:

Name: Sugar Valley Energy, LLC
Address: P.O. Box 3564 Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
Principals: California Ethanol & Power, LLC
Contact: Dave R. Rubenstein
Phone: (310) 545-8887

Project User Information:

Name: Same as Project Sponsor
Address: Same as Project Sponsor
Contact: Same as Project Sponsor
Phone: Same as Project Sponsor

Project Financing Information:

Bond Counsel: Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP
Underwriter: RBC Capital Markets
Credit Enhancement Provider: N/A
Private Placement Purchaser: N/A
TEFRA Hearing Date: N/A

Project Sponsor's Principal Activity:

To produce sustainable renewable low-carbon energy from sugarcane.

First Tier Business (Yes/No): No

Regulatory Mandate (Yes/No): No

Details of Project Financing
Sources of Funds:

Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds	\$	400,000,000
Other Company Sources	\$	<u>708,334,335</u>
Total Sources	\$	1,108,334,335

Uses of Funds:

Land Acquisition	\$	4,000,000
Acquisition and Installation of New Equipment and Utilities	\$	632,607,345
Legals, Permits, etc.	\$	65,091,634
Interest During Construction (Minus Interest Income During Construction)	\$	131,992,313
Bond Issuance Expenses (including discount)	\$	25,908,161
Other	\$	<u>248,734,883</u>
Total Uses	\$	1,108,334,336

Description of Proposed Project:

Sugar Valley Energy, LLC's mission is to produce sustainable renewable low-carbon energy in California from sugarcane. The team is completing the development of and intends to project finance, construct using proven technologies, own and operate a facility in California's Imperial Valley. SVE will convert sugarcane grown by SVE into low carbon fuel-grade ethanol, renewable electricity, bio-methane and other valuable co-products. The Project will help California reach its greenhouse gas reduction goals. The Sugar Valley Energy project will be built in Imperial County, becoming operational in 2024. There will be economic benefits to the Valley's agricultural industry with the commitment to sugarcane feedstock. The project will produce 68 million gallons of low-carbon, fuel grade ethanol that will be compliant with California's Low Carbon Fuel Standards. The project will generate clean electricity and will have a wastewater treatment facility for future residential or commercial developments use. The company is funding the majority of the ethanol facility through equity investment or corporate loans, but will utilize private activity bonds issued by CalPFA for the power and wastewater portions of the facilities. The Power Project provides all of the power requirements of the production facility, while selling the excess electricity generation to third parties. The Wastewater Project will have a capacity substantially in excess of the capacity needed to treat the wastewater stream produced by the Production Facility. It is expected that such excess capacity will be used by industrial customers to be located at sites proximate to the location of the Project. These third party customers will pay rates and charges for the water treatment services.

Environmental Impact:1) Air Quality:

SVE will meet the local emission standards set by the Imperial County Air Pollution Control District (ICAPCD) for the Project as issued in the Authority to Construct (ATC) permit (4212A) for the Project. Process equipment and emission control equipment for the Project will meet Best Available Control Technology (BACT) standards. SVE will offset additional emissions through the purchase or creation of certified Emission Reduction Credits (ERCs). Furthermore, the supporting sugarcane crop for the Project will create a carbon “sink” for the area, sequestering over 300,000 tons more carbon dioxide in the soil than is being emitted by the Project.

2) Water Quality:

The industrial wastewater that is discharged from the Project will be processed by on-site turbulent mist evaporators, that would then be crystalized in evaporative ponds which will be lined so that the groundwater will not be impacted. The sanitary wastewater will go through a 3-stage treatment process to remove particulates, nutrients, and salts before being discharged to the Imperial Irrigation District (IID) main drain located near the southeast corner of the site. The drainage ditch system feeds the Salton Sea (via the Alamo River), the area’s natural drainage reservoir. The multi-use facility will generate an estimated 4 CFS of wastewater discharge into the IID canal system. Currently, no wastewater treatment or infrastructure is available in the Project Area. The wastewater treatment portion of the project is built to potentially be expanded as the Imperial County Enterprise Zone continues to experience growth allowing for greater impacts on regional water quality in the future. SVE will obtain a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit for the wastewater operations through the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board.

3) Energy Efficiency:

The Project will combust the bagasse portion of the cane that is received for processing in a large boiler that will generate enough renewable energy to power the plant and will be able to generate an additional 25 MW of excess power that will be exported on the grid. Every effort will be made to select equipment for the Project will utilize designs, materials and techniques that will reduce energy usage during the construction and operation.

4) Recycling of Commodities:

Once organic material in the wastewater (vinasse) has been largely converted to biogas, the remaining “spent” vinasse, will go through a process of aerobic digestion and ultrafiltration, the filtrate being treated in a reverse osmosis plant, and the sludge from the filters concentrated by removing most of the water. The remaining inorganic constituents will be used as a fertilizer feedstock, to which supplementary ingredients will be added through a compost process to produce commercial-grade, organic fertilizer for use within the local agricultural community. Also, the phosphates remaining after the industrial wastewater evaporation will be collected and utilized as a valued agricultural soil amendment.

Local Government Support:

The Applicant provided a letter of support from the government entity where their company is currently located.

Legal Questionnaire:

No information was disclosed that raised any question regarding the financial viability or legal integrity of the Project Sponsor.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of \$400,000,000 in tax exempt bond allocation, or an amount less, if the amount requested is more than the amount available in the Exempt Facility Pool.



California Debt Limit Allocation Committee

AGENDA ITEM 5
Request to Waive Forfeiture of
Performance Deposit



CALIFORNIA
PUBLIC
FINANCE
AUTHORITY

October 22, 2021

Nancee Robles, Executive Director
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee
California Tax Credit Allocation Committee
915 Capitol Mall, Room 311
Sacramento, CA 95814

**RE: Perris Sterling Villas III
(CDLAC Resolution Number 21-132 / CTCAC Application Number CA-20-494)
Return of Tax-Exempt Bond and Low-Income Tax Credits
Request for Waiver of Negative Points and Performance Deposit Forfeiture**

Dear Ms. Robles:

On behalf of the Project Sponsor for Perris Sterling Villas III (the “Project”) the California Public Finance Authority is returning the \$34,192,698 in 2021 allocation to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (CDLAC). The Project Sponsor has also requested we notify you that the above referenced award of low-income tax credits is being returned to the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CTCAC). While the Project Sponsor intends to pursue this project to fruition, because of developments unforeseen to it and outside its control, we are unable to meet the CDLAC allocation deadline of November 8, 2021.

The Project Sponsor has worked diligently to meet the current readiness and bond issuance deadlines and could meet the readiness requirements but for the unforeseen developments with the project financing that do not allow it to meet the bond issuance deadline. Shortly after receiving the above referenced awards the Project Sponsor was notified by the equity investor identified in the application that due to changes in the equity market, including reduced appetite for projects with 50% or fewer tax credit units by upper tier investors, it would be unable to move forward with its investment in the Project (the Project was initially structured with a significantly higher number of tax credit units that was reduced to meet changes in program regulations). The Project Sponsor worked diligently to find a replacement for the lost equity and identified a structure that would mitigate the impacts of the equity investor’s withdrawal. The structure was initially met optimistically by the other project participants but the bond purchaser identified in the application was ultimately unable to move forward under the changed structure and notified the Project Sponsor of its decision on September 8, 2021. The Project Sponsor immediately sought a replacement bond purchaser and has found one but remarketing the Project to potential bond purchasers, satisfying the various due diligence required by potential bond purchasers and other Project participants, obtaining a binding commitment, and closing the transaction in six (6) weeks has proved to be an insurmountable task.

As a result of the above circumstances being unexpected and outside the control of the Project Sponsor, we are respectfully requesting on behalf of the Project Sponsor that no penalties, either in the form of negative points or forfeiture of the performance deposit, be assessed as a result of the failure to meet the applicable deadlines and return of the awards.

Due to the good faith and diligent efforts of the Project Sponsor to address these circumstances the Project is in a good position to close shortly after receipt of future awards, should it receive them. The Project is prepared and ready to compete in the next CDLAC and CTCAC funding rounds, but any assessment of negative points will make it impossible for the Project to be competitive and virtually assures that it will not be able to do so at any time in the near future which passage of time will make the Project unlikely to ever see fruition.

Thank you again for your consideration of the matters discussed in this letter. We look forward to your response.

Sincerely,



Caitlin Lanctot
CalPFA
Program Administrator
(925) 280-4394



California Debt Limit Allocation Committee

AGENDA ITEM 6

Public Comment



California Debt Limit Allocation Committee

AGENDA ITEM 7

Adjournment